

# **Software Manual**

## **TMflow**



This Manual contains information of the Techman Robot product series (hereinafter referred to as the TM Robot). The information contained herein is the property of Techman Robot Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the Corporation). No part of this publication may be reproduced or copied in any way, shape or form without prior authorization from the Corporation. No information contained herein shall be considered an offer or commitment. It may be subject to change without notice. This Manual will be reviewed periodically. The Corporation will not be liable for any error or omission.

**TM** logo is registered trademark of TECHMAN ROBOT INC. in Taiwan and other countries and the company reserves the ownership of this manual and its copy and its copyrights.

# Contents

Revision History Table .....	17
1. General.....	18
1.1 Overview .....	18
1.2 Warning and Caution Symbols.....	18
1.3 Safety Precautions .....	19
1.4 Validation and Responsibility .....	20
1.5 Limitation of Liability .....	20
1.6 Functional Note Symbol.....	20
2. Start up and Activation.....	21
2.1 Overview .....	21
2.2 Start Up .....	21
2.2.1 Plug in the Power .....	21
2.2.2 Start up from Packing Pose.....	21
2.2.3 Standard Start Up .....	25
2.2.4 TM Robot HMI TMflow Operation .....	26
3. Safety Settings .....	30
3.1 Overview .....	30
3.2 Safety Permission Settings .....	30
3.3 Safety Setting .....	30
3.3.1 Safety Stop Criteria .....	31
3.3.2 Safeguard Port Settings .....	32
3.3.3 Collaborative Mode Setting .....	32
4. Start Your First Project.....	35
4.1 Overview .....	35
4.2 Initial Setting .....	35
4.3 M/A Mode and FreeBot.....	35
4.4 Build and Run Your First Project .....	36
4.5 Shutdown .....	40
5. Operation Interface .....	41
5.1 Overview .....	41
5.2 Login/Logout.....	41
5.3 Connection .....	42
5.3.1 Local Connection .....	42
5.3.2 Remote Connection .....	42
5.4 View .....	42

5.4.1 Display Board.....	.43
5.4.2 Flow .....	.44
5.4.3 IO .....	.44
5.4.4 Simulator.....	.44
5.4.5 Status.....	.45
5.5 Run Setting.....	.45
5.6 Project .....	.46
5.6.1 Project Editing Toolbar .....	.47
5.6.2 Node Menu and Flow Editing Area .....	.57
5.6.3 Project Function Menu .....	.57
5.7 Robot Setting.....	.60
5.7.1 Wizard.....	.61
5.7.2 Vision Setting .....	.61
5.7.3 TCP.....	.61
5.7.4 IO Setup.....	.61
5.7.5 Safety.....	.62
5.7.6 Controller .....	.62
5.7.7 Speech.....	.62
5.7.8 Gripper Button.....	.62
5.7.9 Component .....	.63
5.7.10 Operation Space .....	.63
5.7.11 Command.....	.63
5.7.12 Modbus .....	.63
5.7.13 Posture Setting.....	.63
5.7.14 Global Variables .....	.64
5.8 System Setting .....	.64
5.8.1 Language .....	.65
5.8.2 System Update .....	.65
5.8.3 Group.....	.66
5.8.4 User Account.....	.66
5.8.5 Network Setting.....	.67
5.8.6 Import/Export .....	.68
5.8.7 Date Time.....	.69
5.8.8 Administrator Setting .....	.70
5.8.9 Network Service .....	.70
5.8.10 Backup\Restore.....	.71

6. Point and Base .....	73
6.1 Overview .....	73
6.2 Base and Right-hand Rule.....	74
6.2.1 Right-hand Rule .....	74
6.2.2 Types of Base .....	74
6.3 Point Parameter.....	76
6.3.1 Base Shift.....	77
6.3.2 Tool Shift .....	78
7. Create Base .....	81
7.1 Create Vision Base .....	81
7.2 Create a Custom Base .....	81
7.3 Create New Base Node .....	82
7.3.1 Create a New Base by Multiple Bases .....	83
7.3.2 Create a New Base with Three Points .....	84
8. Create the TCP .....	87
8.1 Overview .....	87
8.2 TCP Setting .....	87
8.2.1 Create Parameters of TCP with Hand Guidance Teaching .....	88
8.2.2 Create Tool Center Point by Input Parameters .....	91
8.3 End Tool Base .....	92
9. Motion Programming .....	93
9.1 Overview .....	93
9.2 Point to Point (PTP).....	94
9.2.1 PTP is the Fastest Way to Move .....	94
9.2.2 Speed of PTP Motion .....	95
9.2.3 Plan for PTP Movement .....	95
9.2.4 PTP Smart Pose Choosing.....	96
9.3 Line .....	96
9.3.1 Line Moves the Shortest Distance .....	96
9.3.2 Speed of Line Motion .....	97
9.3.3 Plan for Line Movement .....	98
9.4 Two Steps Motion (WayPoint).....	98
9.4.1 WayPoint.....	99
9.4.2 Plan for WayPoint Movement .....	100
9.5 Blending .....	100
9.5.1 Blending in Movement.....	100

9.5.2 Blending Speed Change Chart.....	101
9.5.3 Set the Blending Percentage.....	101
9.5.4 Set the Blending by Radius .....	101
9.6 Motion Nodes .....	102
9.6.1 Point Node .....	104
9.6.2 F-Point Node.....	105
9.6.3 Move Node.....	107
9.6.4 Circle Node .....	108
9.6.5 Pallet Node .....	110
9.6.6 Listen Node.....	112
10. Logic Programming.....	114
10.1 Overview .....	114
10.2 Variable System.....	114
10.2.1 Local Variables.....	114
10.2.2 Global Variables .....	115
10.3 Logic Nodes .....	117
10.3.1 SET Node .....	117
10.3.2 IF Node .....	121
10.3.3 WaitFor Node .....	122
10.3.4 Gateway Node .....	122
10.4 Process .....	123
10.4.1 Process Nodes.....	123
10.4.2 Subflow Node.....	125
10.4.3 Thread.....	126
11. Vision Node .....	128
12. Communication and Display .....	130
12.1 Modbus.....	130
12.1.1 Modbus System Hardware Structure.....	130
12.1.2 Modbus System Software Structure .....	130
12.1.3 Application of Modbus in Project .....	131
12.2 Network .....	135
12.2.1 Network Node .....	135
12.3 IO .....	136
12.3.1 User Defined IO .....	136
12.3.2 External IO .....	137
12.3.3 Status IO .....	137

12.4 Command Node .....	138
12.4.1 TmComm Instruction Set.....	140
12.4.2 File Command.....	145
12.5 Log Node.....	148
12.6 Display Node .....	150
12.7 Voice Node .....	150
13. Component.....	152
14. Force Related Node.....	155
14.1 Compliance node.....	155
14.2 F/T Sensor.....	158
14.2.1 Communication Setting .....	159
14.2.2 Position Setting .....	160
14.2.3 Import/Export Settings of F/T Sensor .....	161
14.2.4 Force Value and Charts.....	161
14.3 Touch Stop Node .....	162
14.3.1 Touch Stop Function Type: Compliance .....	162
14.3.2 Touch Stop Function Type: Line .....	164
14.3.3 Touch Stop Function Type: Force Sensor.....	165
14.4 Smart Insert Node .....	167
14.4.1 Approaching .....	167
14.4.2 Searching.....	169
14.4.3 Pushing .....	172
14.5 Force Control Node .....	173
15. Operation Space.....	180
15.1 Overview .....	180
15.2 Operation Space Setting Page .....	181
15.3 Add / Modify Page .....	182
15.3.1 Plane Page .....	182
15.3.2 Cube Page .....	183
15.4 Operation Space Setting Page in the Project Editing Page .....	184
16. TM Component Editor.....	187
16.1 Starting to create your first component .....	187
16.1.1 Overview .....	187
16.1.2 TM Component Editor settings .....	187
16.1.3 TM Component Editor Naming Rule .....	192
16.2 Devices.....	193

16.2.1 Modbus Devices.....	193
16.2.2 Network Devices .....	193
16.2.3 Force Sensing Devices .....	193
16.3 Features & Applicable Examples .....	193
16.3.1 Global Variables .....	194
16.3.2 Use component in TM Component Editor.....	194
16.3.3 Component Inheritance .....	195
16.3.4 The example of point parameterization application.....	195
16.3.5 The example of making parameterized devices.....	198
16.3.6 Use thread in TM Component Editor .....	198
16.3.7 Use subflow in TM Component Editor .....	199
16.3.8 Hide parameters.....	199
16.4 Use your component.....	199
16.4.1 Open the component.....	199
16.4.2 Import/Export Components .....	200
Appendix A: Modbus List .....	201
Appendix B: Display of Indication Light Ring.....	214
Appendix C: Error Descriptions and Suggestions .....	218

---

## Figures

Figure 1: Release the Emergency Switch .....	22
Figure 2: The Three Lights on The Robot Stick Flashing .....	22
Figure 3: The Indication Light Ring of The End Module Flashing in Light Blue .....	23
Figure 4: The Recommended Operating Sequence of Pushing The Joints of TM Robot from Packing Pose to Safe Posture .....	23
Figure 5: The Indication Light Ring of The End Module Returns to Blue Light .....	24
Figure 6: The Normal Poses .....	25
Figure 7: Release the Emergency Switch of Robot Stick .....	25
Figure 8: The Power Light on The Robot Stick Flashing .....	26
Figure 9: Wireless Access Point Connection Method (1/2) .....	27
Figure 10: Wireless Access Point Connection Method (2/2) .....	27
Figure 11: Wired Network Connection Method (1/2) .....	29
Figure 12: Wired Network Connection Method (2/2) .....	29
Figure 13: Safety Setting .....	30
Figure 14: Angle Setting .....	31
Figure 15: Collaborative Mode Setting (1/2) .....	33

Figure 16: Collaborative Mode Setting (2/2) .....	34
Figure 17: Auto Mode / Manual Mode (1/3) .....	36
Figure 18: Auto Mode / Manual Mode (2/3) .....	36
Figure 19: Auto Mode / Manual Mode (3/3) .....	36
Figure 20: Build and Run Your First Project (1/6) .....	37
Figure 21: Build and Run Your First Project (2/6) .....	38
Figure 22: Build and Run Your First Project (3/6) .....	38
Figure 23: Build and Run Your First Project (4/6) .....	38
Figure 24: Build and Run Your First Project (5/6) .....	39
Figure 25: Build and Run Your First Project (6/6) .....	39
Figure 26: Shutdown .....	40
Figure 27: Function Menu.....	41
Figure 28: Get/Release Control (Local) .....	42
Figure 29: View .....	43
Figure 30: Display .....	43
Figure 31: IO .....	44
Figure 32: Simulator .....	45
Figure 33: Status .....	45
Figure 34: Single Project Icon.....	46
Figure 35: Project Editing Page .....	46
Figure 36: Open and Delete Project View.....	48
Figure 37: Step Run .....	49
Figure 38: Point Manager (1/2).....	50
Figure 39: Point Manager (2/2).....	50
Figure 40: Base Manager .....	51
Figure 41: Controller .....	52
Figure 42: Controller (IO Control) .....	53
Figure 43: Controller (FreeBot Control).....	53
Figure 44: EditBlock .....	55
Figure 45: Base List.....	55
Figure 46: Tool List.....	56
Figure 47: Display Manager.....	56
Figure 48: Project Edit.....	57
Figure 49: Project Function Menu.....	58
Figure 50: Searching Pane.....	58
Figure 51: Stop Watch Setting Page.....	59

Figure 52: View Tool Floating Window .....	60
Figure 53: Robot Setting.....	60
Figure 54: Output Default Value Setting .....	61
Figure 55: Speech Setting .....	62
Figure 56: Gripper Button .....	63
Figure 57: Posture Setting.....	64
Figure 58: System Setting .....	64
Figure 59: Language Setting .....	65
Figure 60: System Update (1/2).....	65
Figure 61: System Update (2/2).....	66
Figure 62: Group .....	66
Figure 63: User Account.....	67
Figure 64: Network Setting (1/2).....	67
Figure 65: Network Setting (2/2).....	68
Figure 66: Date Time.....	70
Figure 67: Administrator Setting .....	70
Figure 68: Network Service .....	71
Figure 69: Backup\Restore.....	72
Figure 70: Base Value of the Point .....	73
Figure 71: Coordinate Axis Rotation .....	73
Figure 72: Right-Hand Base .....	74
Figure 73: Robot Base.....	75
Figure 74: Servoing Vision Base is on the Camera.....	75
Figure 75: Fix-point Vision Base is on the Object .....	75
Figure 76: Tool Base .....	76
Figure 77: Point Parameter Information .....	77
Figure 78: Shift Function of Point Node .....	77
Figure 79: Base Shift Schematic Diagram .....	78
Figure 80: Node with Base Shift .....	78
Figure 81: Node with Tool Shift .....	79
Figure 82: Tool Shift Using Keep Pose .....	79
Figure 83: Tool Shift Using Keep Path.....	80
Figure 84: Base Manager .....	81
Figure 85: Build a Base by 3 Points.....	82
Figure 86: New Base Node.....	83
Figure 87: Create a New Base with Two Vision Bases .....	83

Figure 88: Create a New Base with Three Vision Bases.....	84
Figure 89: Create a New Base with Three Points .....	85
Figure 90: Create a New Base with Three Points on the Vision Base.....	85
Figure 91: Create a New Base with Three Dynamic Points.....	86
Figure 92: TCP Definition .....	87
Figure 93: TCP Setting .....	88
Figure 94: Teaching Screen .....	89
Figure 95: The Robot Posture Needs to Change during Teaching (1/2).....	89
Figure 96: The Robot Posture Needs to Change during Teaching (1/2).....	90
Figure 97: Result of Teaching TCP .....	90
Figure 98: Save Teaching Result.....	91
Figure 99: Manual Input TCP Values.....	92
Figure 100: Tool Base .....	92
Figure 101: TM Robot Motion Types .....	93
Figure 102: PTP and Line.....	94
Figure 103: PTP Motion.....	95
Figure 104: Speed of PTP Motion.....	95
Figure 105: PTP Application Examples.....	96
Figure 106: PTP Smart Pose Choosing .....	96
Figure 107: Line Motion Simulation .....	97
Figure 108: Speed of Line Motion.....	97
Figure 109: Link to Project Speed.....	97
Figure 110: Line Application Example .....	98
Figure 111: Two Steps Motion (WayPoint) .....	99
Figure 112: WayPoint Motion Status .....	99
Figure 113: WayPoint Setting .....	100
Figure 114: WayPoint Application Examples .....	100
Figure 115: Blending in Space.....	101
Figure 116: Blending Speed Change Chart .....	101
Figure 117: Set the Blending by Radius.....	102
Figure 118: Motion Nodes Support Variable as the Inputs .....	103
Figure 119: Speed Adjust and Speed Indication on the Node.....	104
Figure 120: Point Node.....	104
Figure 121: Point Node Setting.....	105
Figure 122: F-Point Node .....	106
Figure 123: F-Point Node Setting .....	106

Figure 124: Adjust F-Point Parameter during Project Running.....	107
Figure 125: Move Node Setting .....	107
Figure 126: Plan for the Move Node .....	108
Figure 127: The Circle Node Plans Arc Path with 3-Point Setting Circle.....	108
Figure 128: Circle Node Setting.....	109
Figure 129: The Circle Motion Status of Set Angle = 0° .....	109
Figure 130: The Circle Motion Status of Set Angle =270° .....	110
Figure 131: Pallet Node (1/2).....	110
Figure 132: Pallet Node (2/2).....	111
Figure 133: Pallet Patterns .....	111
Figure 134: Listen Node .....	112
Figure 135: Variable System .....	114
Figure 136: Global Variable Setting .....	116
Figure 137: Global Variables in the Project.....	116
Figure 138: Global Variables after Project Running .....	117
Figure 139: SET Node.....	117
Figure 140: Variable Count.....	118
Figure 141: Expression Editor Parameters (1/2).....	119
Figure 142: Expression Editor Parameters (2/2) .....	120
Figure 143: Add Expression .....	120
Figure 144: Analog I/O Setting .....	121
Figure 145: IF Node.....	121
Figure 146: IF Node Stop Criteria Setting .....	122
Figure 147: Gateway Node Judges Five Conditions .....	123
Figure 148: IF Node Judge Four Conditions .....	123
Figure 149: Stop Node Ends Project .....	124
Figure 150: Goto Node Flow Transfer .....	124
Figure 151: Goto Node Connection .....	124
Figure 152: Warp Node Transfers to another Project.....	125
Figure 153: Subflow Node Modularization Concept .....	125
Figure 154: Menu to Create Subpages .....	126
Figure 155: Thread.....	126
Figure 156: Vision Node .....	128
Figure 157: Vision Node Flow.....	128
Figure 158: Vision Node Setting .....	129
Figure 159: Robot Modbus Protocol .....	130

Figure 160: ModbusDev Access .....	131
Figure 161: Modbus TCP Local IP .....	132
Figure 162: Modbus Device Setting .....	132
Figure 163: Modbus X Axis Position Parameter Setting .....	133
Figure 164: Save the Variable of Modbus Value .....	134
Figure 165: Use the obtained variable of SET node to obtain the value of Modbus .....	134
Figure 166: Display displays the value obtained by Modbus .....	135
Figure 167: Network Setting .....	135
Figure 168: Status IO Setting (1/2) .....	138
Figure 169: Status IO Setting (2/2) .....	138
Figure 170: Instruction Set Communicates with HMI .....	139
Figure 171: Instruction Set Access Window .....	139
Figure 172: Enable TmComm Instruction Set .....	140
Figure 173: Directive Summary Flow .....	142
Figure 174: Command Node Gets RS-232 Information .....	142
Figure 175: Set and Open Serial Port (1/2) .....	143
Figure 176: Set and Open Serial Port (2/2) .....	143
Figure 177: Read Data and Receive as a Variable .....	144
Figure 178: SET Node Setting .....	144
Figure 179: Display Node Displays the Obtained Value .....	145
Figure 180: Remotely Add Notepad and Write information .....	147
Figure 181: Display Node Displays Received Variables .....	147
Figure 182: Remotely Delete Notepad File .....	148
Figure 183: Log Node Gets the Current Angle .....	148
Figure 184: Modbus Setting .....	149
Figure 185: SET Node Setting and Log of Thread Page .....	150
Figure 186: Node Text Example .....	150
Figure 187: Display Node Displays the Robot's Position .....	150
Figure 188: Voice Node in TMflow Application .....	151
Figure 189: Import / Export Components .....	152
Figure 190: Select Components .....	152
Figure 191: Robot Setting Page Component .....	153
Figure 192: Robot Setting .....	154
Figure 193: Gripper Button Setting Page .....	154
Figure 194: Compliance Node .....	155
Figure 195: Compliance Node Teaching Setting .....	156

Figure 196: Line Direction .....	157
Figure 197: Rotation Direction .....	157
Figure 198: Compliance Node Single Axis Setting.....	158
Figure 199: Compliance Variable Selection.....	158
Figure 200: F/T Sensor.....	159
Figure 201: Read Values after Setting F/T Sensor .....	160
Figure 202: Position Setting.....	160
Figure 203: Select Position Setting.....	161
Figure 204: Input Values .....	161
Figure 205: Charts.....	162
Figure 206: Touch Stop-Compliance Settings .....	163
Figure 207: Touch Stop-Line Settings .....	164
Figure 208: Force Reached .....	165
Figure 209: Payload .....	166
Figure 210: Set to Zero for Force Sensor before Execution .....	167
Figure 211: Approaching Principle.....	168
Figure 212: Approaching Parameter Setting.....	169
Figure 213: The Spiral Searching Method .....	169
Figure 214: Searching (1/2).....	170
Figure 215: Searching (2/2).....	170
Figure 216: Spiral Searching Parameter Setting Interface .....	171
Figure 217: Linear Searching Parameter Setting Interface .....	172
Figure 218: Pushing Parameter Setting Interface .....	173
Figure 219: Force Control Node Settings.....	174
Figure 220: Reference Coordinate Systems: Tool .....	174
Figure 221: Reference Coordinate Systems: Base .....	175
Figure 222: Reference Coordinate Systems: Trajectory (1/2) .....	175
Figure 223: F/T Operation Modes – Setpoint.....	177
Figure 224: F/T Operation Modes – Trajectory (1/3).....	178
Figure 225: F/T Operation Modes – Trajectory (2/3).....	178
Figure 226: F/T Operation Modes – Trajectory (3/3).....	179
Figure 227: Operation Space Setting.....	181
Figure 228: Add/Modify Plane .....	182
Figure 229: Add/Modify Cube (1/2).....	183
Figure 230: Add/Modify Cube (2/2).....	184
Figure 231: Project Editing Page and Operation Space Setting .....	185

Figure 232: Click the Save Button to Save the File.....	186
Figure 233: Start Node .....	188
Figure 234: Node Setting (1/2) .....	190
Figure 235: Node Setting (2/2) .....	191
Figure 236: Global Variables Naming .....	193
Figure 237: Global Variables .....	194
Figure 238: The Example of Point Parameterization Application (1/4) .....	196
Figure 239: The Example of Point Parameterization Application (2/4) .....	196
Figure 240: The Example of Point Parameterization Application (3/4) .....	197
Figure 241: The Example of Point Parameterization Application (4/4) .....	197
Figure 242: The Example of Making Parameterized Devices.....	198
Figure 243: Hide Parameters.....	199
Figure 244: Open the Component .....	200

## Tables

Table 1: Hardware Versions and Applicability.....	18
Table 2: Warning and Caution Symbols.....	18
Table 3: Functional Note Symbols .....	20
Table 4: FreeBot Degree of Freedom Limitation .....	54
Table 5: User Defined IO Setting Table .....	62
Table 6: Valid Blending Setting (Moving from P1 to P2) .....	102
Table 7: Variable Data Types .....	115
Table 8: SET Symbol List .....	118
Table 9: Parameters/Types/Names/Attributes .....	119
Table 10: If Judgment Symbols .....	122
Table 11: TM Robot Coordinates in the Modbus List .....	131
Table 12: User Defined IO Setting Table .....	137
Table 13: TmComm Instruction set.....	141
Table 14: File Commands .....	146
Table 15: Spiral Searching Function Setting Parameters Definition .....	171
Table 16: Linear Searching Function Setting Parameter Definition .....	172
Table 17: Pushing Function Setting Parameter Definition.....	173
Table 18: The Operation Space Setting Function List.....	181
Table 19: Component Naming .....	192
Table 20: Modbus – Classify .....	201
Table 21: Modbus – Robot Status .....	201

Table 22: Modbus – End Module .....	.202
Table 23: Modbus – Control Box DI/O .....	.203
Table 24: Modbus – Control Box AI/O .....	.203
Table 25: Modbus – External Module .....	.203
Table 26: Modbus – Robot Coordinate .....	.205
Table 27: Modbus – Robot Coordinate (When Touch Stop node is triggered) .....	.207
Table 28: Modbus – TCP Value .....	.208
Table 29: Modbus – Robot Stick .....	.208
Table 30: Modbus – TCP Force .....	.208
Table 31: Modbus – Torque .....	.209
Table 32: Modbus – Safety Stop Criteria .....	.209
Table 33: Modbus – Collaborative Mode .....	.210
Table 34: Modbus – Others 1 .....	.211
Table 35: Modbus – Others 2 .....	.212
Table 36: Modbus – Others 3 .....	.213
Table 37: Modbus – Others 4 .....	.213
Table 38: Blinking Ratio .....	.215
Table 39: Light Indications .....	.216
Table 40: Quick References of Color/Blinking .....	.217

## Revision History Table

Revision Code	Date	Revised Content
01	October 2018	Original release
02	December 2018	Software update from 1.68.6000 to 1.68.6800. Redefined the LED light color and added safety monitoring functions to hand guiding. Updated Chapter 4. Minor text fixes. Added Appendix B for indication light ring display.
03	July 2019	Added 1.72.3500 features

# 1. General

## 1.1 Overview

**TMflow** is a graphical HMI. Its purpose is to provide users with complete, convenient and simple interface for robot motion and logic programming environments. Through the graphical HMI, users can simply manage and set the parameters of the robot, and use the graphical flow chart to plan the robot movement and process logic. At the same time, the interface design of **TMflow** also considers the operating habits of touch screens, allowing you to manage multiple robots from a single Windows tablet. Users and system integrators of TM Robot must read and fully understand this chapter before using this robot. In addition, before users perform any operation on the robot in accordance with this manual, it is necessary to read and comply with the [Safety Manual](#) for the corresponding product's hardware and software version, and the [Hardware Installation Manual](#) for the corresponding hardware version, before the operation can be performed.

This manual applies to TMflow Version 1.72. Confirm your software version before using and reading this manual. To check the software version, click  on the interface on TMflow.

The applicability of this software to the hardware versions of each TM Robot is as follows:

Hardware Version	Applicability
HW3.0	Applicable
HW3.1	Applicable

Table 1: Hardware Versions and Applicability

## 1.2 Warning and Caution Symbols

The Table below shows the definitions of the warning and caution levels described in each paragraph of this Manual. Pay close attention to them when reading each paragraph, and observe them to avoid personal injuries or equipment damage.

	<b>DANGER:</b> Identifies an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, is likely to result in serious injury, and might result in death or severe property damage.
	<b>WARNING:</b> Identifies a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in minor or moderate injury, and might result in serious injury, death, or significant property damage.
	<b>CAUTION:</b> Identifies a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, might result in minor injury, moderate injury, or property damage.

Table 2: Warning and Caution Symbols

## 1.3 Safety Precautions



### DANGER:

This product can cause serious injury or death, or damage to itself and other equipment, if the following safety precautions are not observed:

- All personnel who install, operate, teach, program, or maintain the system must read the Hardware Installation Manual, Software Manual, and Safety Manual according to the software and hardware version of this product, and complete a training course for their responsibilities in regard to the robot.



Read Manual Label; Impact Warning Label

- All personnel who design the robot system must read the Hardware Installation Manual, Software Manual, and Safety Manual according to the software and hardware version of this product, and must comply with all local and national safety regulations for the location in which the robot is installed.
- The TM Robot shall be used according to its intended use.
- Results of the risk assessment may require the use of additional risk reduction measures.
- Power to the robot and its power supply must be locked out and tagged out or have means to control hazardous energy or implement energy isolation before any maintenance is performed.
-  Dispose of the product in accordance with the relevant rules and regulations of the country or area where the product is used.

## 1.4 Validation and Responsibility

The information provided in this Manual does not include how to design, install and operate a complete arm application, nor does it involve the peripheral devices that will affect the overall system safety. The design and installation of the complete system must comply with the standards and regulations for safety requirements in the country located. Users or integrators should understand safety laws and safety regulations in the local country, and avoid major risks existed in the entire system.

This includes but not limited to:

- Risk assessment of the entire system;
- Add other machines and additional safety mechanisms based on the definition of risk assessment;
- Set up appropriate safety mechanisms in the software;
- Ensure that users will not modify any safety-related measures;
- Ensure that all systems are correctly designed and installed;
- Label the instructions for use;
- Label the related marks related to arm installation and the contact information of the integrator;
- Collect all documents in the technical folder, including risk assessment and this Manual.

## 1.5 Limitation of Liability

Even if the safety instructions are followed, any safety-related information in the Manual shall not be considered as a guarantee that the TM Robot will not cause any personal injury or damage to the TM Robot.

## 1.6 Functional Note Symbol

The following table defines the functional note symbol marked in each paragraph in this manual. Read the paragraphs carefully to assist the improvement of programming efficiency.

	<b>IMPORTANT:</b> This mark symbol represents the relevant functional details reminder, to assist the programming and application
	<b>NOTE:</b> This mark symbol represents the relevant functional use tips, to assist the improvement of programming efficiency

Table 3: Functional Note Symbols

## 2. Start up and Activation

### 2.1 Overview

This manual instructs users of TM Robot to perform start up procedures for the first time. Users must first read and follow the [Safety Manual](#) for the corresponding product's software and hardware version, and the [Hardware Installation Manual](#) for the corresponding hardware version to install the TM Robot correctly and properly before executing the operation of this chapter; otherwise, it may result in serious risks.



#### **WARNING:**

The following chapters of this manual will describe how to install the TM Robot after unpacking the box. If it is your first time to install TM Robot without learning all the installation process starting from unpacking the new product, especially when the robot has been installed in a working environment, pay attention to the following items in order to perform first time installation and startup operation according to this manual:

1. In order to avoid the risks of resuming work caused by the changes of the original working environment and configuration, confirm with the responsible person for the working environment and keep all necessary configuration records, such as software settings and all hardware wirings.
2. Remove all IOs for the external connection of the **Control Box**, including analog IO, digital IO, EtherCAT connection port and network ports. Remove all air lines or external power lines connecting to the optional equipment before Commissioning.
3. Remove all **Control Box** external USB interface, serial port, and external connection / external storage device connections of the network interface.
4. Uninstall any added objects / end-effectors installed to the end flange and any electrical connections between the end effector and the **End Module / Control Box**.
5. Uninstall any hardware that is installed outside the robot body.

### 2.2 Start Up

#### 2.2.1 Plug in the Power

Plug the **Power Cable of Control Box** into the **power socket**.



#### **WARNING:**

For the operations from the product unpacking to plug the **Power Cable of the Control Box** into the **power socket**, read and follow the corresponding contents of the [Hardware Installation Manual](#).

#### 2.2.2 Start up from Packing Pose

**Step 1.** Press the **Emergency Switch** of the **Robot Stick**.

**Step 2.** Press the **Power Button** of the **Robot Stick** to start the power supply of the **Control**

**Box.**

- Step 3.** Release the **Emergency Switch** of the **Robot Stick** clockwise when the light on **Robot Stick** starts blinking.

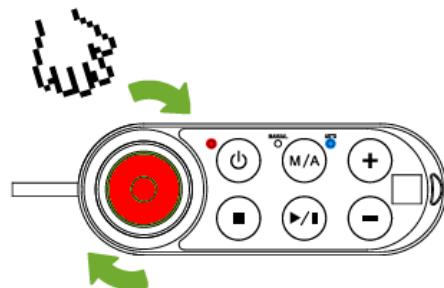


Figure 1: Release the Emergency Switch

The three lights on the **Robot Stick** keep flashing. For the buttons, lights, and switch on the **Robot Stick**, refer to the [Hardware Installation Manual](#).



Figure 2: The Three Lights on The Robot Stick Flashing



**CAUTION:**

While booting up, if the **Emergency Switch** on the **Robot Stick** is kept pressed or the **Emergency Stop Port** is kept open, the boot process cannot be finished. Follow the instruction shown on the screen to restart the robot.



**CAUTION:**

If the **Safeguard Port A: Safeguard Pause Port** is kept open while booting up, the boot process cannot be accomplished. Follow the instruction shown on the screen to restart the robot.

- Step 4.** **The Indication Light Ring** of the **End Module** flashes in red during startup. After the start up is completed, the **Indication Light Ring** of the **End Module** flashes in light blue, representing that it enters the **Safe Start Up Mode**.

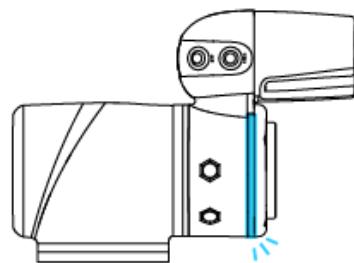


Figure 3: The Indication Light Ring of The End Module Flashing in Light Blue

- Step 5.** Hold the **FREE Button** at the **End Module** to release the brakes and drag the robot to a relatively safe position. If this is the first time unpacking the robot, follow the illustrations below to release joints from initial posture.

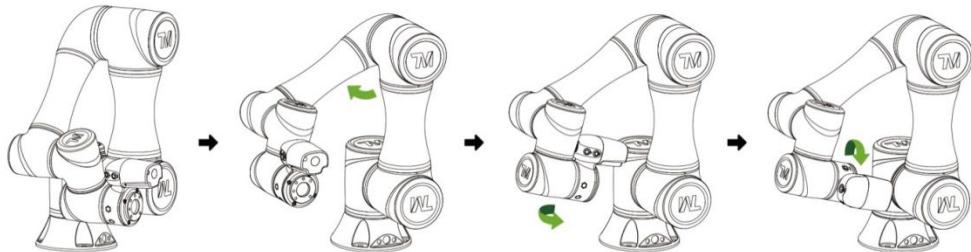


Figure 4: The Recommended Operating Sequence of Pushing The Joints of TM Robot from Packing Pose to Safe Posture



**DANGER:**

Pay attention when the **FREE Button** is pressed and the brake is released. The robot's body will sag again due to gravity. When the **FREE Button** is pressed to unlock the brake, be sure to grasp the end of robot and expect the gravity sagging, and hold the end of robot, to prevent additional harm that already happened such as pinch injury of human body. If it is found at this moment that the robot itself cannot sustain the sagging of the robot body due to unstable grip or physical factors, release the **FREE Button** immediately, and the brake of each robot joint will be locked again.



**DANGER:**

There should be no force compensation in **Safe Start Up Mode**. This means that it requires more force to move each joints directly against the motor drive.



**CAUTION:**

If you do not follow the above instructions to drag the robot to the safe posture shown in the above graph, but continue to operate downwards to release the **Emergency Switch**, it may cause certain joints of the robot (especially the fifth joint) to be outside the joint angle limit when the robot returns to a normal state. At this time, the robot will not be able to return correctly and the red light will be on. In this condition, press the **Emergency Switch** again

and repeat this step to the correct safe posture as shown in the graph.



**CAUTION:**

During **Joint Position Calibration** period, each point of the robot will perform a calibration motion. Make sure the robot pose is in a clear space of at least 5 degrees per joint to perform the calibration motion before activates the calibration. At the same time, make sure the TCP, which may have a long distance to the robot flange, will not cause harm during the calibration motion.

- Step 6.** Press and hold the **Stop Button** on the **Robot Stick** for about three seconds, and the robot will enter the calibration process. During calibration, joints of robots may move slightly. After the calibration is completed, the **Indication Light Ring** of the **End Module** will return to blue light, representing that the robot has entered the **Auto Mode** successfully and it can be used normally.

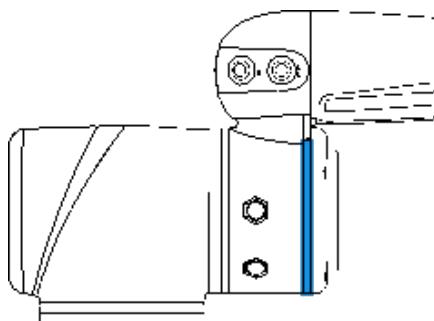


Figure 5: The Indication Light Ring of The End Module Returns to Blue Light



**CAUTION:**

When the startup is through from the Packing Pose, use the **TMflow controller page** to move the robot posture to the origin first (each joint angle: 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0), and then use the **FreeBot** teaching to drag the robot to the **Normal Pose** (each joint angle: 0, 0, 90, 0, 90, 0) as shown in the image below. Note that the joint 2 pointing directions of the **Normal Pose** and the safe posture after unpacking the box are opposite.

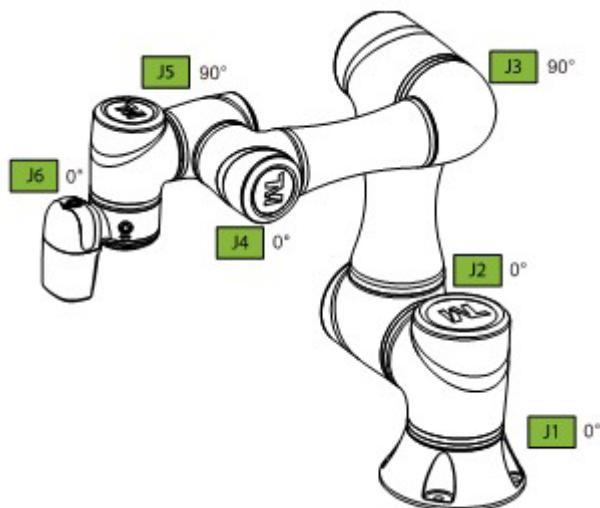


Figure 6: The Normal Poses

### 2.2.3 Standard Start Up

- Step 1.** Confirm whether the robot's posture is safe.
- Step 2.** Check that the **Emergency Switch** of **Robot Stick** is released.

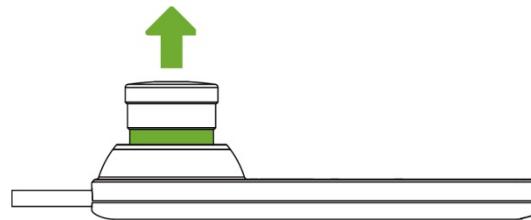


Figure 7: Release the Emergency Switch of Robot Stick

- Step 3.** Press the **Power Button** of the **Robot Stick** to start the robot.



**CAUTION:**

While booting up, if the **Emergency Switch** on the **Robot Stick** is kept pressed or the **Emergency Stop Port** is kept open, the boot process cannot be finished. Follow the instruction shown on the screen to restart the robot.



**CAUTION:**

If the **Safeguard Port A: Safeguard Pause Port** is kept open while booting up, the boot process cannot be accomplished. Follow the instruction shown on the screen to restart the robot.

- Step 4.** Confirm the screen on the **Control Box**. It should now display that the system entered startup mode. The power light on the **Robot Stick** will keep flashing, too.

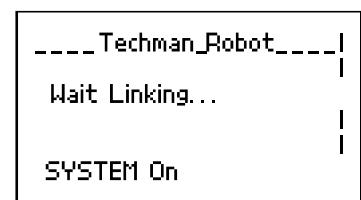


Figure 8: The Power Light on The Robot Stick Flashing

- Step 5.** When the controller is starting up, the **Indication Light Ring** of the **End Module** displays flashing red light. During the process, the robot will run automatic calibration, and each joint of the robot will move slightly to calibrate.



**CAUTION:**

During **Joint Position Calibration** period, each point of the robot will perform a calibration motion. Make sure the robot pose is in a clear space of at least 5 degrees per joint to perform the calibration motion before activates the calibration. At the same time, make sure the TCP, which may have a long distance to the robot flange, will not cause harm during the calibration motion.

- Step 6.** After the controller start up is done, the **Indication Light Ring** of the **End Module** will constantly display blue light; the robot can be used normally at this time.

#### 2.2.4 TM Robot HMI TMflow Operation

**TMflow** and the TM Robot can be connected in three ways: Connect with the monitor, keyboard and mouse to the **Control Box**, which enables to start **TMflow**; or download the **TMflow Client** from customer area of the official website, and then install on a Windows Based computer (e.g. Windows Laptop/ Windows Tablet) and connect to the robot in a wired network or a wireless network.

Note

**NOTE:**

Requirements of the client device to install **TMflow** are as follow:

<b>Operating System:</b>	Windows 7 SP 1 or above
<b>CPU:</b>	Intel i5 series equivalent or faster recommended
<b>RAM:</b>	4 GB minimum
<b>Hard Drive Space:</b>	At least 2 GB of available space
<b>Display Resolution:</b>	1366 by 768 recommended
<b>Peripherals:</b>	USB ports and Ethernet ports
<b>Supported Languages:</b>	English, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Japanese, German, Korean, Vietnamese, Spanish, French, Italian, Danish, Dutch, Czech, Hungarian, Romanian, Portuguese, Turkish
<b>Additional Requirements:</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 2010Redistributable_bc redistribute (x64/x86)</li> <li>2. 2013Redistributable_bc redistribute (x64/x86)</li> </ol>

3. 2015Redistributable\_bcredist (x64/x86)
4. .Net Framework 4.52 or above.

#### 2.2.4.1 Local Operation Method

**Step 1.** Connect the screen, mouse, and keyboard, to the **Control Box**.

**Step 2.** Navigate to  $\equiv$  and click **Login**.

**Administrator** by default is not set with password. Click **OK** to login directly.

**Step 3.** Click **Get Control** to get control of the robot.

#### 2.2.4.2 Wireless Access Point Connection Method

**Step 1.** Install **TMflow** on client device.

**Step 2.** Connect the robot to the same physical AP or entity AP of the same network segment.

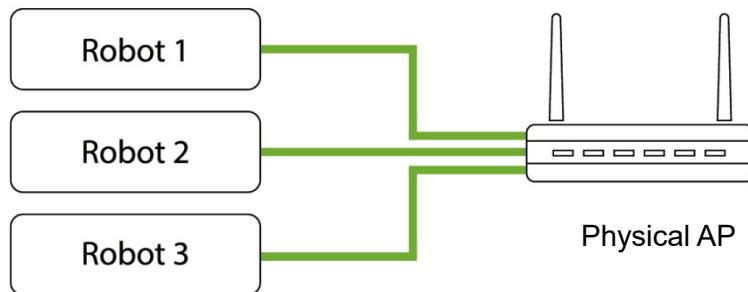


Figure 9: Wireless Access Point Connection Method (1/2)

**Step 3.** Connect the client network to the above local area network.

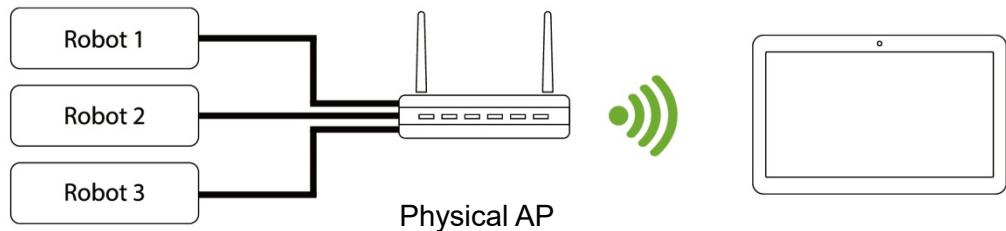


Figure 10: Wireless Access Point Connection Method (2/2)

**Step 4.** Open **TMflow** on the client device, click the upper left corner **C** to refresh

the robot list, and wait for the corresponding Robot name to appear on the connection screen.

- Step 5.** Click the robot icon twice to connect with the robot. Pay attention that all the robots in this network segment will appear in the screen. Users can distinguish which robot to be connected by the robot's Robot ID (the number displayed below the QR code on the **Robot Stick**).
- Step 6.** When the robot connection is successful, the  icon will appear in the screen on the robot and the robot icon will appear in the upper right corner.
- Step 7.** Click **Get Control** to control the robot.



**CAUTION:**

Do not mistakenly insert the network cable into the dedicated **EtherCAT port** of the **Control Box**. This action will trigger a robot error.



**NOTE:**

The connected device will display a green icon, and any other device will display a red icon.

#### 2.2.4.3 Wired Network Connection Method

- Step 1.** Install **TMflow** on the client device.
- Step 2.** Connect the robot and client device to the same physical AP or the physical AP on the same network segment, or connect the two ends of the network wires to the robot **Control Box** and Client.
- Step 3.** Connect the client network to the above local area network.
- Step 4.** Open **TMflow** on the client device, click the upper left corner  to refresh the robot list, and wait for the corresponding Robot ID to appear on the connection screen.
- Step 5.** Click the robot icon twice to connect with the robot. Pay attention that all robots in this network segment would appear in the screen. Users can distinguish which robot to be connected by the robot's Robot ID.
- Step 6.** When the robot connection is successful, the icon  will appear on the robot in the screen and the icon of robot appears on the upper right corner.
- Step 7.** Click **Get Control** to control the robot.

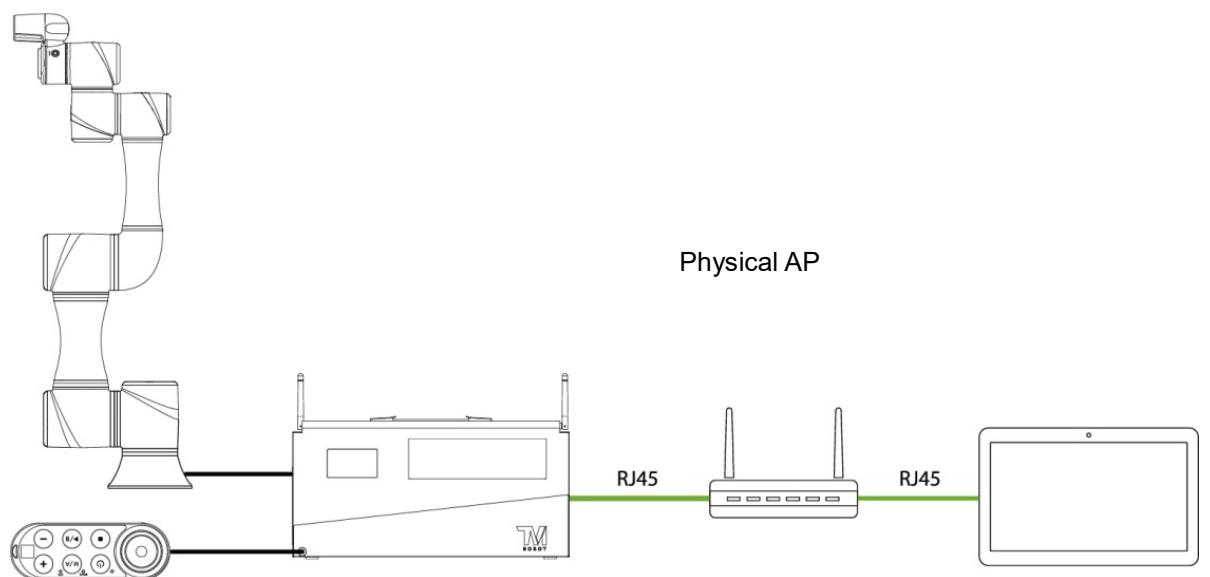


Figure 11: Wired Network Connection Method (1/2)

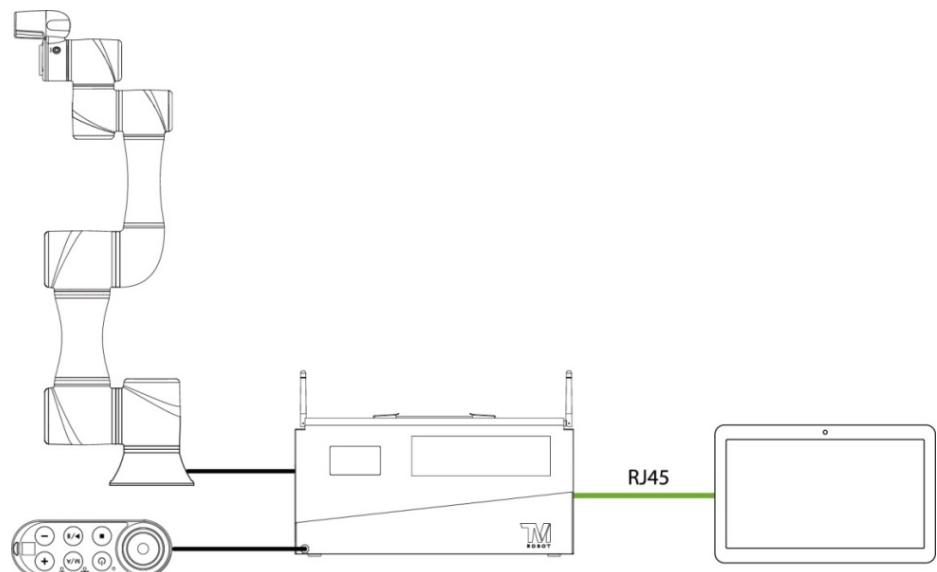


Figure 12: Wired Network Connection Method (2/2)

### 3. Safety Settings

#### 3.1 Overview

This chapter will introduce safety settings interface of the TM Robot, including the Safety Permission Settings and Safety Setting.

#### 3.2 Safety Permission Settings

Users and administrators of TM Robot must set appropriate account password permissions before starting to use the TM Robot, with appropriate arrangements for access to operator permission for safety configuration.

When users have completed the startup and activation according to the previous chapter, and enters the **TMflow** interface with the default account password to get the control of robot, navigate to **=** and click **Setting** to enter the setting page, an option labeled as **Safety** can be seen on this page. This is the safety setting operation area of the product as well as all important settings for the robot; if altered arbitrarily, it will cause danger during operations. For proper permission settings, refer to 5.8.3 Group and 5.8.4 User Account to create accounts for authorizations to access the safety related setting permissions and grant permission to access the **Setting**, and set all other accounts / groups privileges to access the **Setting** to change the safety permission settings.

#### 3.3 Safety Setting

On **Safety Settings** page, there are three functions: **Safety Stop Criteria**, **Safeguard Port Setting**, and **Collaborative Mode**. There is also a time stamp of the last modified date and time at the bottom left area. The time stamp is updated every time users click the **Save** button for new parameters.

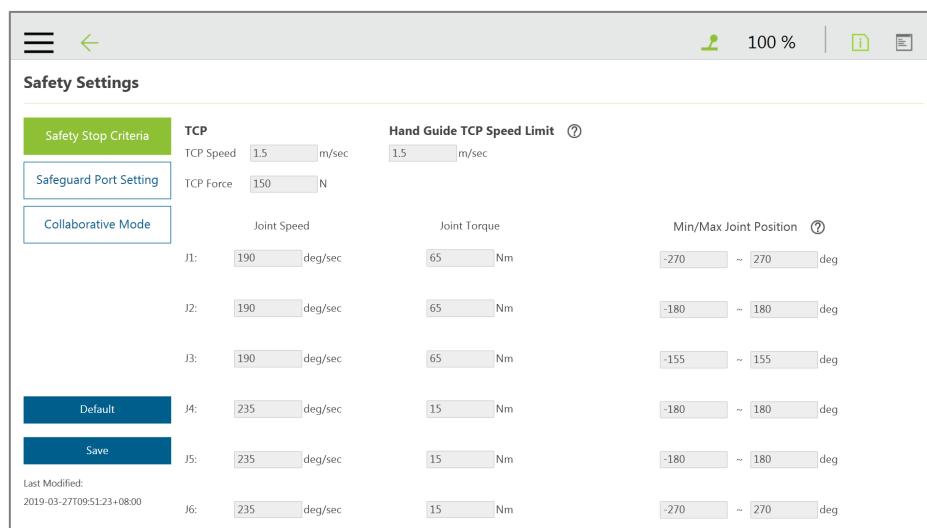


Figure 13: Safety Setting

### 3.3.1 Safety Stop Criteria

In this page, users can set the TCP speed of the robot, the force of the TCP, the **Hand Guide TCP Speed Limit** as an individual speed limit categorized as a cat.2 stop, as well as the speed, the torque, and the position of each joint. For the related physical meanings and the definition of the safety function and the precautions that they represent, read and follow the instructions in the Safety Manual before the operation or setting can be performed.

The default value of the stop criteria is designed to provide a relatively safer working capability of the robot. Higher upper limit can be set by users. If users want to reach 100% project speed and without triggering these stop criteria, set the limit to the upper limit for each input slot. Since the capability of the robot is still related to the pose, motion, TCP length, and payload, without these stop criteria, the robot is still protected by the maximum allowable torque of each joint and stops. In addition, regarding the life of the robot, refer to the hardware manual of relevant model for the value of rated torque and the limit for repeated peak torque of each joint.



#### CAUTION:

##### Angle Setting:

For example, when the first joint position is set to  $270^\circ$  and  $-270^\circ$ , then the angle range in  $270^\circ \sim 271^\circ$  and  $-270^\circ \sim -271^\circ$  will become reducing range shown as the blue area in the figure. When joint 1 moves into this range, the basic moving speed of the robot will be switched to 250mm/sec for line motion and 5% for PTP motion, to form an angle buffer region to prevent possible overshoot to the joint limit. At the same time, the angle range in  $271^\circ \sim 274^\circ$  and  $-271^\circ \sim -274^\circ$  is the 2nd buffer range for joint limit as the red area in the figure. When the joint angle arrives this area robot will stop moving. Users can only operate the robot by pressing **FREE Button** to make the robot leave this area.

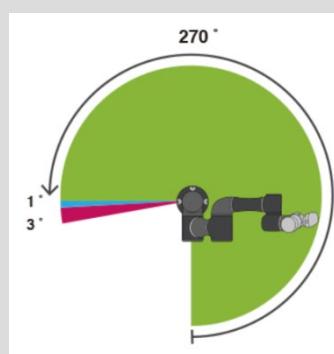


Figure 14: Angle Setting



#### CAUTION:

For different TM Robot models the maximum angle limits of each joint may be different. Refer to the product specifications according to the product model and hardware version.

### 3.3.2 Safeguard Port Settings

This block is to set up the function of **Safeguard Port** for the TM Robot. Concerning the electrical connection of the **Safeguard Port**, refer to the relevant section of the [Hardware Installation Manual](#) for the corresponding hardware version.

#### 3.3.2.1 Safeguard Port Setting

**Safeguard Port** has a total of two types with **Safeguard Port A: Safeguard Pause Port**, and **Safeguard Port B: Collaborative Mode Port**. For the definition of each safeguard, refer to the [Safety Manual](#) for the corresponding software and hardware version. This setting will set up the resume mechanism of **Safeguard Port A: Safeguard Pause Port**. Pay attention that users should set up this item appropriately according to the risk assessment.

- **Manual Reset (recommended):** When you choose **Manual Reset**, after the robot has been paused through **Safeguard Port A: Safeguard Pause Port**, even if the trigger condition is removed, users can only operate the **Play/Pause Button** or the same action from the **Robot Stick** to release the pause and return to the original project process and project speed.
- **Auto Reset:** When you choose **Auto Reset**, after the robot has been paused through the **Safeguard**, once the trigger condition is removed, the robot will automatically release the pause and return to the original project process and project speed.

### 3.3.3 Collaborative Mode Setting

When TM Robot is running in **Collaborative Mode**, it will run at a slower speed and a lower joint torque stop criteria according to users' settings. At this time, a purple light will be added to the robot's light signal for users to distinguish whether the robot has entered **Collaborative Mode**.



#### DANGER:

Pay attention so that the functions described in this section are only to assist users in setting the collaborative safety parameters and settings more conveniently. Users should still perform complete risk assessment according to the robot use environment and conditions before the robot can be used. TM Robot clearly specifies the following potential residual risks: There is a risk that causes the robot to hit human body at full speed due to improper use of safe space settings or by running incorrect projects.



#### DANGER:

If using the Compliance function in **TMflow**, it is not controlled by **Collaborative Mode**. The robot will still run **Compliance** function according to the force you set. If you want to use **Compliance** function in **Collaborative Mode**, complete a complete risk assessment and set

appropriate force values.

The parameter setting of **Collaborative Mode** can be divided into two parts: one is **Body Region Risk Setting** and the other is **More Limit Setting**. The **Body Region Risk Setting** page is shown in the figure below.

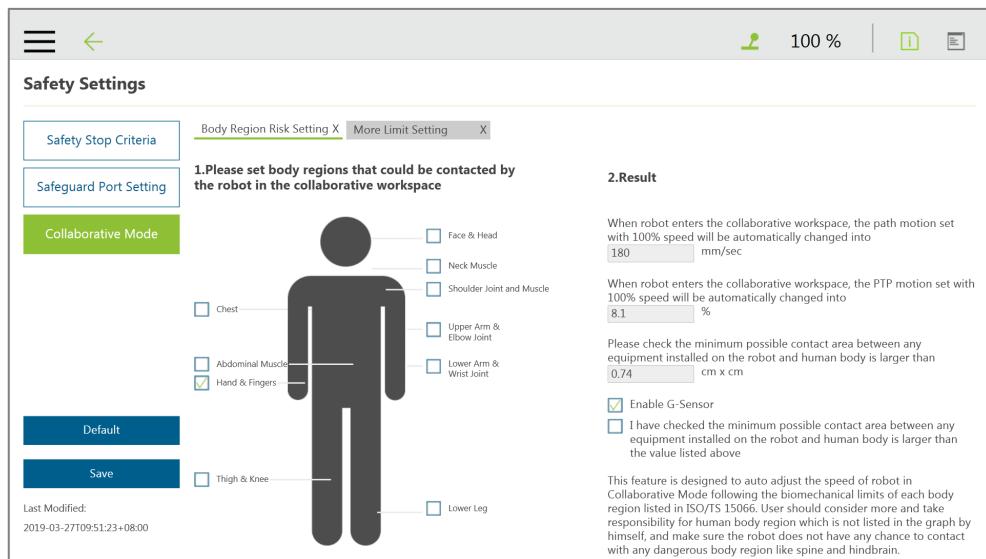


Figure 15: Collaborative Mode Setting (1/2)

For the part of **Body Region Risk Setting**, users can set the human body region that may be in contact with the robot in collaborative workspace according to the requirements. The calculation result on the right side of this interface displays the robot's running speed in the **Collaborative Mode**. The setting value can be saved after being confirmed by users. The calculation result includes the value of the automatic reduced moving speed, the value of the automatic reduced point-to-point movement speed, the minimum possible contact area between the robot's external device and human body when entering the **Collaborative Mode**. Users shall check the confirmation field in the lower right corner before saving the setting value, to confirm the area where the robot's external device may be in contact with the human body is larger than or equal to the area confirmation value.

**Note**

**NOTE:**

Check **Enable G-Sensor** to increase the robot's sensitivity to collision detections. This function alone is an auxiliary to increase sensitivity on top of the safety function and not safety rated, and this function works in all mounting poses. Once this function is enabled, the impact force will decrease, and the reduction of stopping time can be too inconsequential to notice. While practicing the risk assessment, users should disable this function.



### DANGER:

This function is designed to auto adjust the speed of robot in **Collaborative Mode** following the biomechanical limits of each body region listed in ISO/TS 15066. Users should consider more and take responsibility for human body regions not listed in the graph by themselves. Also, make sure the robot does not have any chance to contact with any dangerous body region like spine, neck, or head.

It should be noted that although users can correct the calculation result of this region, but it can only be set smaller. If it is needed to set more detailed parameters, users can go to **More Limit Setting** page to make corrections. The upper limit setting page is shown in the figure below.

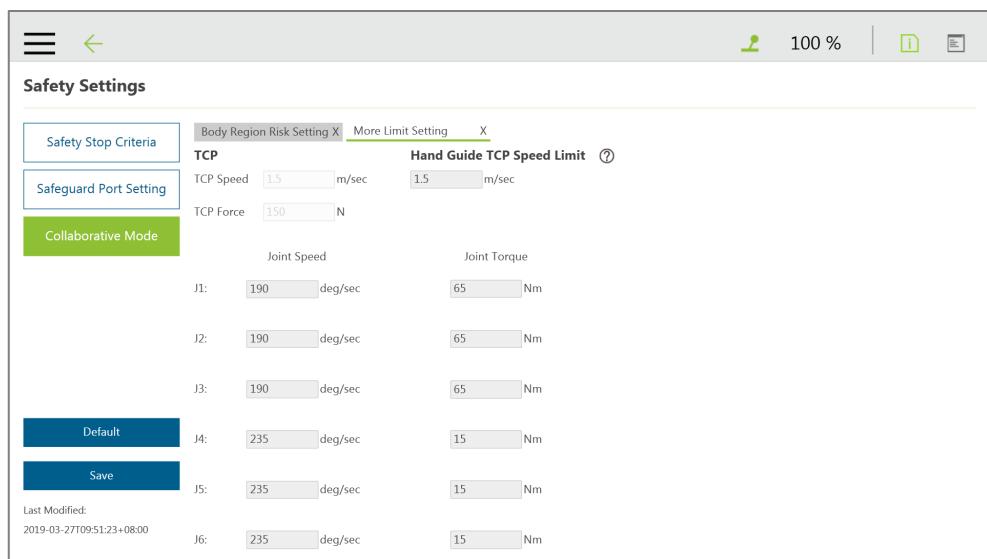


Figure 16: Collaborative Mode Setting (2/2)

In the setting page of this **Collaborative Mode**, users can further adjust the joint speed, joint torque of robot. Note that users can only set values smaller than the default suggested values. The values can be saved after confirmed by users.

## 4. Start Your First Project

### 4.1 Overview

This chapter will describe how to create and run your first project. Only when users have read all instructions first and have a full understanding about the content of this manual and correctly set the TM Robots according to the contents of Chapters 2 and 3, the operation of this chapter can be performed.



#### IMPORTANT:

Before starting the very first project, confirm the **Safeguard B Port** is OPEN and the robot is in the **Safeguard Collaborative Mode** state as the **Indication Light Ring** of the **End Module** is flashing purple. Refer to the section of Safety Connection in corresponding hardware version of the [Hardware Installation Manual](#) for details.

### 4.2 Initial Setting

When your device is connected to the TM robot for the first time, follow the wizard steps to complete the following settings:

- Step 1.** Follow the steps to set up the robot.
- Step 2.** Select the interface language.
- Step 3.** Set the system time.
- Step 4.** Set the Network settings.
- Step 5.** Perform voice settings.

Navigate to  $\equiv$ , and click **Setting > Wizard** to reset if required.

### 4.3 M/A Mode and FreeBot

Confirm the **Operation Mode** of the robot at this time. Check the mode Indicator on the **Robot Stick**, and identify whether the lamp position is marked as **MANUAL** (manual mode) or **AUTO** (auto mode). At the same time, it can also be identified by the **Indication Light Ring** of the **End Module**, where green light is **Manual Mode**, and the blue light is **Auto Mode**. If it is still in auto Mode, press the **M/A Mode Switch Button** on the **Robot Stick** to switch to the **Manual Mode** to perform the follow-up operations of this chapter. When the indicator of the **M/A Mode Switch Button** is green and the **Indication Light Ring** of the **End Module** is green, it is in **Manual Mode**.

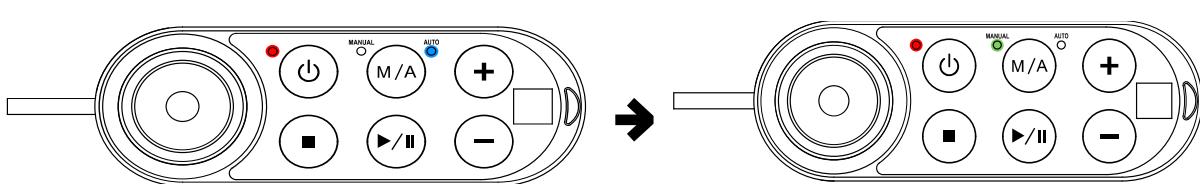


Figure 17: Auto Mode / Manual Mode (1/3)

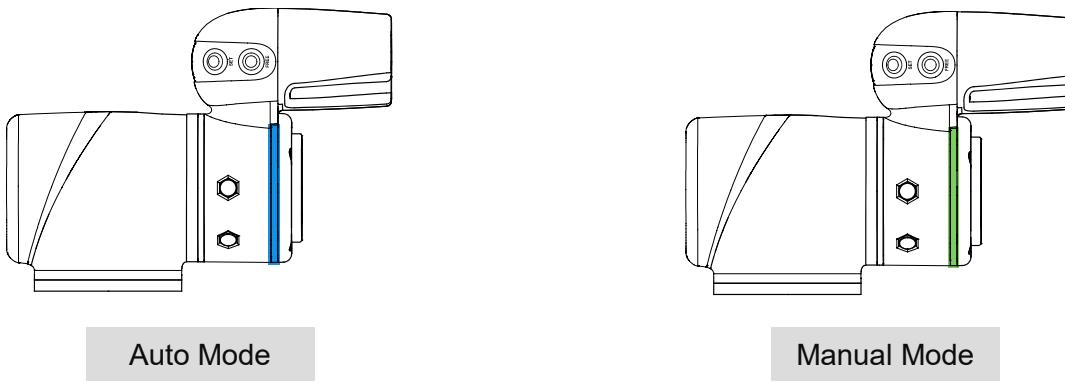


Figure 18: Auto Mode / Manual Mode (2/3)

In **Manual Mode**, press the **FREE Button** to hand guiding the robot. The hand guiding function is only limited to **Manual Mode**.

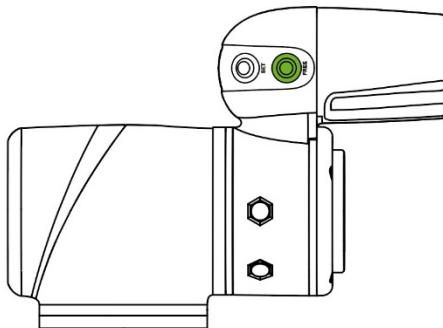


Figure 19: Auto Mode / Manual Mode (3/3)

#### 4.4 Build and Run Your First Project

If this is the first time you are unpacking the TM Robot, there will be no project in the robot. You can build your first project according to the instructions of this section. The following project target is to run back and forth between two points (P1 and P2). The setting method is as follows:



##### **DANGER:**

Only when you have read all instruction first and have a full understanding about the content of this manual and correctly set the TM Robot according to the contents of Chapters 2 and 3, the operation of this chapter can be performed.

- Step 1.** Confirm the **Operation Mode** of the robot. If it is not in **Manual Mode**, press **M/A Mode Button** to switch to **Manual Mode**.
- Step 2.** Navigate to **=**, and click **Project** to enter the **Project Editing Page**.
- Step 3.** Choose to create a new project and enter the project name.



**IMPORTANT:**

The project naming supports Latin alphabet in upper case and lower case (A-Z, a-z), numbers (0-9), and the character “\_”.

- Step 4.** Enter the project name. The maximum number of characters can be used in naming a project is 100.
- Step 5.** Press the **FREE Button** to move the robot to any point by hand guiding and press the **POINT Button** to let the project flow generate the point. You can see that the robot automatically names this point as P1 and has been automatically added after the Start Node and automatically highlighted.

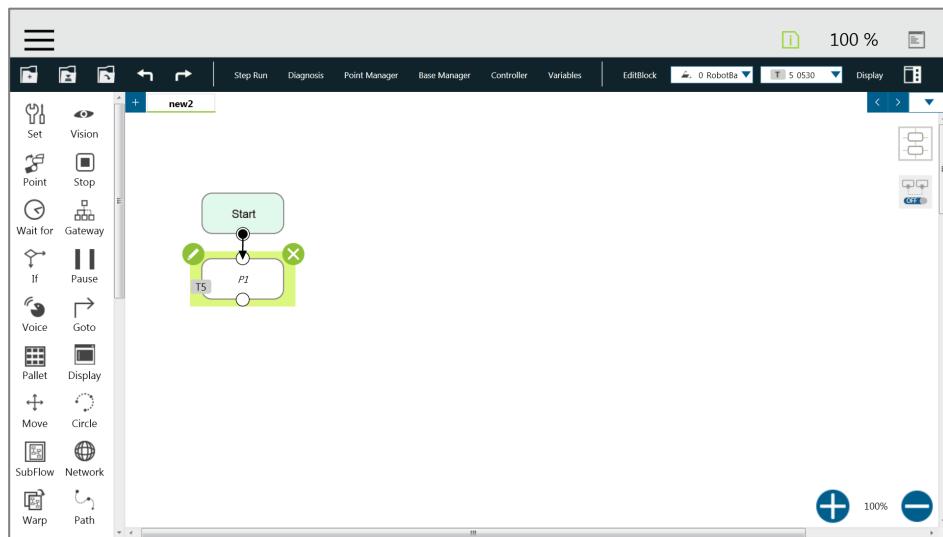


Figure 20: Build and Run Your First Project (1/6)

- Step 6.** Press the **FREE Button** and move the robot to any other point by hand guiding. Press the **POINT Button** to record this point and generate P2.
- Step 7.** Drag a **Goto** Node from the nodes menu onto the project flow.
- Step 8.** Click the pencil icon and click on **Set Goto Target**. Choose P1.
- Step 9.** Press the save icon to complete the project editing.
- Step 10.** Press the **Play/Pause Button** on the **Robot Stick** to start running the project. At this time,

the **Indication Light Ring** will flash in green. Each time when you start running a project in **Manual Mode**, the **Robot Stick** looks as shown.

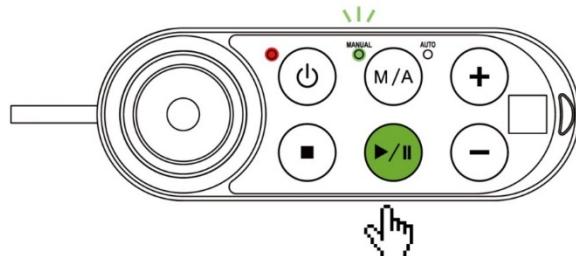


Figure 21: Build and Run Your First Project (2/6)

- Step 11.** In the trial run, the process speed of the project will be forced to change to 5% to ensure safety.
- Step 12.** Press the **+ button** (increase running speed) / **- button** (decrease running speed) on the **Robot Stick**, to increase or decrease the project speed of the robot. Adjust the speed of the robot here to the speed that you think is appropriate. (You can find out the set project speed from the % number displayed at the top right of the operation interface.)

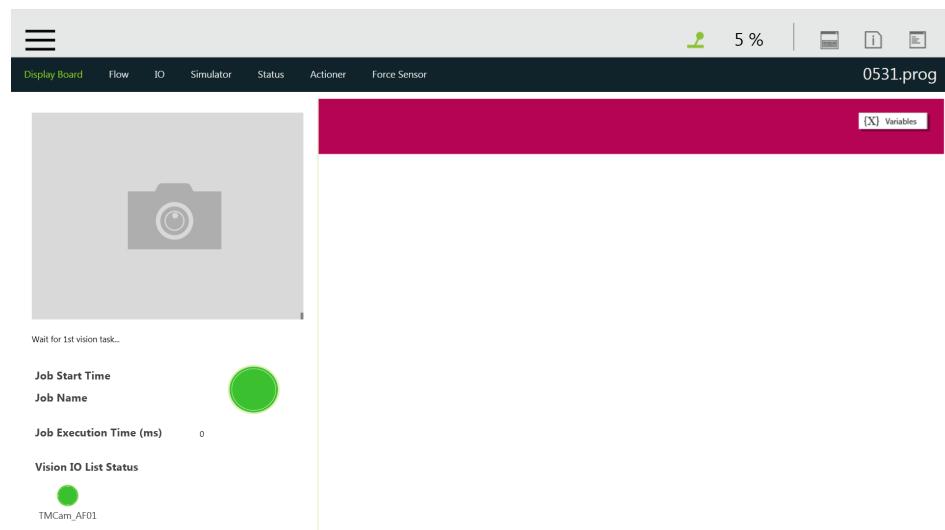


Figure 22: Build and Run Your First Project (3/6)

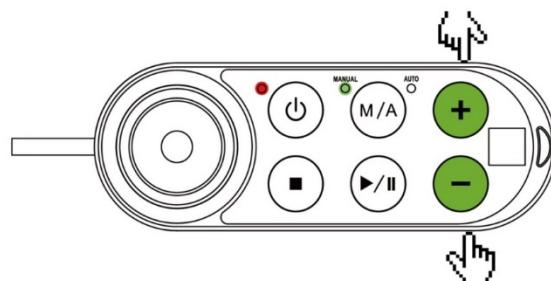


Figure 23: Build and Run Your First Project (4/6)

**Step 13.** After setting your preferred project speed, press and hold the **M/A Mode Button** (do not stop the project). When the two indicator positions on the **Robot Stick** begin to flash, press the +/- buttons on the **Robot Stick** in this order: "+ - + + -" to unlock. After unlocking, the robot will switch to **Auto Mode** to complete the trial run, the robot will save the process speed at this time as the project speed when running in **Auto Mode**. Remember that if you perform trial run in **Manual Mode** again, the project speed will be forced to change back to 5%. You must operate this step again to set the project speed.



**CAUTION:**

You cannot change project speed when running in **Auto Mode**.

**Step 14.** When the **Stop Button** on the **Robot Stick** is pressed, its project speed is maintained at the one you set, and the project will be labeled as **Tested**.

**Step 15.** If the **Play/Pause Button** is pressed again in **Auto Mode**, the speed remains running at the project speed you set and the speed cannot be changed.

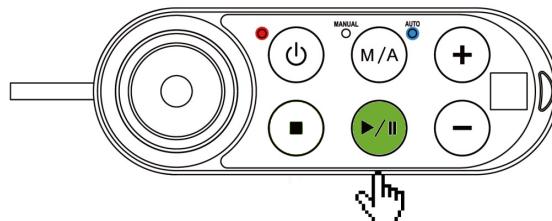


Figure 24: Build and Run Your First Project (5/6)

**Step 16.** Congratulations on your successful completion of project editing and running. Press the **Stop Button** on the **Robot Stick** to stop running of the project.

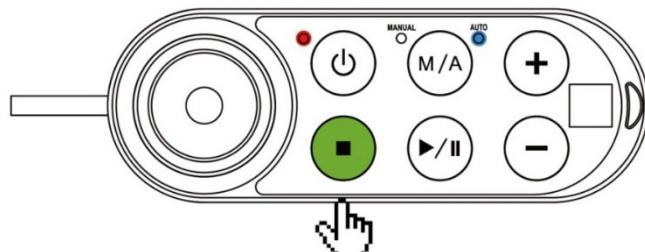


Figure 25: Build and Run Your First Project (6/6)

**WARNING:**

Before completing the adequate training, exploratory self-constructing project and then conduct the project running may lead to body collision or human injuries due to the unintended actions.

#### 4.5 Shutdown

There are two shutdown methods:

- Method 1:** In **TMflow**, navigate to **≡**, and click **Shutdown**. As the warning message prompted, click **OK** to shut the system down properly.
- Method 2:** Press and hold the power button of the **Robot Stick**, and release the button when you hear a beep sound. The power indicator of the **Robot Stick** is flashing in red and the robot performs shutdown.

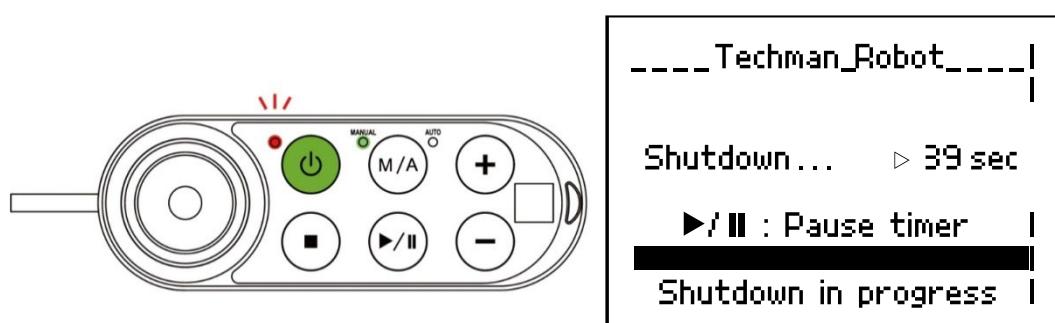


Figure 26: Shutdown

**DANGER:**

The below Shutdown methods are prohibited:

1. Unplug the power plug directly
2. Loosen the power cord of **Control Box** directly
3. Loosen the power of robot body directly

## 5. Operation Interface

### 5.1 Overview

The first chapter will introduce the operation interface of **TMflow**, including the icons in the function menu: **Login/Logout**, **Connect**, **View**, **Run Setting**, **Project**, **Setting**, and **System**.

### 5.2 Login/Logout

Navigate to **≡** and click to expand the function menu. The listed icons from top to bottom are:

- **Login/Logout**: login/logout to start/stop using the robot
- **Connect**: list the available robot
- **View**: display page when the project is running
- **Run Setting**: project list and the default project to run
- **Project**: create or edit the project
- **Setting**: the robot setting,
- **System**: the system setting,
- **Shutdown**: shut the robot down

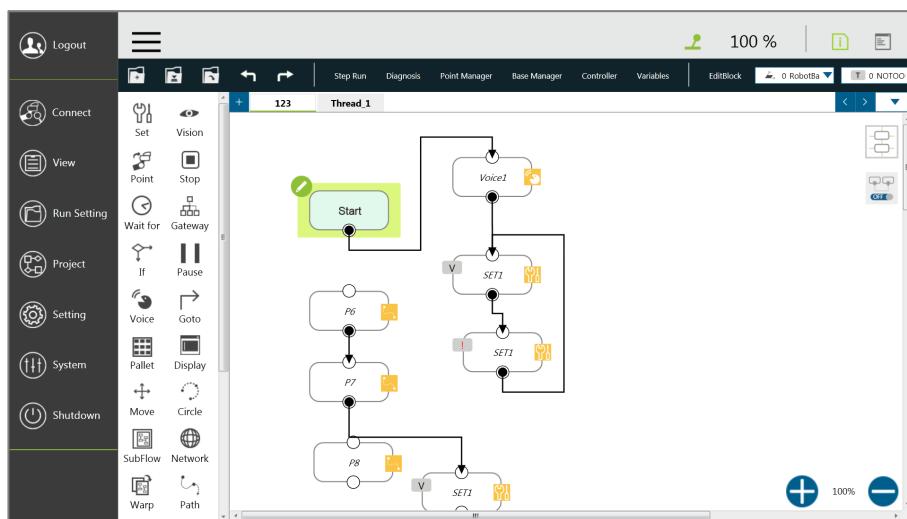


Figure 27: Function Menu

**Note**

**NOTE:**

When connected from a client device, there is another icon, **Leave**.

The login window will pop up when clicking **Login**. Enter your account number and password to start using the robot.



#### CAUTION:

The default account is **administrator**, and the default password is blank.

Refer to Chapter 2 for the detail operation method from start up to complete login: Start up and Activation.

### 5.3 Connection

#### 5.3.1 Local Connection

If you control the robot with the screen, keyboard and mouse with the **Control Box**, follow the instructions below to log in and connect. After completed login, click **Get Control** as shown below to control the robot. To release the control to the robot, click **Release Control**. Refer to Chapter 2 for the detail operation method.

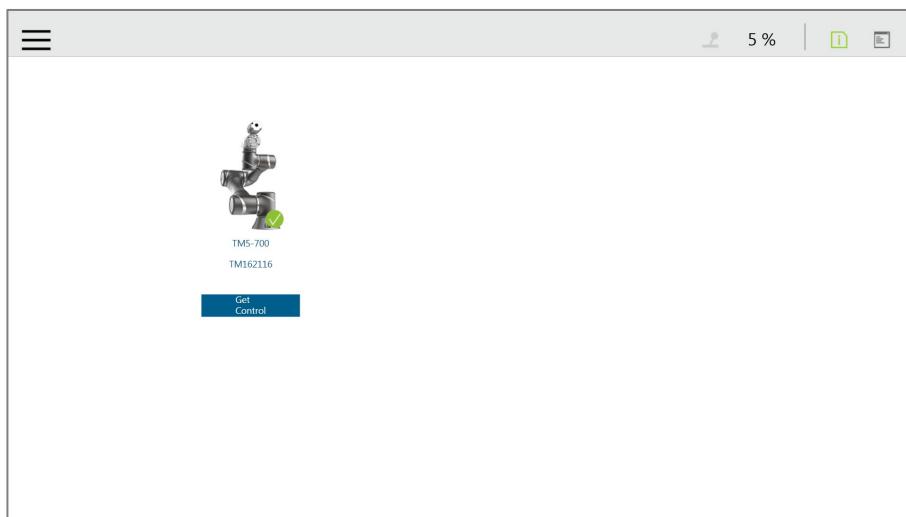


Figure 28: Get/Release Control (Local)

#### 5.3.2 Remote Connection

If you control the robot through your own device (desktop computer, laptop, tablet), follow the instructions below before login. Click the upper left corner **C** to refresh the robot list, robots that can be connected to will be displayed in the robot list. Double click the available robot to bring up the Login pop-up window and allow for login. Click the **Get Control** button below the robot to get control. To release the control, click **Release Control** again to release control. Refer to Chapter 2 for the detail operation method.

### 5.4 View

In the view page, users can monitor project progress and the robot, as the figure below from left to right

are **Display Board**, **IO Simulator**, **Status**, and **Force Sensor**.

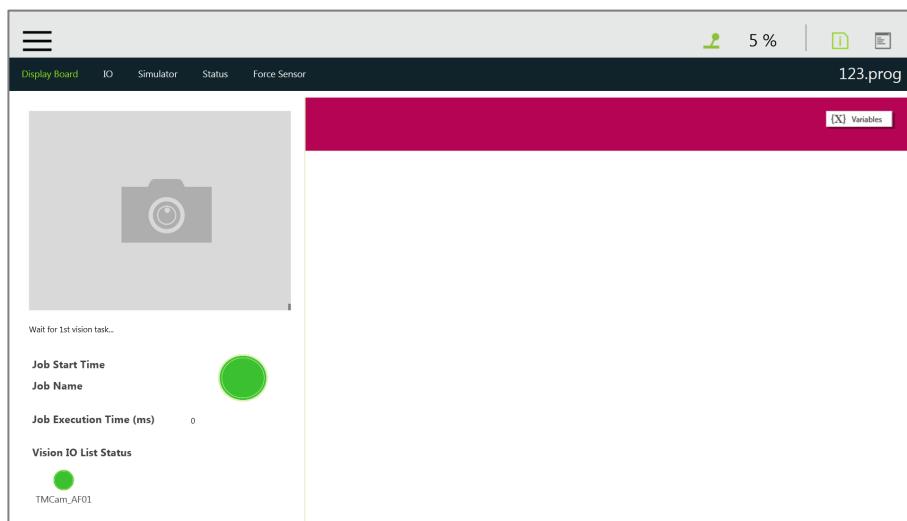


Figure 29: View



### IMPORTANT:

The robot provides remote and local multi-logins, but only one person can get control at a time.

#### 5.4.1 Display Board

In the **Display Board** page, users can monitor the project running status such as the vision job result at left and the status display at right. The status display contains both descriptions and variables that can be switched by **[X] Variables** and **Description** buttons on the upper right corner. The description content can be changed through the **Display** node, and the variable can be changed through the **Display Management** in the project.

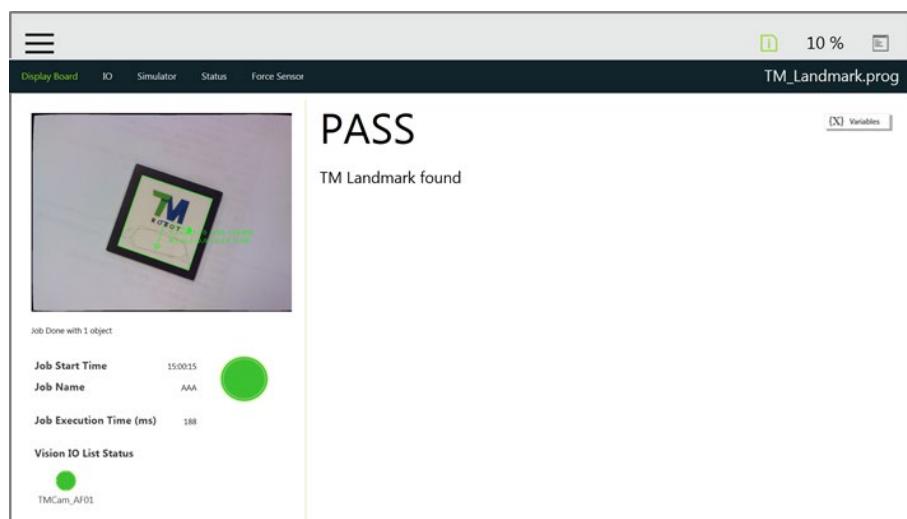


Figure 30: Display

#### 5.4.2 Flow

In manual Mode, the flow will be displayed and indicate the current process running position when the project is running. Through this page, users can conveniently monitor the process as well as properly optimize and modify the process. In **Auto Mode**, this page will not display.

#### 5.4.3 IO

**IO** provides IO status monitoring and operation tools for users to monitor the status of the digital/analog input and operate the digital/analog outputs in this page. When the project is running, the IO is controlled by the project and cannot be changed manually.

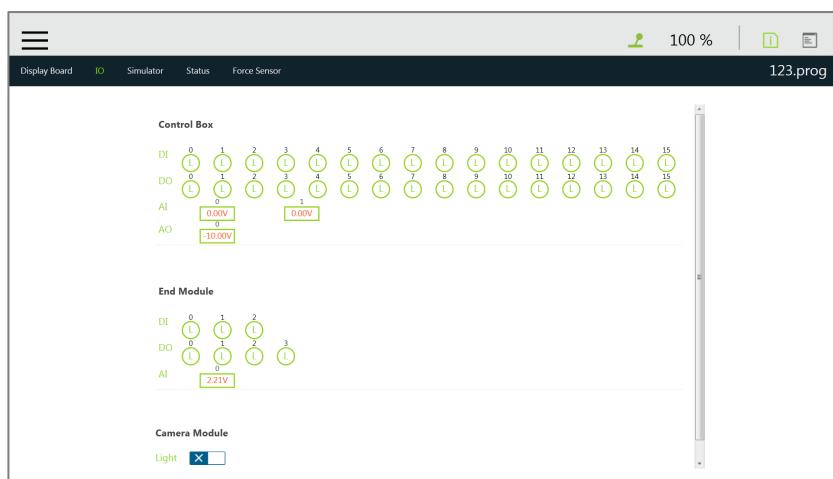


Figure 31: IO

#### 5.4.4 Simulator

In **Simulator**, users can monitor the current robot posture. Press and hold **Ctrl** on the keyboard with the right button of the mouse to rotate the 3D model by dragging the mouse, press and hold **Ctrl** with the left button of the mouse to zoom in and out of the 3D model by dragging the mouse up or down, and press and hold **Ctrl** with the middle button to move the 3D model by dragging the mouse.

**Note**

**NOTE:**

If your mouse comes with a scroll wheel, it is the middle button. If your mouse does not come with a scroll wheel or a middle button, you can press the left and the right buttons simultaneously to function as the middle button.

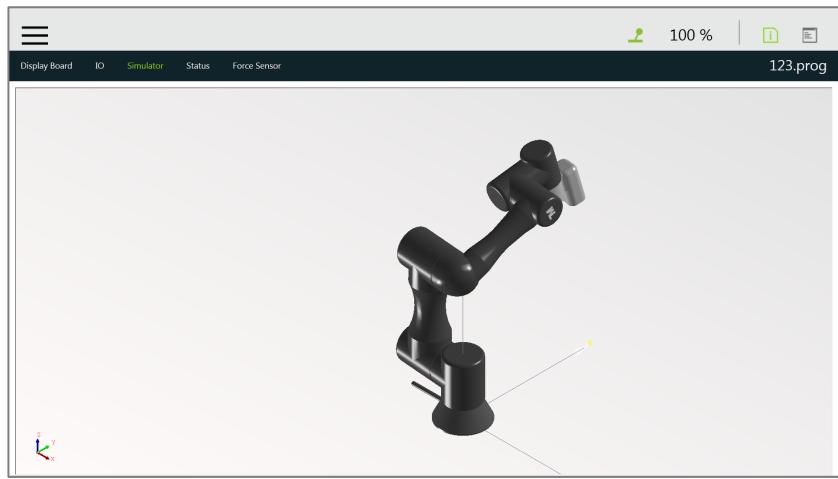


Figure 32: Simulator

#### 5.4.5 Status

In **Status**, **Controller Temperature**, **Robot Voltage**, **Robot Power Consumption**, **Robot Current**, **Control Box I/O Current**, and **Tool Side I/O Current** can be monitored. The currently running project or preset project will be displayed on the upper right corner.

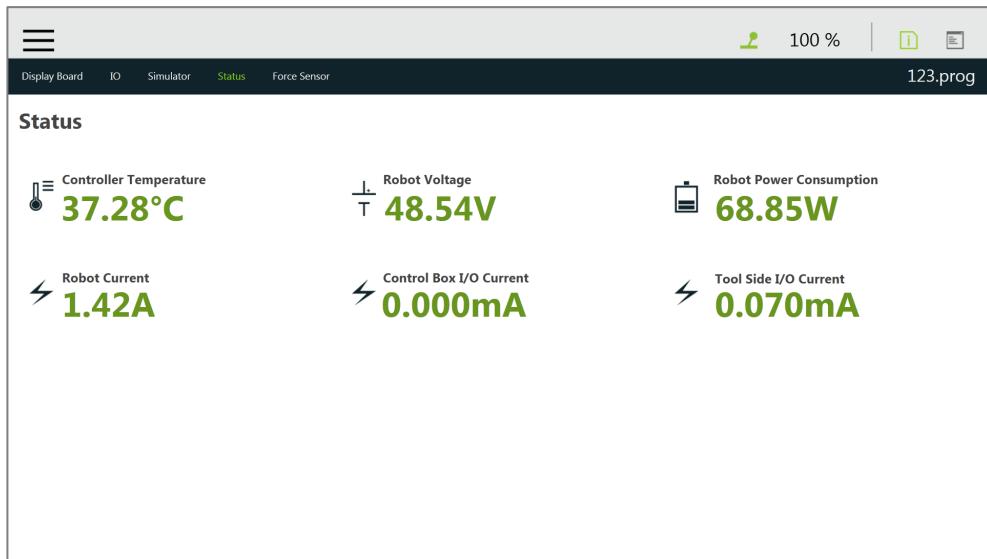


Figure 33: Status

#### 5.5 Run Setting

In **Run Setting**, all executable projects can be viewed. Such as, **Current** displayed on the file represents this project is running currently, **Tested** displayed represents this project can be run in **Auto Mode**. If the project is to be run in **Auto Mode**, it must go through the **Trial Run** process. The running method of **Trial Run** is performed in **Manual Mode**. After adjusting the speed, press the **M/A Mode Switch Button** on the **Robot Stick** while the project is running, and complete the project with complete **Trial Run** procedure and ensure the safety while running.



Your\_Project\_Na  
me

Figure 34: Single Project Icon

## 5.6 Project

Navigate to **≡** and click **Project** to start creating and editing the flow. As shown in the figure below, the top is the **Project Editing Toolbar**, and the left is the node menu, the right sidebar contains system log and system function menu. At the top right, icons at the right of the item separator line can be clicked for more information such as clicking to expand the system log folded at the right and to check the TMflow version. Icons at the left of the item separator line are for indications only such as suggests your device occupied the robot, no one occupied the robot, and someone occupied the robot. The number of percentage suggests the project speed.

While editing the project, users can click to expand the system function menu folded at the right, and click to redo or click to undo changes of adding normal nodes, duplicating normal nodes, or deleting normal nodes up to 5 steps.



### NOTE:

The 5 steps of redo or undo changes do not apply to adding, duplicating, and deleting of the **Component**, the **Subflow**, and the **Thread** as well as normal nodes that disappear due to the operations of the **Component**, the **Subflow**, and the **Thread**.

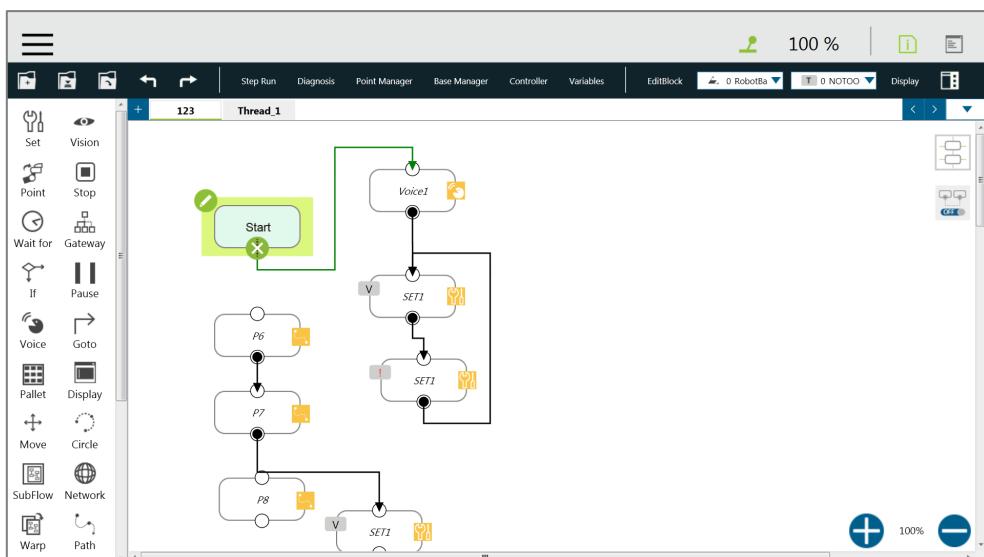


Figure 35: Project Editing Page

## 5.6.1 Project Editing Toolbar

The project editing toolbar is located at the top of the **Project Editing Page**. From left to right the functions are **Create New Project**, **Save Project**, **Open Project**, **Step Run**, **Diagnosis**, **Point Manager**, **Base Manager**, **Controller**, **Variables**, **EditBlock**, **Current Base and Base List**, **Current Tool and Tool List**, and **Display Manager**.

### 5.6.1.1 Create New Project

Click  to create new project. The project naming supports Latin alphabet in upper case and lower case (A-Z, a-z), numbers (0-9), and the character “\_”. The maximum number of characters can be used in naming a project is 100.

#### IMPORTANT:

- When saving the file, if there is a file with the same filename, it will be overwritten. Save the file with care to avoid file loss.

### 5.6.1.2 Save Project

Click  to save project. The project naming supports Latin alphabet in upper case and lower case (A-Z, a-z), numbers (0-9), and the character “\_”. If the previous project is not closed properly, a message will prompt when the project is opened. If select **Yes**, the last saved file version will be opened and all subsequent modifications will be discarded. If select **No**, the file will open with the last state before closing, and for users to perform the file saving operation.

### 5.6.1.3 Open Project

Click  to open existed projects. Projects are listed with the built date and the modified date. Users are able to sort projects alphabetically or by last day update with buttons.

Click  to delete the projects. Click on the name of the project to select the project to delete. Repeat the step if there are more projects to delete or check the box next to **Select all** to select all projects, and click **Delete** button to delete the projects.

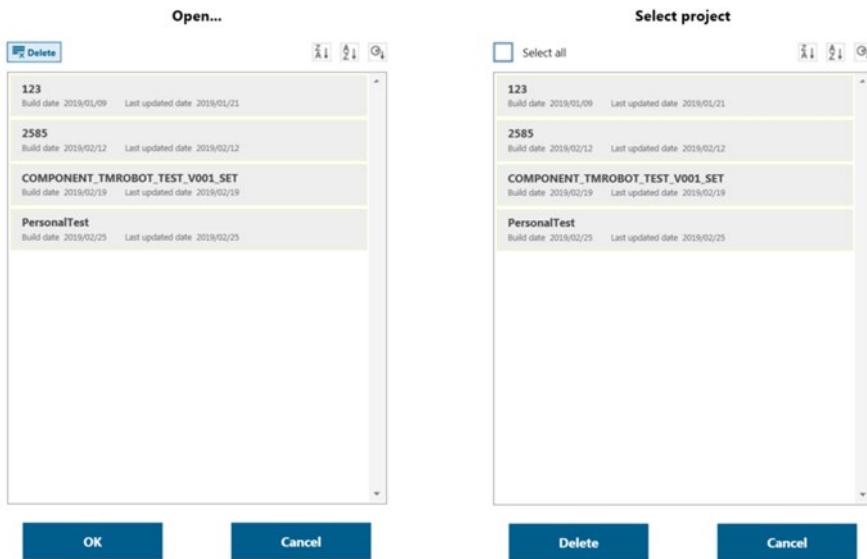


Figure 36: Open and Delete Project View



#### IMPORTANT:

The currently opened project cannot be deleted and deleted projects cannot be restored.

#### 5.6.1.4 Step Run

**Step Run** is used to confirm accuracy of the editing motion. The start running node of Step Run can be a Start, a Point Node, or a node that is not grayed out for users to easily evaluate the correctness of the node/motion. **Step Run** can start running the selected node to have the robot moving by pressing and holding the **Run** on the screen or the + button on the **Robot Stick**. At the time being, releasing the **Run** on the screen or the + button on the **Robot Stick** will stop the robot moving, and pressing and holding the **Run** on the screen or the + button on the **Robot Stick** again will have the robot moving from where it stopped. When the **Step Run** pane displays **Node name)\_finish** representing the node running is completed, release **Run** on the screen or the + button on the **Robot Stick** and press and hold again to continue to the next node. In the condition of the **Step Run** window is opened, the **FREE Button** at the **End Module** cannot be used to hand guide the robot. At the same time, both the variable system and the decision formula will not operate. When there is a logical branch node (e.g., If Node, Gateway Node) the path of pass or fail can be selected freely to check each decision branch internal motion programming is correct through **Step Run**.

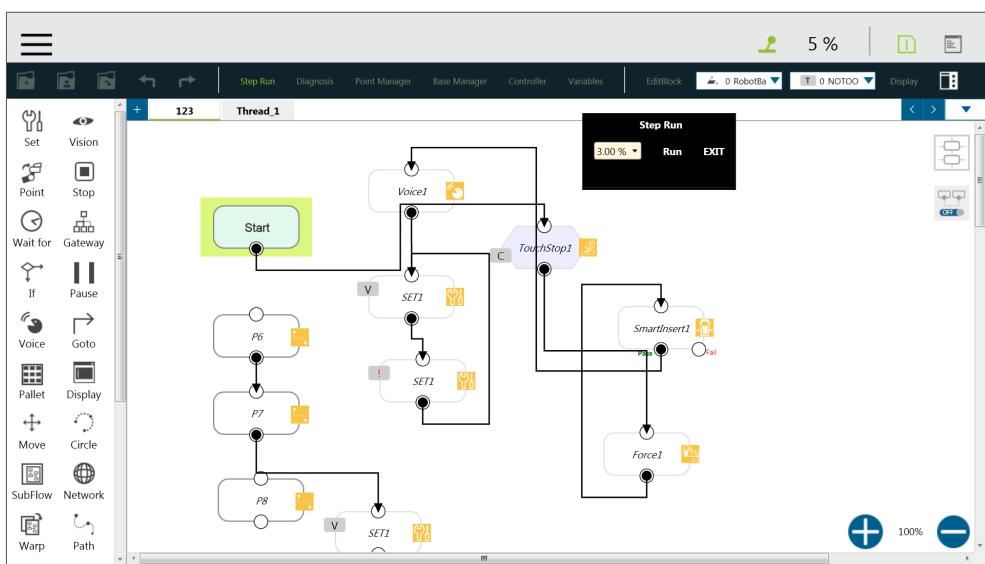


Figure 37: Step Run

**IMPORTANT:**

When using **Step Run** through the **Subflow** node, click **Next** to enter the **Subflow** page, or click another node to skip the **Subflow** steps.

**IMPORTANT**

Although the variable system will not operate, the **Vision** node will run, the **Vision** node parameter value and output value can be refreshed through **Step Run Vision** node to facilitate subsequent programming and fine tuning. At the same time, since the variable system will not work, the **Pallet** node will only run the first point.

#### 5.6.1.5 Point Manager

**Point Manager** lists all points and their parameters including the category of points: **General point**, **fine-tuning point**, **dynamic point** (for the creation and applicable node of all categories of points, refer to the **Point** node, **F-Point** node, and **Touch Stop** node), the reference **Base** to which the point is attached, and the tools used by the point. In the **Point Manager**, represents **Vision Base**, represents **Custom Base**. Click the on the right side of the point to go to the information page of the point where users can modify the point name and find out the reference coordinates, tools, and detail coordinates of the point: [X, Y, Z, Rx, Ry, Rz]. Users can set the point moving with either **PTP** or **Line** and its speed at the bottom.

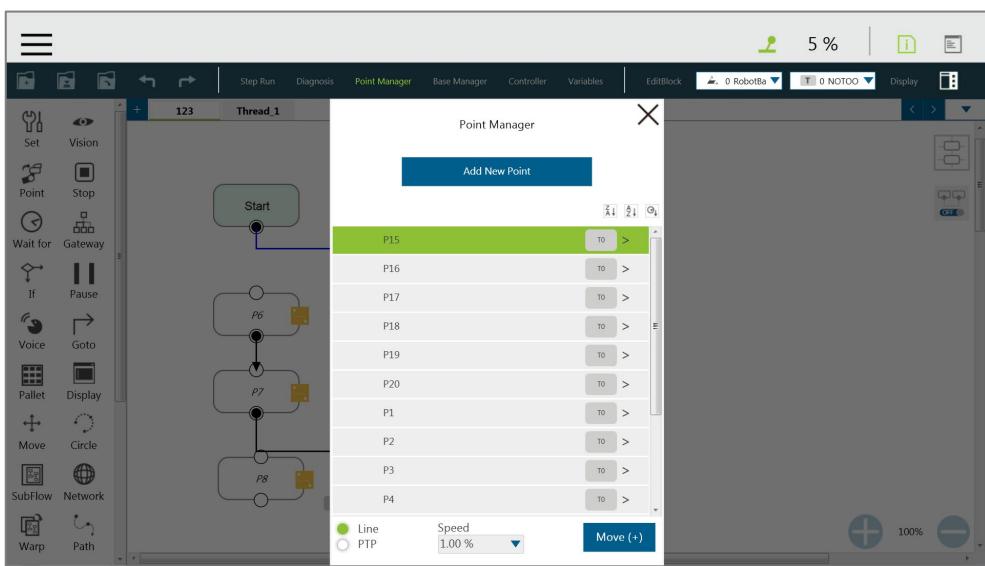


Figure 38: Point Manager (1/2)

In the bottom half of the page, there are tools for point modification: **Controller**, **Overwrite new pose to this point**, **Re-recording on Another Base**, **Save as**, and **Delete This Point**.

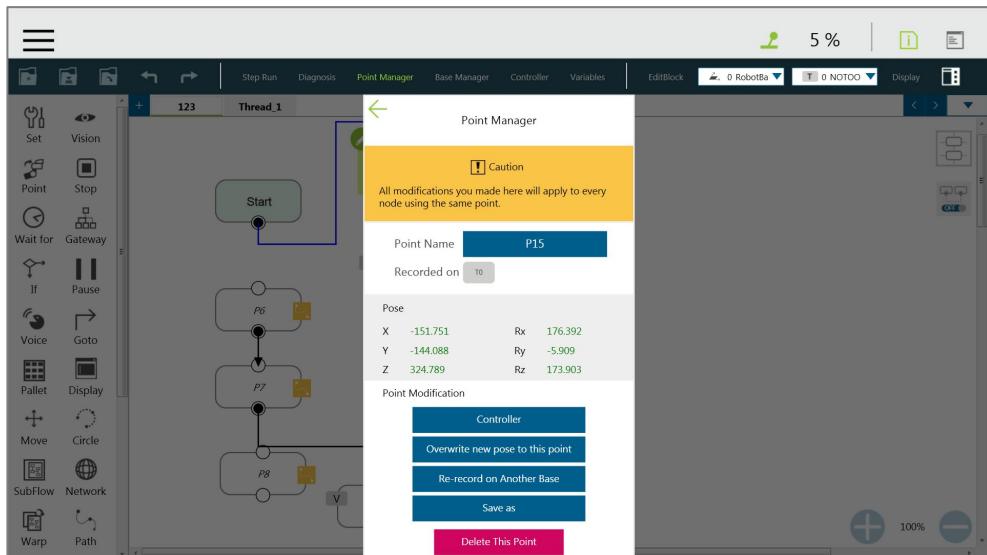


Figure 39: Point Manager (2/2)

- **Controller:** Enable the Controller to operate robot.
- **Overwrite new pose to this point:** Write the current robot position and posture at this point and overwrite the original value.
- **Re-record on Another Base:** re-record this point on another **Base**, change the reference coordinate.
- **Save as:** Save as other point with new name.
- **Delete This Point:** Delete the selected point

## IMPORTANT

### IMPORTANT:

The point system and the nodes are mutually dependent. The changes made in the **Point Manager** will be applied to all the nodes that use this point. Before the change, check all the nodes sharing this point again to avoid the occurrence of unintended motion.

#### 5.6.1.6 Base Manager

**Base Manager** will list all the **Bases** that can be used, the **Current** tag will indicate the **Base** used by the robot at that time,  represents **Vision Base**, and  represents **Custom Base**. Clicking  on the right of the specific **Base** can access the information page of the **Base**. Clicking **Set as the current base** will change the current reference coordinate used by the robot to this **Base**. Below the information, there are tools provided for users to operate the **Base**. Refer to Chapter 6 Point and Base for the definition of **Base** and 7.2 Create a Custom Base for the details how to create a **Custom Base**.

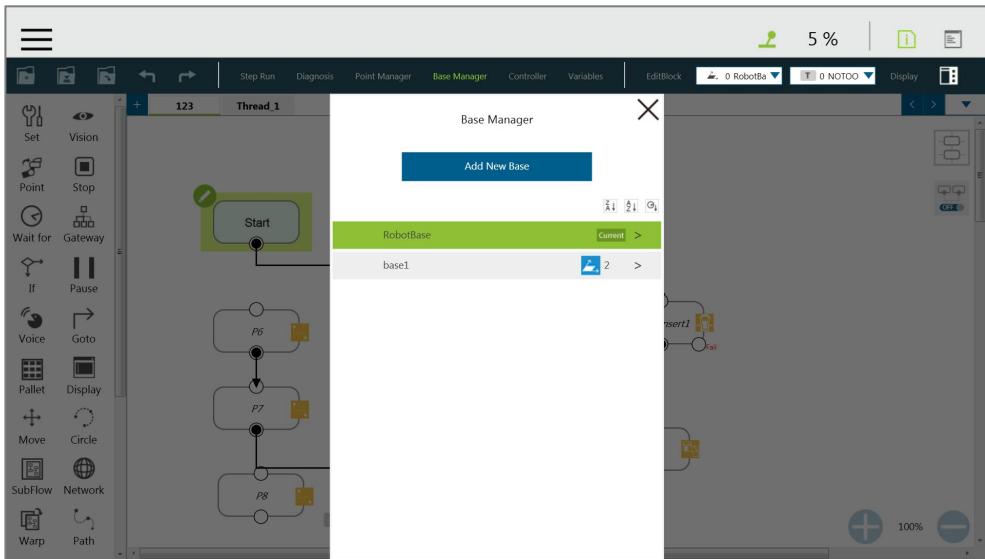


Figure 40: Base Manager

#### 5.6.1.7 Controller

**Controller** provides users with direct control of the robot, divided into: motion control, IO control and **FreeBot** settings. Motion control includes three tabs: **Joint**, **Base**, and **Tool**, which correspond respectively to “move according to the joint angle setting”, “move according to the robot **Base** or the current **Base**”, and “move according to the **Tool Base**”.

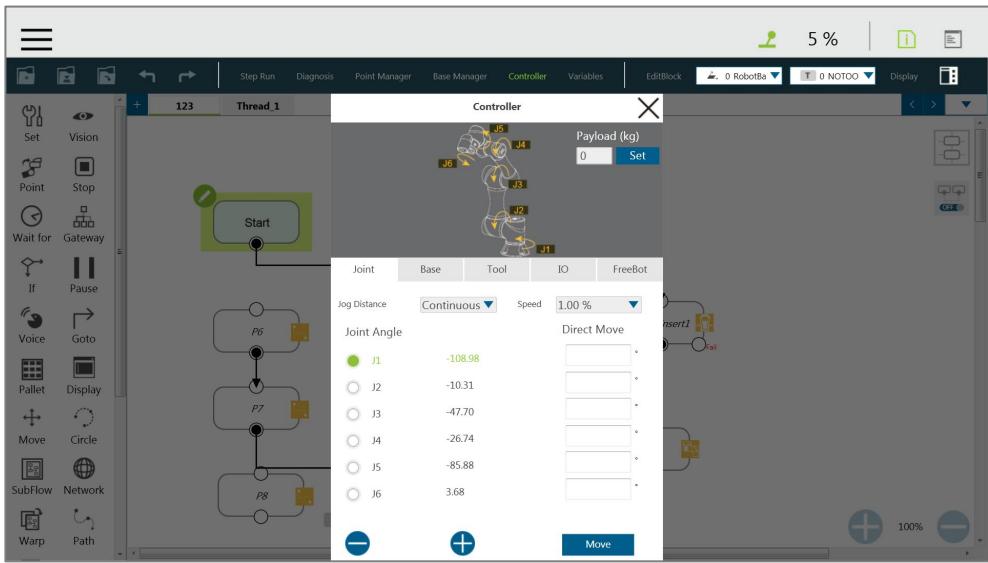


Figure 41: Controller

- Motion Control: In **Joint**, **Base**, or **Tool** tab, there are two kinds of motion control methods, single-joint/single-axis movement or moving to a specific target, and the single joint/single-axis movement is used as follows: Click the joint/axis to be moved first, then press **+** or **-** on the left bottom corner, or press the **+** or **-** button on the **Robot Stick** to move the joint/axis in a positive or negative direction. The method of moving to a specific target is: Fill the target to be moved in the textbox on the right, then press and hold the **Move** button below to move the robot to the target position.



#### IMPORTANT:

**Base** tab is utilized to move to a specified target with respect to the specified **Base**, and **Tool** tab is utilized to move to a specified direction with respect to **Tool Base**.

- IO Control: Click **IO** tab to open the **IO control page**. In the **IO control**, the output value of each IO can be controlled independently, including **Control Box IO**, **End Module IO**, and **External Expansion IO**. The detailed IO specifications and applications can refer to Chapter 12.3 IO.

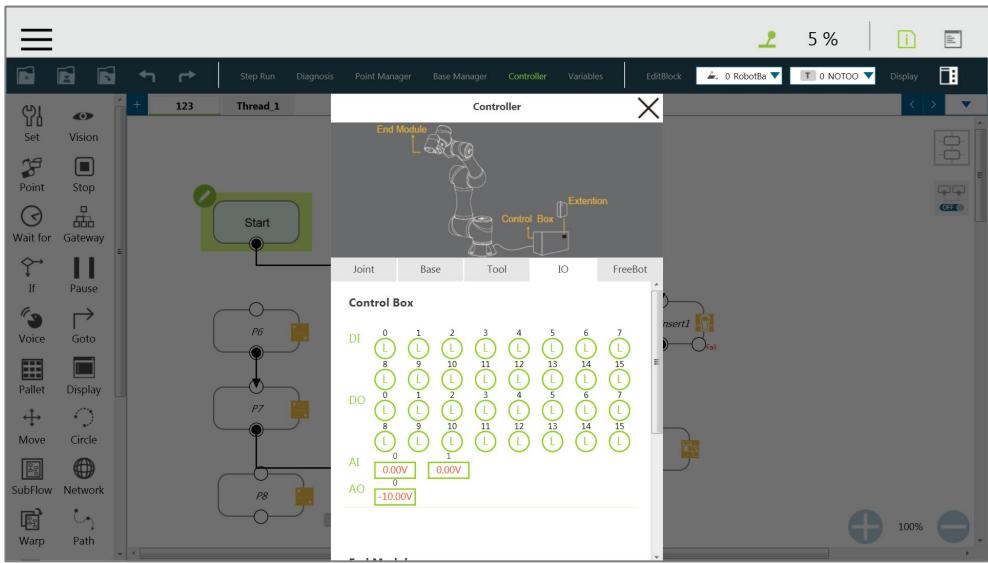


Figure 42: Controller (IO Control)

- **FreeBot Setting:** In **FreeBot** Setting, the movement limits of the robot while pressing the **FREE Button** can be set. The settings are divided into **Free all joints**, **Free XYZ**, **Free RXYZ**, **SCARA like** and **Custom Setting**.

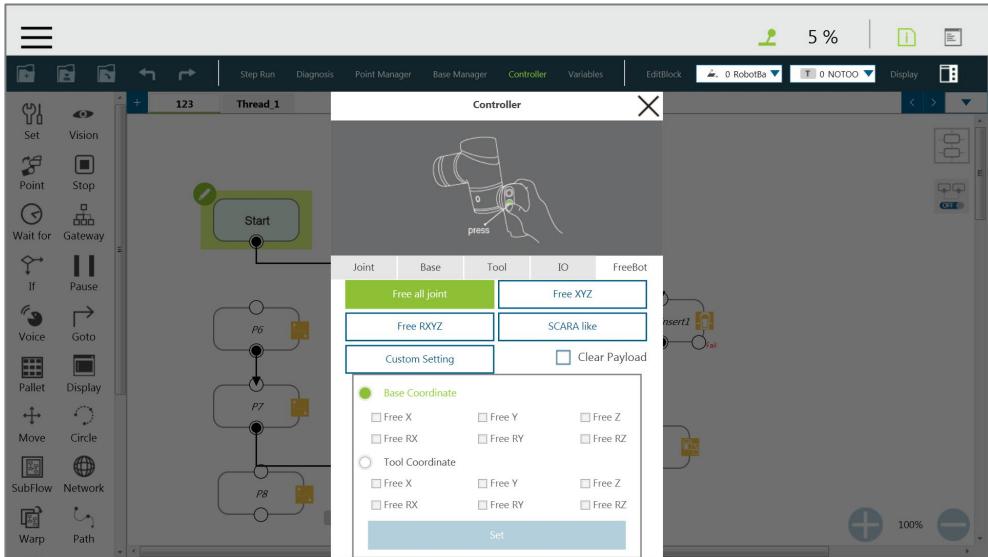


Figure 43: Controller (FreeBot Control)

- **Free all joint:** Freely drag the robot through the **FREE Button**.
- **Free XYZ:** Use the **FREE Button** to make the robot performing translation-only motion in **Robot Base**.
- **Free RXYZ:** Use the **FREE Button** to make the robot performing rotation-only motion in **Robot Base**.
- **SCARA like:** Use the **FREE Button** to make the robot performing motion on X, Y, Z,

RZ directions of **Robot Base** as the traditional SCARA robots. This mode is suitable for teaching simple pick and place jobs to avoid accidentally causing unnecessary rotation in degrees of freedom when teaching.

- **Custom Setting:** Freely set the degree of freedom to be released and fixed, to facilitate hand guiding.

Button	Function
Free all joint	Six Degrees of Freedom, the robot end movement and posture change are not restricted
Free XYZ	Three Degrees of Freedom, the robot end can only move XYZ directions.
Free RXYZ	Three Degrees of Freedom, the end can only change its orientation
SCARA	Four Degrees of Freedom (X, Y, Z, RZ)
Custom Setting	Degrees of Freedom to be set by users.

Table 4: FreeBot Degree of Freedom Limitation

**IMPORTANT:**

The **FreeBot** setting is still valid after the controller page is closed. Therefore, if you find that the robot cannot be pulled at a certain degree of freedom, check whether your **FreeBot** setting is correct.

#### 5.6.1.8 Variables

**TMflow** has its own variable system that all types, names, and initial values of all variables can be seen in the variable list. The variable types include both single variables and arrays, and the new variables can be added through the **Create Variable** button or the **Create Array** button.

**IMPORTANT:**

Use " " to enclose the string when inputting the string value to avoid being treated as a variable.

#### 5.6.1.9 EditBlock

By extending the **EditBlock** menu, multiple nodes can be selected, either selection with frame or individual click. Users can drag and drop all the selections, click **Copy** and **Paste** icon to copy and paste all nodes, or perform **Base Shift** for all nodes. All **EditBlock** related behaviors, including copy-and-paste function, can only be performed under the same project.

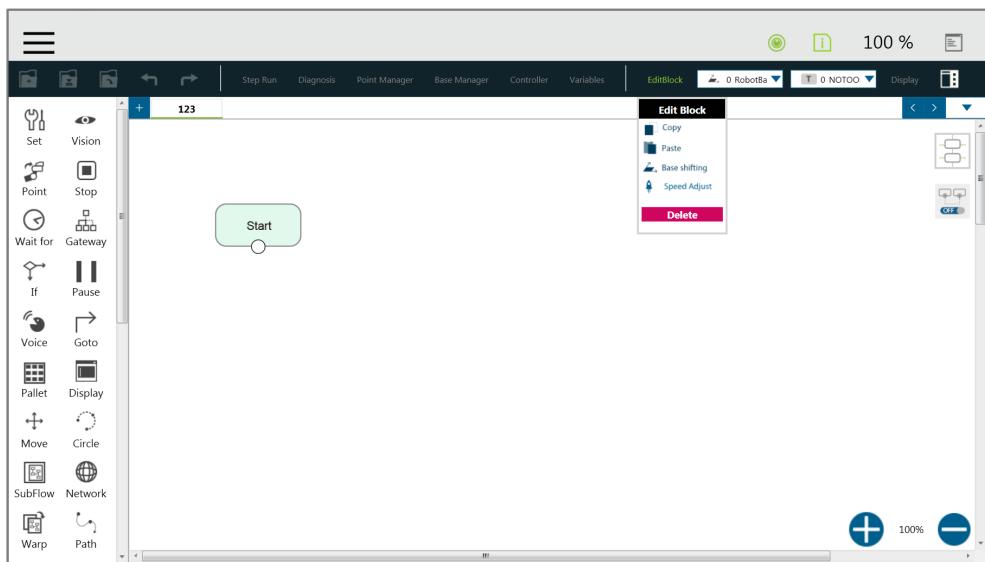


Figure 44: EditBlock

#### 5.6.1.10 Current Base and Base List

**Base list** will list all Bases for this project and also indicates the **Current Base**. In the base list, the front symbol represents the type of **Base**, and represents **Vision Base**, represents **Custom Base**. The **Base** displayed in the box is the **Current Base** and can be replaced through clicking the list.



#### IMPORTANT:

When users click on the **Base List** and add a new point, the point will be recorded on the **Current Base**.

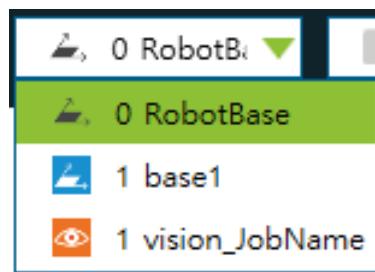


Figure 45: Base List

#### 5.6.1.11 Current TCP and TCP List

**TCP list** will list all the TCPs. In the TCP list, the front symbol represents the type of tool, represents the general TCP, and represents the built-in TCP list of the hand-eye camera. The TCP displayed in the box is the current TCP, and can be replaced by clicking on the list.

**IMPORTANT**

**IMPORTANT:**

When users click the TCP list and add a new point, the point will be recorded with the current TCP.



Figure 46: Tool List

#### 5.6.1.12 Display Manager

In **Display Manager**, users can set the variables to be displayed on the display panel and interact with users when the project is running. Variables are divided into two types: displayed to users and input by users. The page where users may input variable value can be protected with a password, to avoid unauthorized operators intervening with or modifying the robot's motion behaviors by modifying the variables. On the top part of the display management panel, the time period of the refreshing of the display of variables can be selected from 300, 500, or 1000 in milliseconds. The variable will update the display information according to the set time. Set the refresh time appropriately to avoid users receiving wrong variable information.

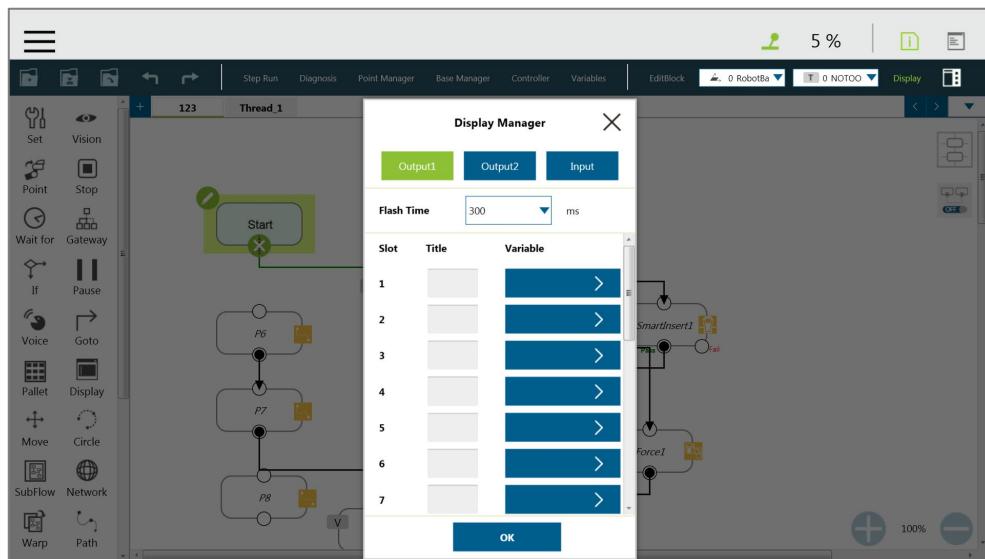


Figure 47: Display Manager

## 5.6.2 Node Menu and Flow Editing Area

In the **Project Editing Page**, users can create projects. The node menu in the left side is a list of nodes that can be used. Drag the icon of each node to the **Flow Editing Area** to create Flow.

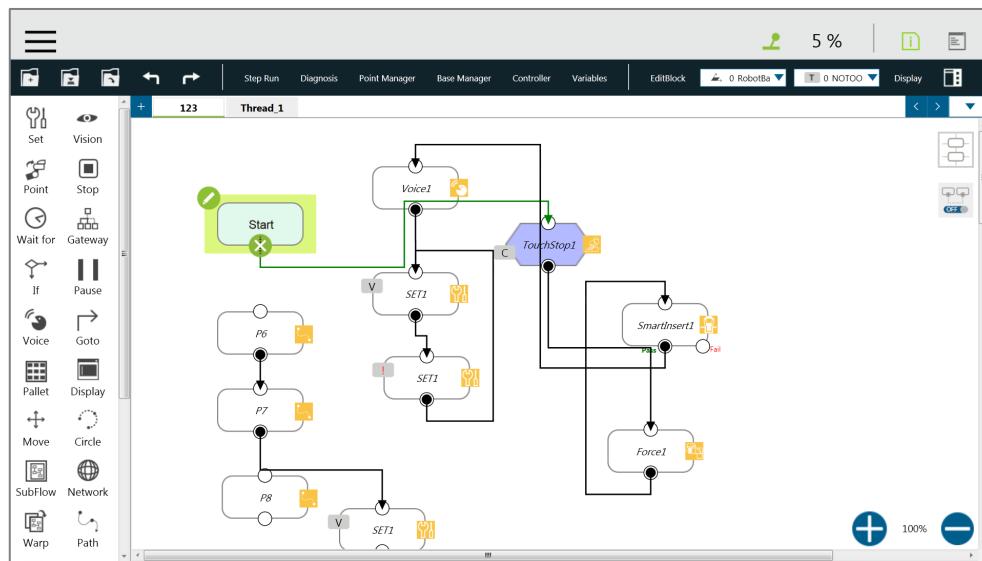


Figure 48: Project Edit

In the lower right corner of the project editing window, there are **+**, **-** and display percentage used to adjust the display percentage to facilitate reading. In addition, there is an automatic connection mode switch button, click to enable automatic connection mode, and click any two nodes in the automatic connection mode, to connect these two nodes according to the order of clicking. If you want to exit the automatic connection mode upon completed programming, click it again to close the automatic connection mode.



### NOTE:

If you use a touch screen for project editing, automatic connection mode will greatly simplify your connection process, dragging between each endpoint is no longer needed, simply enable the automatic connection mode and click on the nodes desired to be connected to connect.

## 5.6.3 Project Function Menu

The **Project Function Menu** will display the settings and tools related to the project, including search function, **Operation Space**, **ModbusDev**, **Set IO while Project Error**, **Set IO while Project Stop**, **Stop Watch**, **View**, and **F/T Sensor**.

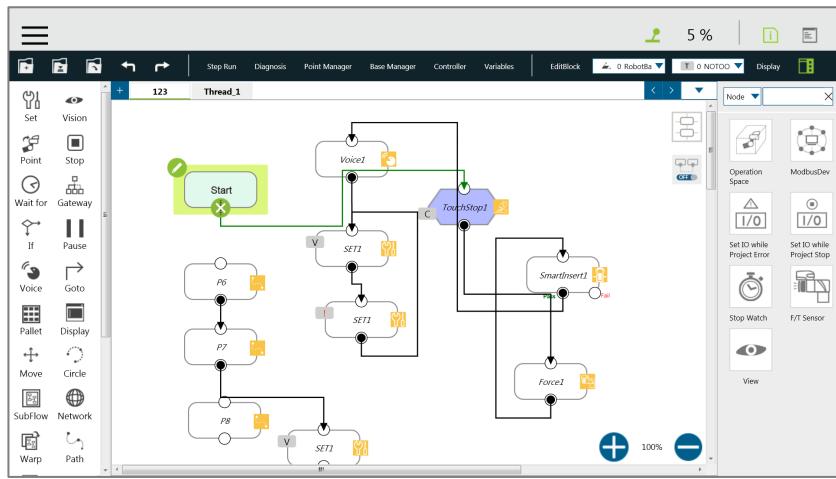


Figure 49: Project Function Menu

#### 5.6.3.1 Search Function

In Search Function, the search can be performed by the node name or variable name. Click the first search box to determine the search target (searching with node name or variable name used in the node). If searching with a node name, select **Node**, and input the keyword in the search box **P1** behind it. If searching with a variable, select **Var**, and input the variable in the input box. The **▼** in the input box can be clicked to input from the pop up variable list, or input the keyword directly. The search limit condition can be specified below the search box, for users to narrow the search range so that users can filter out the desired targets. If you want to jump to a specific search result, click **▶** in front of the item in the result list directly.

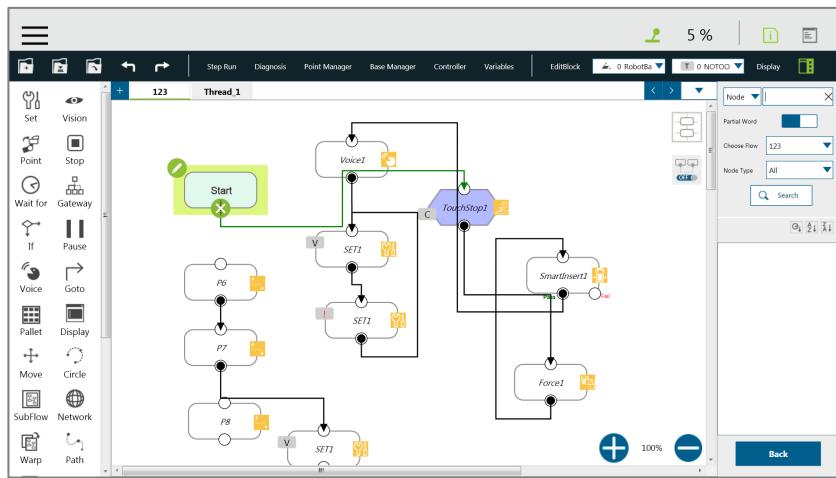


Figure 50: Searching Pane

#### 5.6.3.2 Operation Space

**Operation Space** can be used to set the operation space configuration of the project. Refer to Chapter 15 Operation Space for instructions.

### 5.6.3.3 ModbusDev

**ModbusDev** can be used to set the Modbus master/client in the project. Refer to 12.1 Modbus for instructions.

### 5.6.3.4 Set IO while Project Error

This tool can set the IO output status when project has an error. Refer to 12.3 IO for instructions.

### 5.6.3.5 Set IO while Project Stop

This tool can set the IO output status when project stops. Refer to 12.3 IO for instructions.

### 5.6.3.6 Stop Watch

Through **Stop Watch**, users can calculate the running time elapsed between two nodes, plan the motion, manage the production cycles more conveniently through the **Stop Watch** runtime analysis tool, and optimize time for each flow. After clicking **Stop Watch**, click **New** to add a stop watch. **Stop Watch** includes four parts, the beginning node, the ending node, records in a specific variable, and the note description. Check the bullet before **Start** or **End**. Then, click the note to be configured to complete the configuration. To save the variable, when **Stop Watch** is running, the time result obtained while running can be output as the variable to facilitate users to analyze this parameter. Select a double type variable in the variable list and fill in the variable box to use this function.

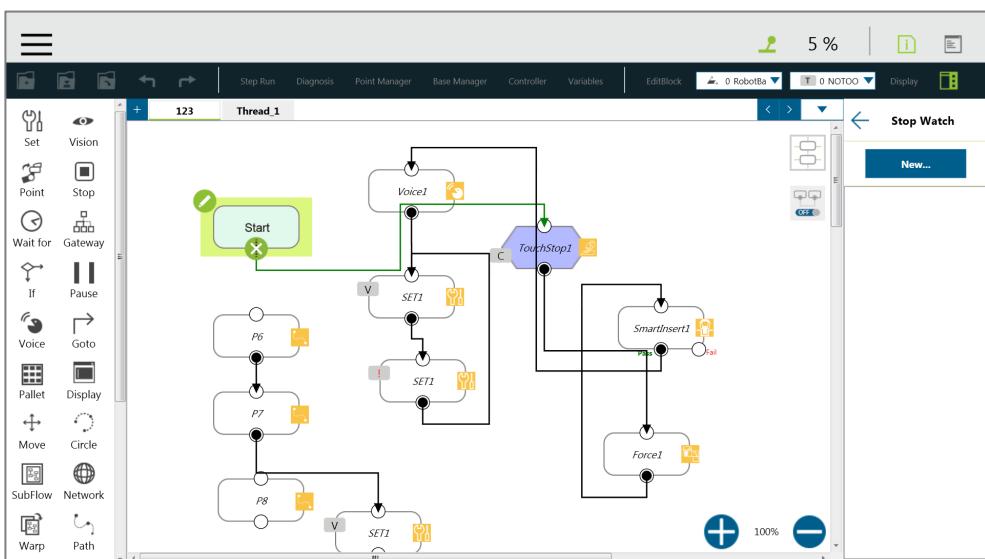


Figure 51: Stop Watch Setting Page

### 5.6.3.7 View

**View** provides users with a quick view of the current camera's live image. The camera name can be selected in the upper left corner of the image. Click  below the image to bring up the camera adjustment parameters.



Figure 52: View Tool Floating Window

### 5.6.3.8 F/T Sensor

Refer to 14.2 F/T Sensor for instructions.

## 5.7 Robot Setting

The parameters related to the robot can be set in **Robot Setting**, the settings from left to right and from top to bottom are: **Wizard**, **Vision Setting**, **TCP**, **IO Setting**, **Safety**, **Controller**, **Speech**, **Gripper Button**, **Component**, **Operation Space**, **Command**, **Modbus**, **Posture Setting**, **Global Variable**, and **Text File Manager**.

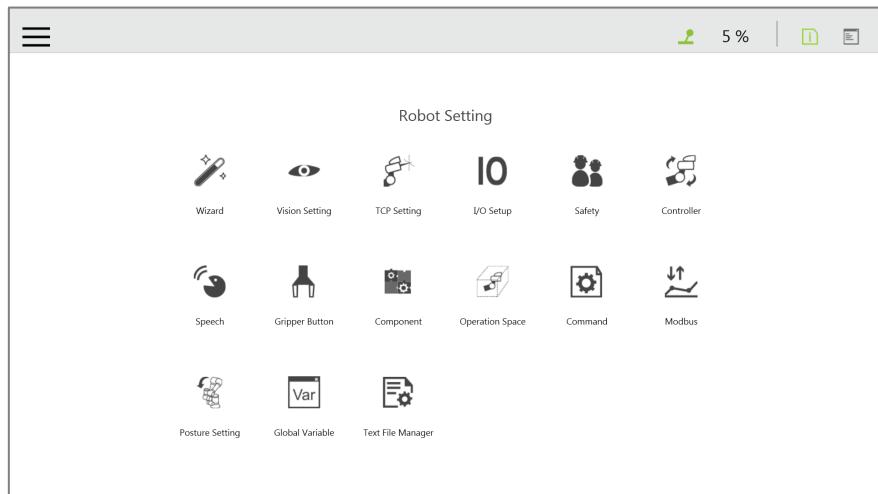


Figure 53: Robot Setting

### 5.7.1 Wizard

The robot setting **Wizard** will guide users through robot basic settings step by step, including language, time and date, network setting and speech setting.

### 5.7.2 Vision Setting

**Vision Setting** provides users to modify the camera parameters and manage vision files.

### 5.7.3 TCP

In **TCP setting**, users can create a TCP through **FreeBot** teaching and Manual-inputting parameters. Refer to 8.2 TCP Setting for the method of use.

### 5.7.4 IO Setup

In **IO Setup**, the default value of the output signal at the time of starting up, and the meaning represented by the **Self-Defined IO** can be set. Using **Self-Defined IO**, users can trigger or read the button on the **Robot Stick** with external device through the IO port on the **Control Box**, after the setting is complete, and click the **Save** button in the lower right corner to save the setting.

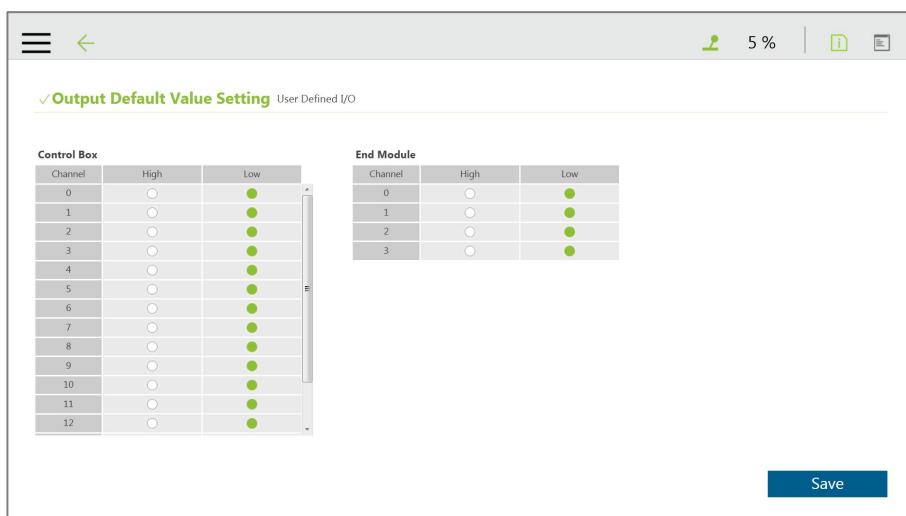


Figure 54: Output Default Value Setting

Control Box Input channel	Meaning	Control Box Output channel	Meaning
9	Stick + button	9	Stick + button
10	Stick - button	10	Stick - button
11	Stick M/A button	11	Stick M/A Mode Switch Button

12	Stick Play button	12	Stick Play Button
13	Stick Stop button	13	Stick Stop Button
		14	System Error Indicator
15	Simulated E-Stop button	15	Simulated E-Stop button

Table 5: User Defined IO Setting Table

### 5.7.5 Safety

In **Safety**, users can set **Safe Stop criteria**, **Safeguard Port Setting**, and etc. Refer to Chapter 3 Safety Settings for details.

### 5.7.6 Controller

Refer to 5.6.1.7 Controller for details.

### 5.7.7 Speech

In **Speech**, users can set the speech parameters, including the buzzer, speech function and error message broadcasting or not, broadcast language, speed and volume. To use the speech function, connect a speaker to the **Control Box**.

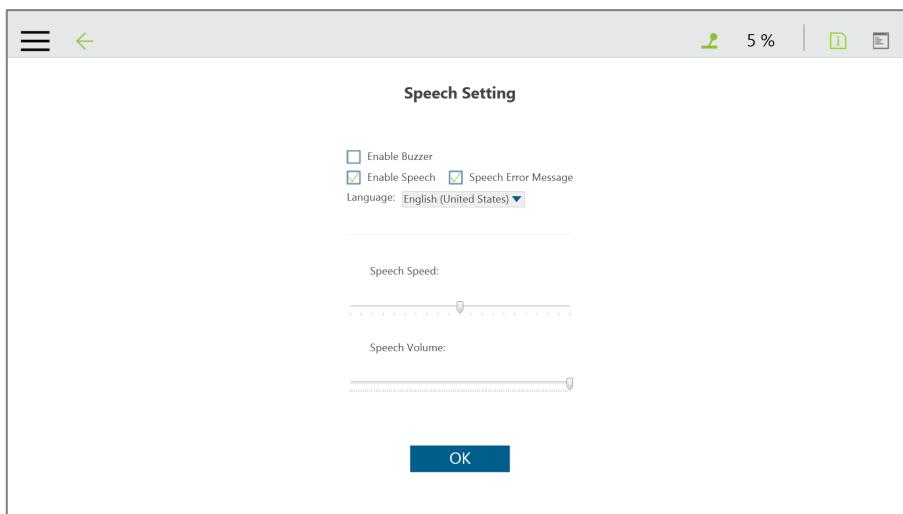


Figure 55: Speech Setting



#### CAUTION:

If using "**Speak and Move**", the speech will be saved into a buffer and deleted only if the system finished speaking it. That means, if the **Voice** is used in a **Thread** with a quick loop, the buffer size will increase quickly, that the robot might keep speaking without an end.

### 5.7.8 Gripper Button

In **Gripper Button**, users can set the behavior after the **GRIPPER Button** on the **End Module** is pressed. If the gripper used is a general I/O type gripper, click **Grip** to set the IO signal required to

close the gripper. Click **Release** to set the IO signal required to open the gripper. If the gripper in use needs to depend on **TM Component** to operate, select the user-defined component. Refer to Chapter 13 Component in regard to the use of TM Component.

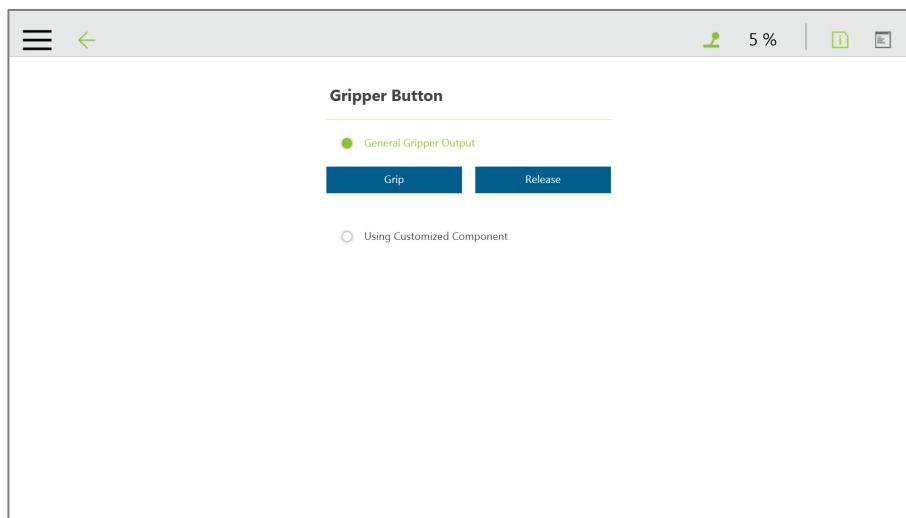


Figure 56: Gripper Button

#### 5.7.9 Component

In **Component**, users can select the component to be started from the **Component List**. Refer to 13 Component and 16 TM Component Editor for details.

#### 5.7.10 Operation Space

For the method of using **Operation Space**, refer to Chapter 15 Operation Space.

#### 5.7.11 Command

In **Command**, users can select and enable the command from the **Component List**. Refer to 12.4 Command for details.

#### 5.7.12 Modbus

In **Modbus**, users can set the Modbus slave related settings. The system provides a total of two Modbus communication methods: **Modbus TCP** and **Modbus RTU**. Click  on the top to open/close the mode .Click the **Code Table** button in the lower left corner to open the Modbus slave encoding definition file.

#### 5.7.13 Posture Setting

**Posture Setting** provides a convenient tool for users to quickly move the robot to a commonly used posture, as they are **Packing Pose**, **Normal Pose**, and **Home Pose** from top to bottom respectively. **Packing Pose** can reduce the space occupied by the robot to facilitate users to pack and transport the robot. **Normal Pose** is the most common work starting posture of the TM Robot,

and **Home Pose** is the posture with all joint rotation angles are 0 degrees.

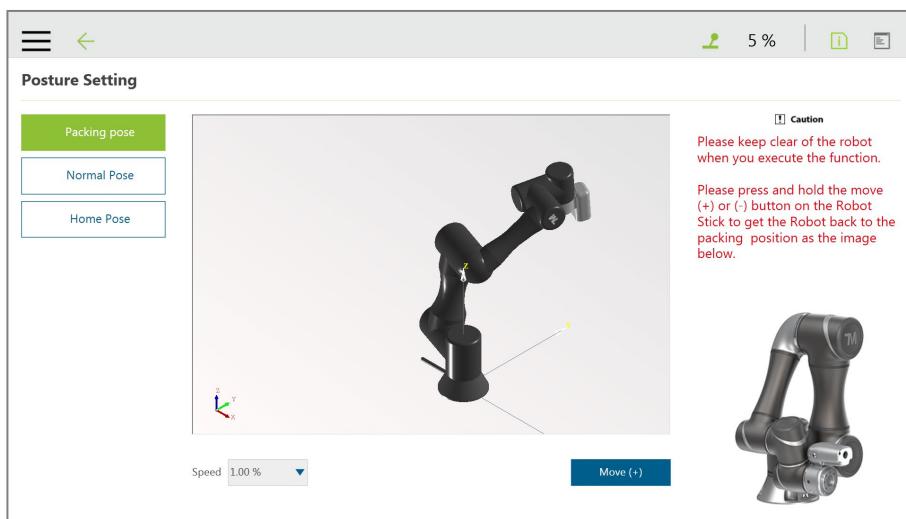


Figure 57: Posture Setting

#### 5.7.14 Global Variables

The use of **Global Variables** is similar to the variable system in the project, but the variables in this system can be used in all projects. Refer to 10.2.2 Global Variables for the method of use for **Global Variables**.

### 5.8 System Setting

The **System Setting** includes settings related to this software. From the left to the right and from the top to the bottom are: **Language**, **System Update**, **Group**, **User Account**, **Network**, **Import/Export**, **Date and Time**, **Administrator Setting**, **Network Service**, and **Backup/Restore**.

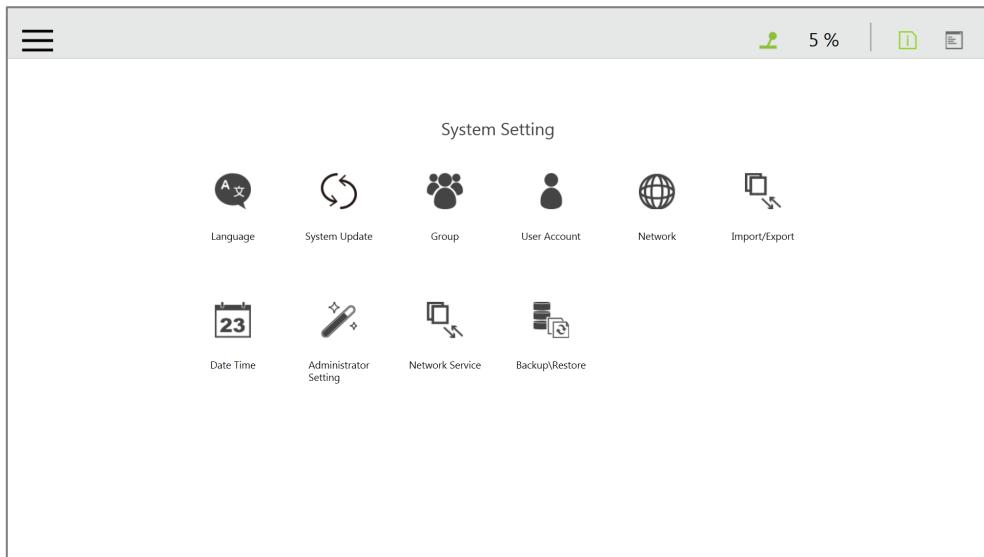


Figure 58: System Setting

### 5.8.1 Language

Select the icon of the language to display on the system. Click  to update with the language pack if available.

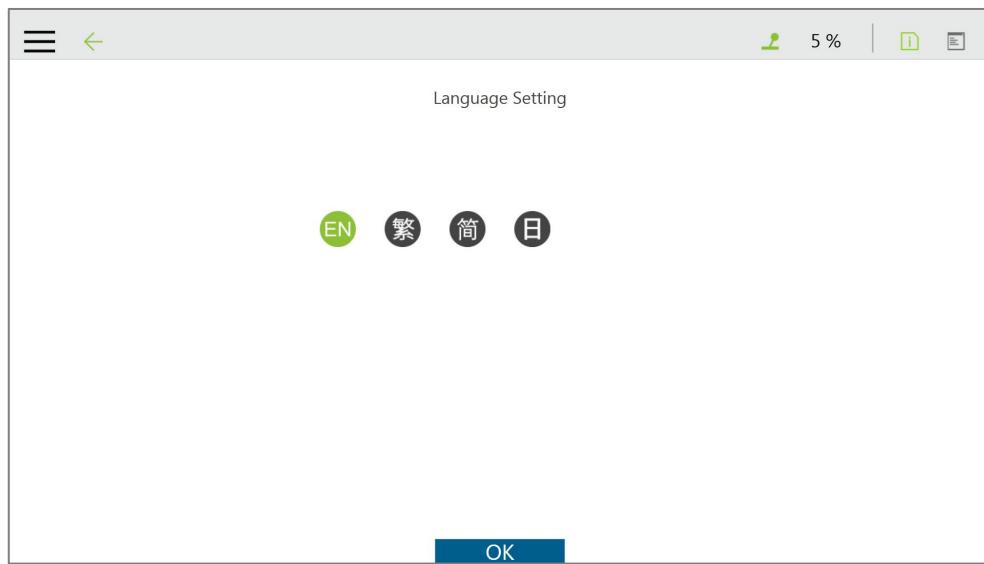


Figure 59: Language Setting

### 5.8.2 System Update

To update the **TMflow** on the robot, users need to download and unzipped the update files from the website of the Company. Then, place all the content generated from the unzipped files into the root directory of the USB flash drive labeled with **TMROBOT** as shown, and plug into the USB port on the **Control Box** and click the **OK** button on the **System Update** page to start the update.

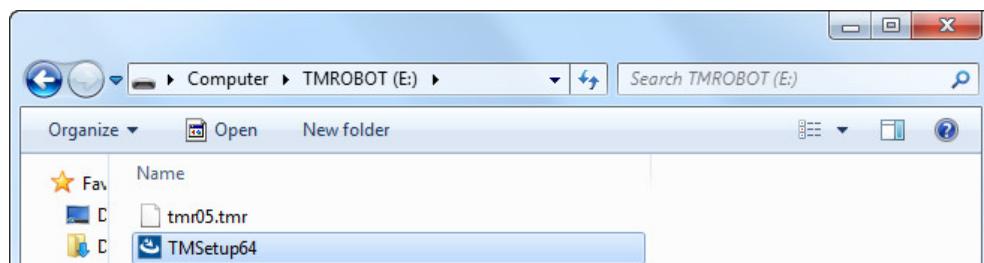


Figure 60: System Update (1/2)

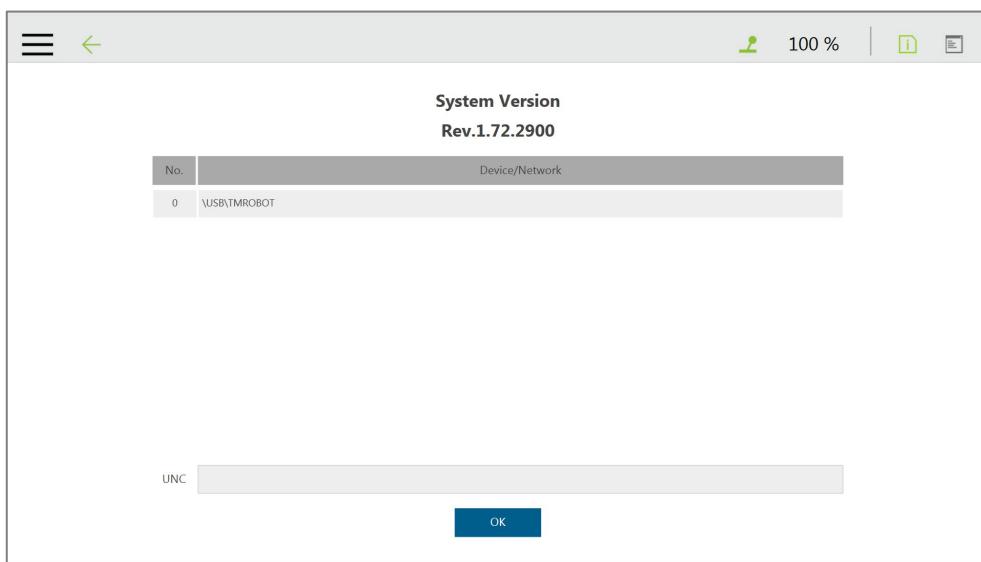


Figure 61: System Update (2/2)

### 5.8.3 Group

In this setting, the user group can be created. Input the **Group** name from the right pane to create the **Group**. Select the scope of this **Group**'s permissions when creating, including run setting, project, settings, view, system. Press **OK** after settings are completed to create the **Group**. After creating the **Group**, click to modify information, or click to delete item.

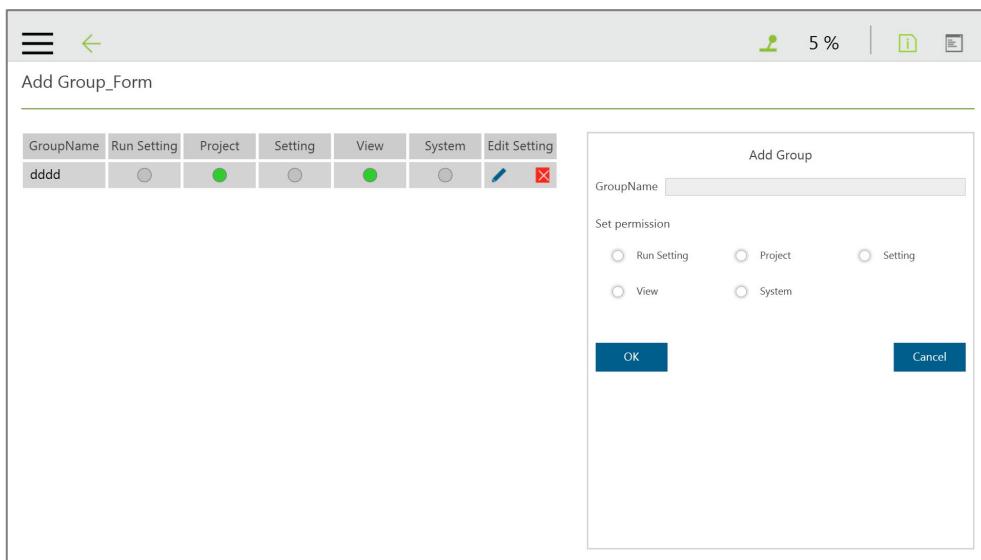


Figure 62: Group

### 5.8.4 User Account

In this setting, the **User Account** can be created. Input the **Name** and the **Password** from the right pane to **Add User**. It is necessary to select the **Group** to set the access permissions when creating the **User Account**. After completed creating the **User Account**, click to modify

information, or click  to delete item.

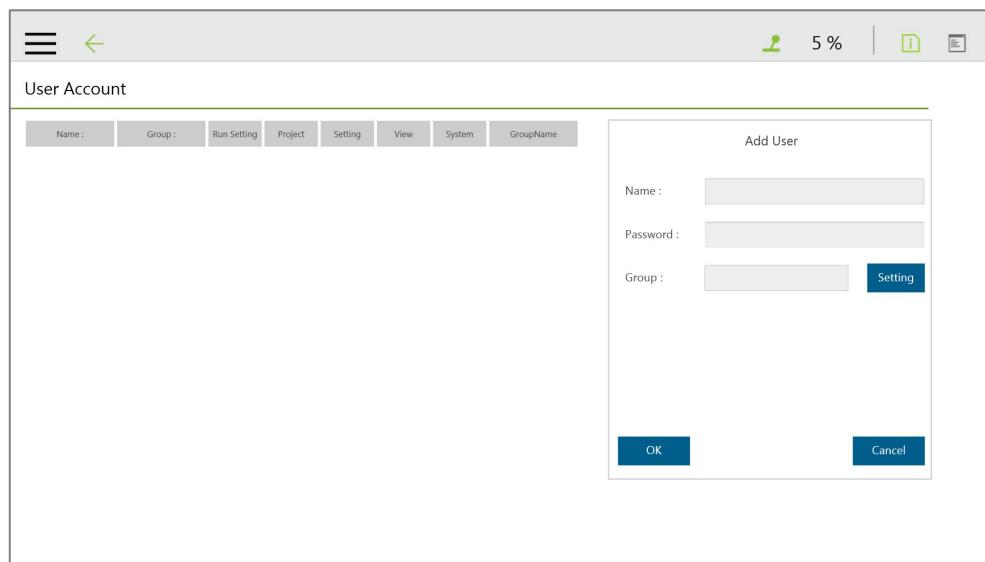


Figure 63: User Account

#### 5.8.5 Network Setting

In **Network Setting**, the currently enabled connection list will be displayed, click the item to set its parameters. If users choose Get IP from DHCP, the current connection IP will be grayed out.

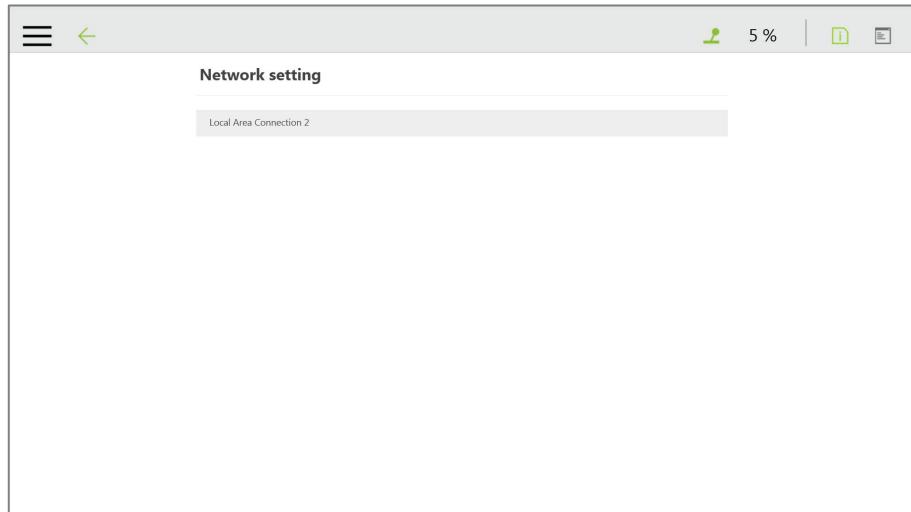


Figure 64: Network Setting (1/2)

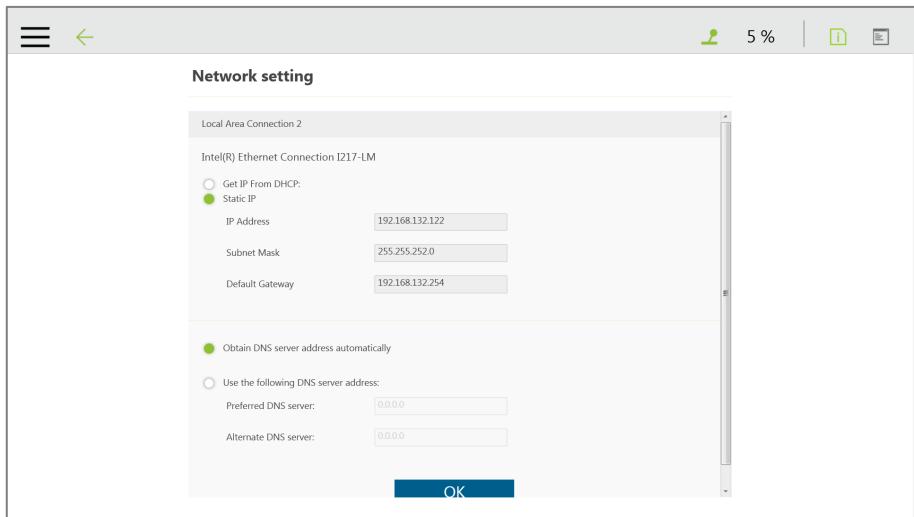


Figure 65: Network Setting (2/2)

## 5.8.6 Import/Export

In the **Import/Export**, users can import items from the flash drive or export items to the flash drive. The label of the flash drive must be TMROBOT.

- To use the Export function:

Click the **Export** button at the top left, and then select the desired file in the **Select file** box. Click the item in this box to add the item to the **Selected files** box. After completing the new addition, click **Export** at the bottom right to start the **Export** procedure.

- To use the Import function:

Click on the **Import** button at the top left, select the robot of the data source in the flash drive from the robot list, and then select the desired data from the **Select file** box. Click the item in this box to add the item to the **Selected files** box. After completing the new addition, click **Import** at the bottom right to start the Import procedure.

Users can use **Import/Export** to read text files as entities, and users can break them down into pieces or trace them back to the plain code with programming. The text file to read must be less than 2MB in the assigned path. Users can use **Text File Manager** in **Robot Setting** to check text files in the list. **Variable** created with the type of string can read data in the text files as values.

**Array**, **Global Variables**, and **Variables** created with other types are not supported.

Note

**NOTE:**

While using **Import/Export**, if there are duplicated **Project** files in the **Selected files** box, once clicked the button of either **Import** or **Export** at the bottom, users can choose from **YES** to overwrite, **NO** to save as, or **CANCEL** to ignore the duplication as well as check the box next to **Apply to all folders** to process all at once.

Available data types to import or export:

**Log, Project, TCP, Command, Component, Point Base, Operation Space, Global Variable, Path, Modbus, F/T Sensor, Network Service, Text file**

Examples:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>To export the settings relative to the F/T sensor along with the project:</li></ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Navigate to <b>≡</b>, click <b>System &gt; Import/Export</b>.</li><li>2. Click <b>Export</b> on the top left, and click <b>Project</b>.</li><li>3. Select the name of the project to export in <b>Select Files</b>.</li><li>4. Once selected, the project to export will be listed in <b>Selected Files</b>.</li><li>5. Repeat Step 3 and Step 4 if you wish to select more projects to export.</li><li>6. Click <b>Export</b> at the bottom right to export projects when done selecting.</li></ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>To import the settings relative to the F/T sensor along with the project:</li></ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Navigate to <b>≡</b>, click <b>System &gt; Import/Export</b>.</li><li>2. Click <b>Import</b> on the top left, and click <b>F/T Sensor</b> at the bottom left.</li><li>3. Select the robot to apply the imported setting in the <b>Robot List</b> prompted and click <b>OK</b>.</li><li>4. Select the project to apply the imported setting in the <b>Project List</b> prompted and click <b>OK</b>.</li><li>5. Select the project to import in the <b>Import Project List</b> prompted and click <b>OK</b>.</li><li>6. Select the name of the setting listed in <b>Selected Files</b>.</li><li>7. Click <b>Import</b> at the bottom right to import the setting.</li></ol>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

### 5.8.7 Date Time

In **Date Time**, users can change the date and time of the system as well as set the time zone with the option to enable daylight saving. Therefore, the logs among the system the clients are synchronized.

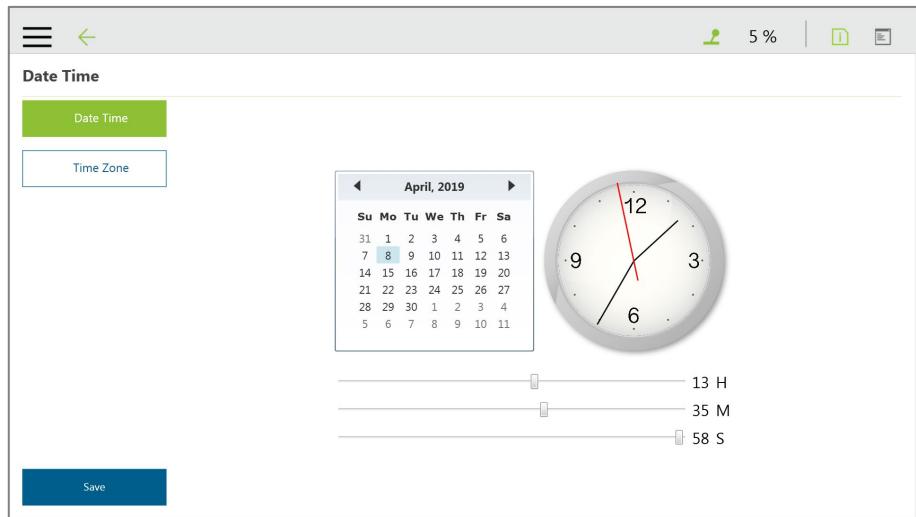


Figure 66: Date Time

#### 5.8.8 Administrator Setting

In **Administrator Setting**, the administrator password can be changed. The default password is blank. To ensure the security of robot use and data, change the password after the first login.

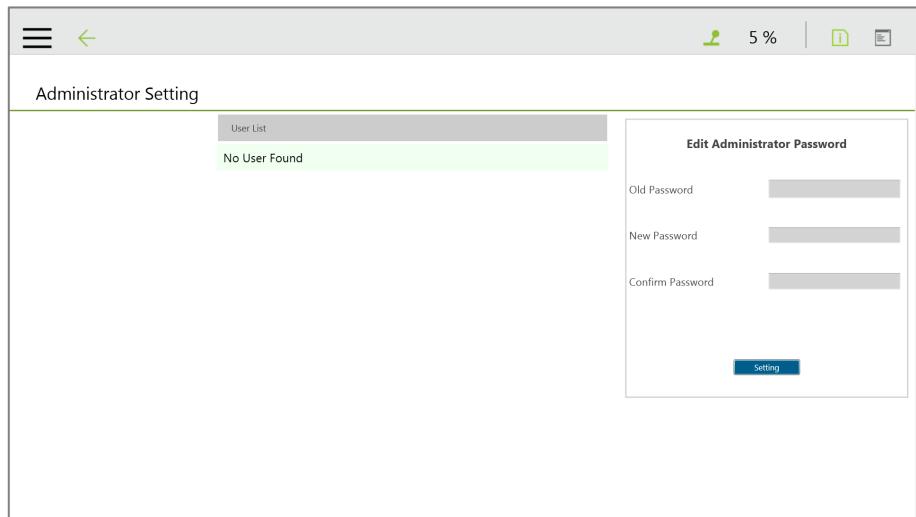


Figure 67: Administrator Setting

#### 5.8.9 Network Service

In **Network Service**, users can upload logs, robot data, and vision images to a remote host on the timely basis with multiple connections and accounts.

To go to **Network Service**, follow the steps below.

1. Navigate to **≡**, and click **Login**.
2. Click **Get Permission** on the icon of the robot, and use the **Robot Stick** to switch to **Manual Mode**.

3. Navigate to **≡**, click **System > Network Service**.

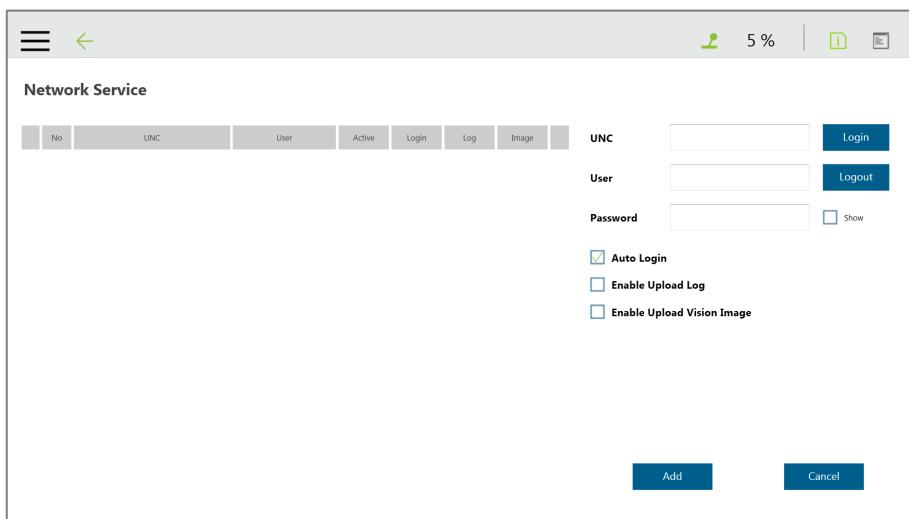


Figure 68: Network Service

To set the remote host to upload, follow the steps below.

1. In the field of **UNC**, use the uniform naming convention to input the address of the remote host. If authentication is required, input the user account and the password to the respective fields. Check **Show** if you wish to see the password in plain text. Use **Login** and **Logout** to test the connection.
2. Check **Auto Login** if you wish to establish the connection when the system is on.
3. Select items to upload by checking the respective boxes, and set the interval or a specific time to upload. Check **On Error** if you wish to upload once an error occurred.
4. Repeat step 1 thru 3 if you have other hosts to upload.

To start a project to upload to the remote host, follow the steps below.

1. Navigate to **≡**, and click **Project**.
2. Start a new project or open an existed one.
3. Drag a log node to the workspace, and click the pencil icon of the node.
4. In the field of **Save Device**, select the desired item in the dropdown menu, and set the directory to upload in the field of **Save Directory**. Click **OK** when done.
5. Make sure the nodes in the workspace are connected properly, and run the project.

#### 5.8.10 Backup\Restore

This function provides users to backup and restore the current **TMflow** version, including projects, TCPs, robot parameters and all other contents. A backup file will be generated by clicking the **Backup** button. After users upgrade the **TMflow** version, the restore function can be used to

restore the previous version and the file content. When executing restore function, it will show a window and display "**After restoring the backup file, the current data will be removed. Do you want to restore the backup file? (Yes / No)**". Simply click **Yes** or **No** to proceed.

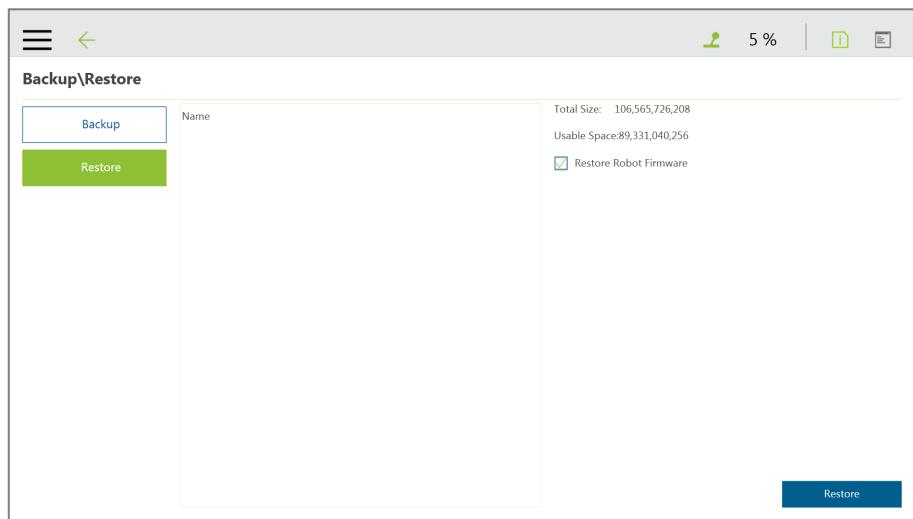


Figure 69: Backup\Restore

**IMPORTANT**

**IMPORTANT:**

The number of backup files is limited to three.

## 6. Point and Base

### 6.1 Overview

In the space, draw three independent linear lines; select their unit length, direction, to create a new **Base**. The projection of any point in the space in a three-dimensional space is the position of the point in this **Base**.

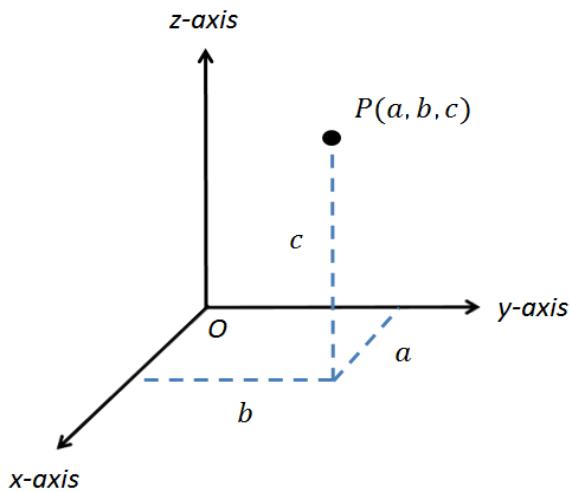


Figure 70: Base Value of the Point

To describe a point, in addition to X, Y, Z coordinate positions, it is also necessary to define its direction in the space  $R_x$ ,  $R_y$ ,  $R_z$  to describe the posture of the point in the space.

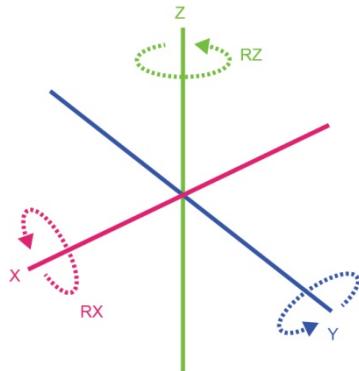


Figure 71: Coordinate Axis Rotation

The **Base** is a system that defines the corresponding position and posture of the robot in three-dimensional space. In the TM Robot, the **Base** is divided into four categories: **Robot Base**, **Custom Base**, **Tool Base**, and **Vision Base**.

This Chapter will introduce the basic direction judgment method for the **Base** first, and define the physical meaning of the **Robot Base**, so that users can understand the **Base** of robot, and use the controller system to move the robot in the specified **Base**. Finally, how to convert between different Software Manual TMflow Software version: 1.72

**Bases** will be introduced, which is for users to complete the work flow without reprogramming the project in the situation of absolute position changes while relative positions do not change.

## 6.2 Base and Right-hand Rule

### 6.2.1 Right-hand Rule

The Right-hand Rule is a method of determining the direction of the three-dimensional **Base**. In the system of **Base** of robot, the right-hand coordinate system can be used to determine the positive direction of the Z-axis, as shown in the illustration, the thumb, index finger, and middle finger represent the right hand coordinate X-axis, Y-axis, and Z-axis respectively, and three fingers are perpendicular to each other. In addition, the Right-hand Rule also determines the positive rotation direction of the coordinate axis in the three-dimensional space, bending finger. The direction pointed by the finger is the positive rotation direction of the coordinate axis.

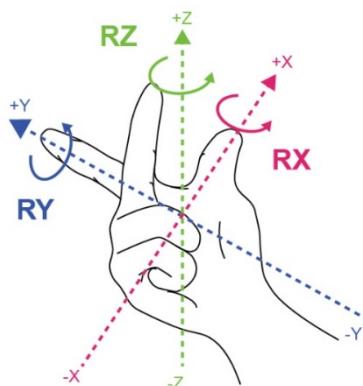


Figure 72: Right-Hand Base

### 6.2.2 Types of Base

The **Bases** defined in the robot are divided into **Robot Base**, **Custom Base**, **Vision Base** and **Tool Base** according to the purpose. Users can complete the point planning and application in the space using intuitive methods, according to these different base applications.

#### 6.2.2.1 Robot Base

The **Robot Base** is also called the world coordinates system. In the definition of robot, it is defined as the **Base** of the robot. When the robot is running, no matter how the position or posture is changed, it will not affect the direction and position of the initial point of the coordinates.

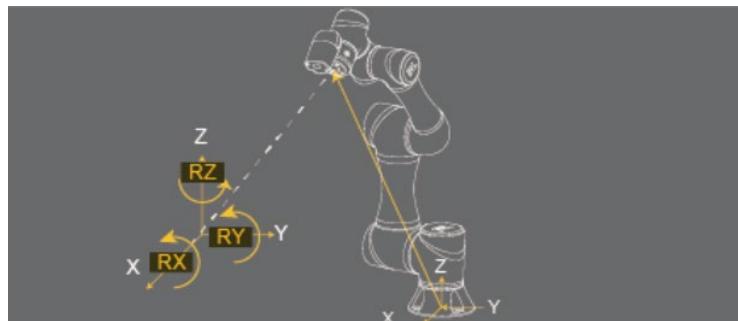


Figure 73: Robot Base

#### 6.2.2.2 Vision Base

**Vision Base** can be further divided into visual servoing positioning and fixed-point positioning. The concept of visual servoing positioning is to approach the object with camera, so the **Base** is created on the camera. In fixed-point positioning, the relationship between the image coordinate and the robot is known to calculate the positioning object with absolute coordinates and its **Base** is created on the object.

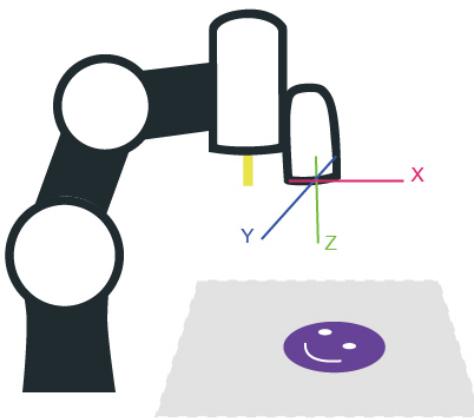


Figure 74: Servoing Vision Base is on the Camera

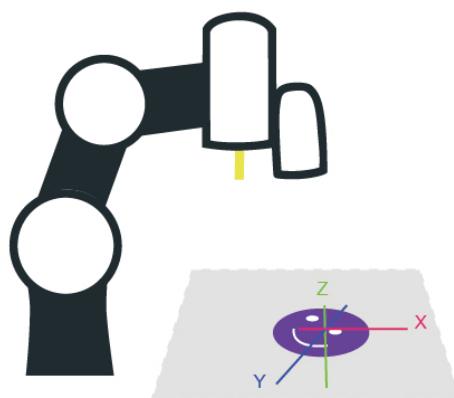


Figure 75: Fix-point Vision Base is on the Object

The robot's vision can be simply built with the **Base** in parallel to the operation plane, allowing users to complete assembly, processing, and other related applications on an inclined plane, and can also use the **Vision Base** to position the robot in the space.

#### 6.2.2.3 Custom Base

The **Custom Base** provides users with a method for creating the reference **Base** of the motion node. Users can jog the robot to move to the origin, any point on the X-axis and XY planes of the **Base**, to create a **Custom Base**, refer to 7.2 Create a Custom Base for the

detailed method.

#### 6.2.2.4 Tool Base

**Tool Base** is used to define the position and posture of the robot **TCP**. Before using the **Tool Base**, the position and posture of the **TCP** must be defined (refer to Chapter 8, “Create ”). If the **TCP** is not defined, the flange center point will be used as the origin of the **Base**. In the same project, if the tool is worn out or the tool is changed, you only need to redefine the **Tool Base** without having to reprogram the flow.

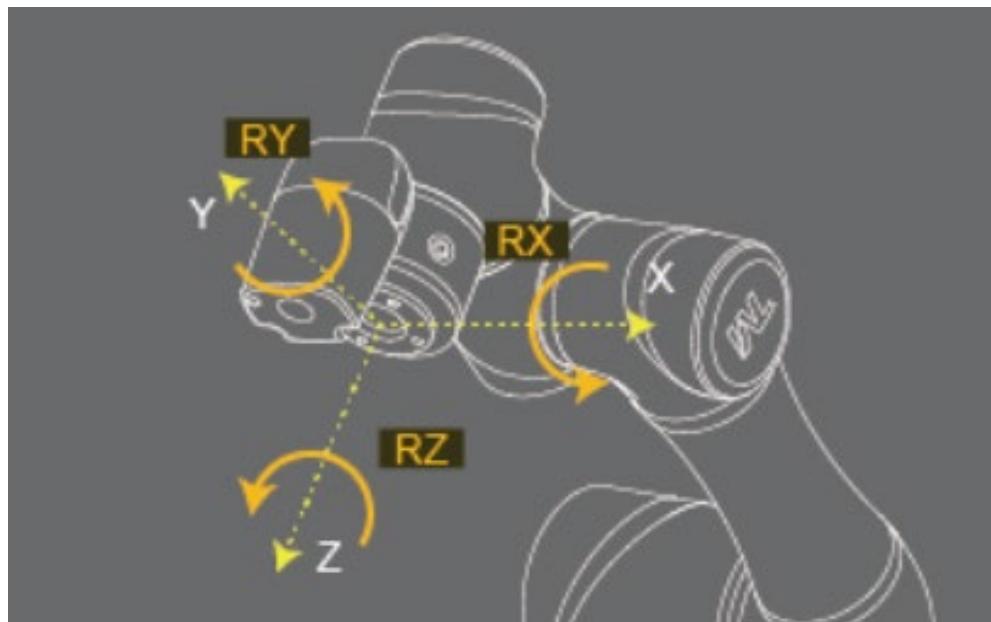


Figure 76: Tool Base

#### 6.3 Point Parameter

For the robot-defined Point Parameter, in addition to define the position and posture of each point, it will also regulate the recorded **Base** of each point and the tools it applies, if the tool it applies is **T0**, represents **No Tool**.

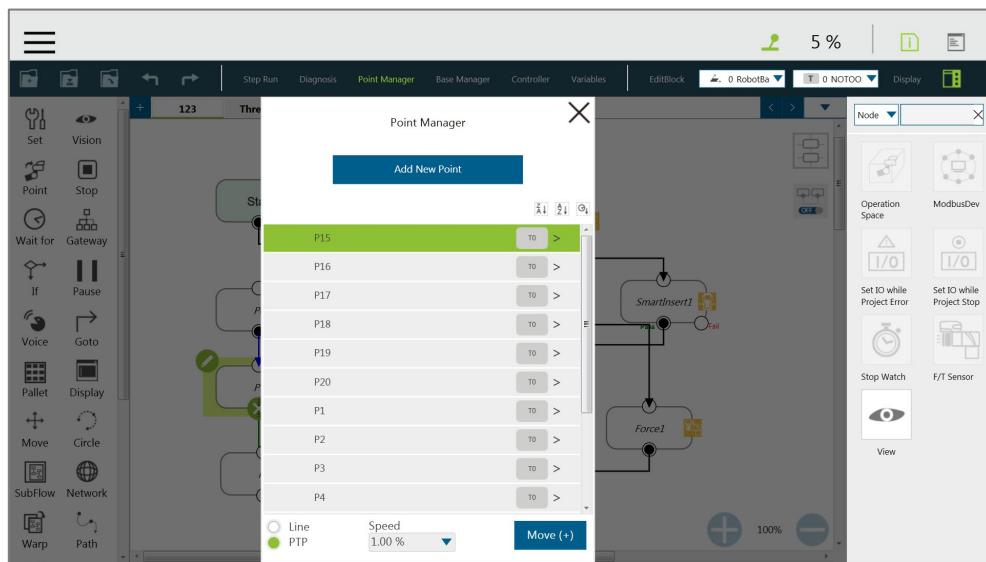


Figure 77: Point Parameter Information

If users need to apply different tools on the same project, or perform the same operation on different operation planes, different information can be reassigned to the created point. This section explains the advanced settings in the **Point** node as an example, this setting can be divided into two categories of **Base Shift** and **Tool Shift** to modify the **Base** of point and the tool applied.

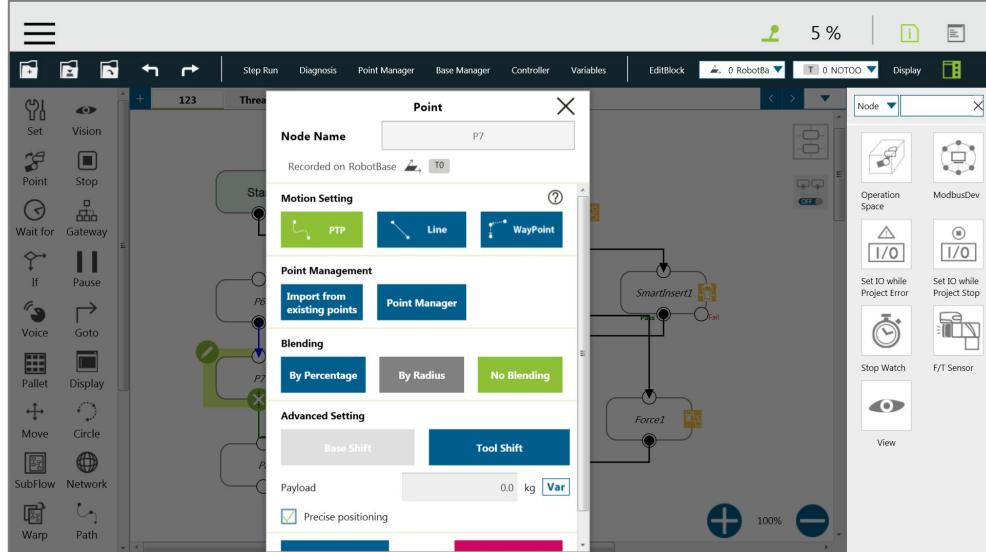


Figure 78: Shift Function of Point Node

### 6.3.1 Base Shift

The **Base Shift** is to transfer the point to another **Base** without changing the position and posture of its relative **Base**. In this example, the coordinate is rotated, translated, to convert to another **Base**. In this new **Base**, the position and posture of the point related to its reference **Base** is not changed. In the case of change in absolute position, the relative position is maintained. This

function allows users to complete the same job on different **Bases**.

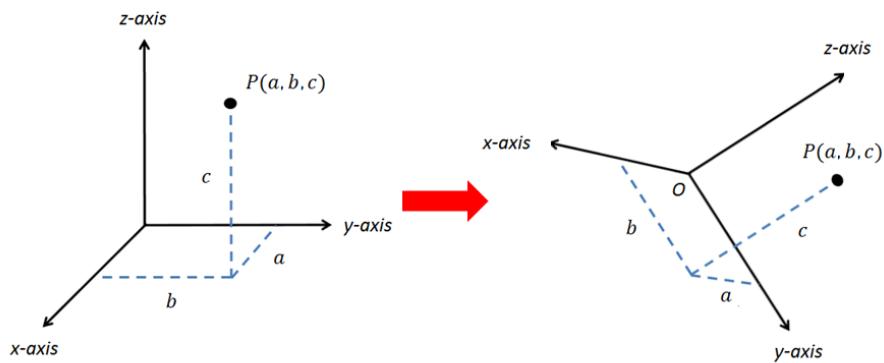


Figure 79: Base Shift Schematic Diagram

Record point P1 on Base 1. At this time, use the **Base Shift** to change the reference coordinate of the point to the new base, Base 2. This operation will not modify the data of original point, only valid for this set node, and the modified node **Base** will be presented with pink box.

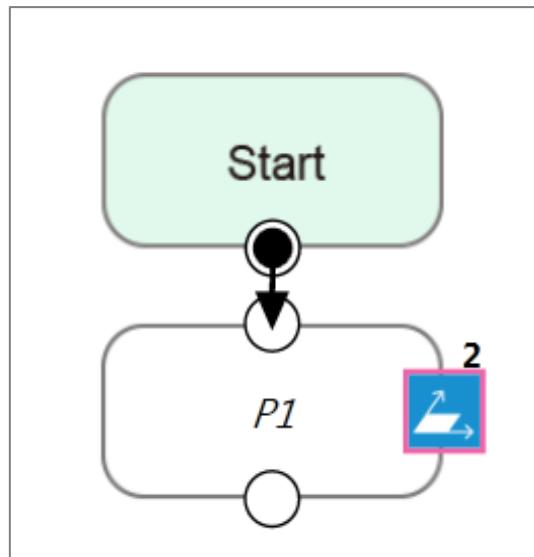


Figure 80: Node with Base Shift



#### IMPORTANT:

This function is different from re-record on another base in the **Point Manager**. The function of re-record on another base is to present the position and posture of the point with respect to another **Base**. Therefore, the absolute position of the original point is not changed.

#### 6.3.2 Tool Shift

Record point P1 on T1. At this time, use **Tool Shift** to change the tool T1 applied to P1 to tool T2. In practical applications, this function can be used if the tool is worn out or the same path is

completed using different tools. This function is divided into two categories: **Keep Pose** and **Keep Path**. The same as the **Base Shift**, this operation does not modify the data of the origin position, only valid for this set node, and the tool icon of the modified node will be rounded with pink borders.

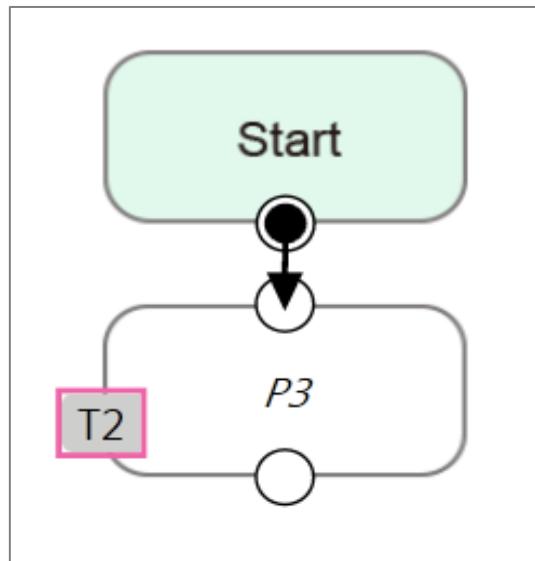


Figure 81: Node with Tool Shift

- **Keep Pose:** If the tool selected when the robot records the path is incorrect, the **Keep Pose** function of **Tool Shift** can be used to substitute the correct tool parameters of this node. This setting will not cause changes to the robot's posture and position, that is, it overlaps with the original track when running the project.

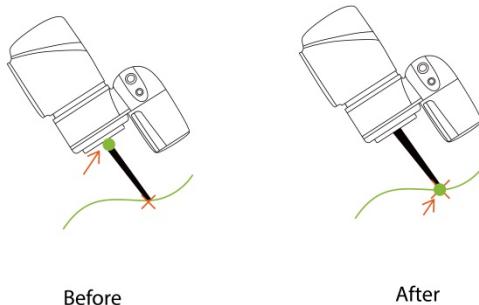


Figure 82: Tool Shift Using Keep Pose

- **Keep Path:** The robot will try to make the point recorded with new tool the same as the old tool's point, and further change the robot's posture to conform to the new tool's setting; however, it may not be achieved due to space or robot mechanism limitations.

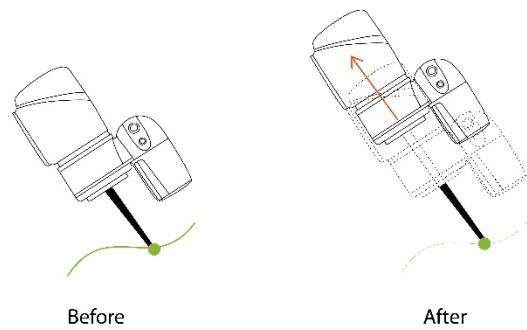


Figure 83: Tool Shift Using Keep Path

## 7. Create Base

### 7.1 Create Vision Base

**Vision Base** can be generated through **Vision Node** in the Flow, which can be defined based on the target object or on the camera depending on which method is being chosen (Servoing or Fixed-Point).

### 7.2 Create a Custom Base

Click on the Base Manager above the **Project Editing Page**. Users can use three points to create a new **Base**. Since the information of each point is recorded on the **Base**, only three points need to be redefined when changing the work plane. It is possible to implement the motion on another plane without reprogramming.

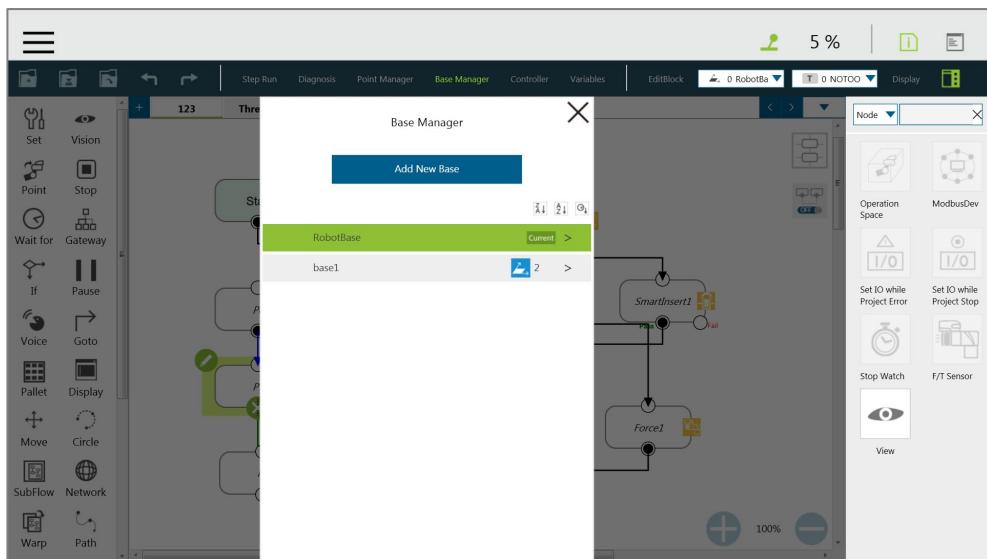


Figure 84: Base Manager

There are three buttons in the center of the three-point **Base**, from left to right, they are **Set the Base Origin**, **Set any Point on X-axis of the Base**, and **set the Base on any Point on the Positive X - Positive Y Plane**. Refer to 6.2 Base and Right-hand Rule to use the **Base** correctly.

Users can use the controller button below to enable the controller to operate the robot, or use the **FreeBot** mode to pull the robot to the target position (“Pointing 0,0,0”, “Point on X-axis”, “Point on Surface”). Press the corresponding button at this time will record the robot's current position at this point. After the setting is completed, the exclamation mark in front of the button will disappear. Once all three points are set, press "OK" to create the **Base**.

## Note

### NOTE:

Build a **Base** by 3 Points

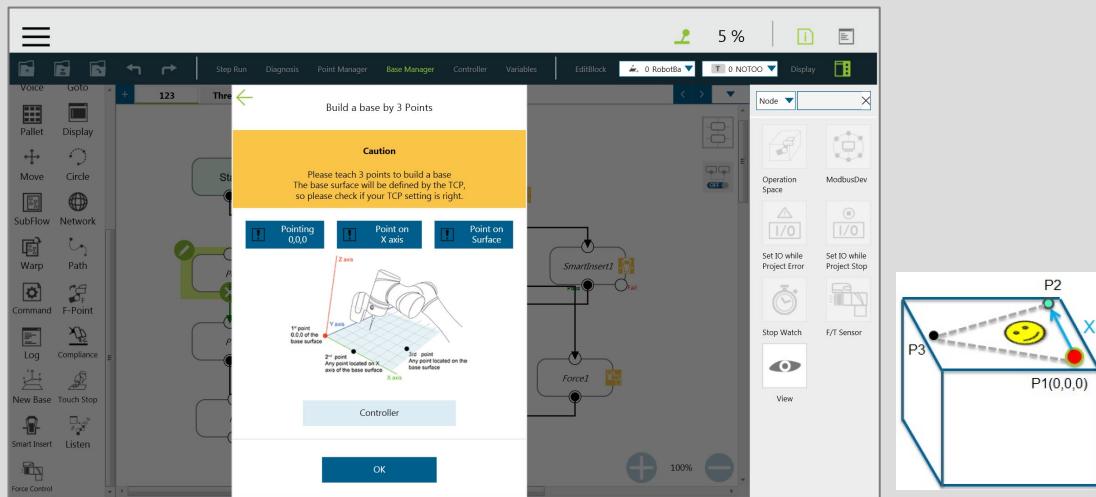


Figure 85: Build a Base by 3 Points

There are 3 buttons representing the 3 points which define a base, i.e. **Origin (0,0,0)**, **Point on X-axis**, and **Point on Surface**, refer to 6.2.1 Right-hand Rule.

Users can use the controller button below to enable the controller to operate the robot, or use the **FreeBot** mode to pull the robot to the target position (Pointing 0,0,0, Point on X-axis, and Point on Surface). Press the corresponding button at this time will record the robot's current position at this point. After the setting is completed, the exclamation mark in front of the button will disappear; after all three points are set, press "**OK**" to create the base. This point is TCP point.

### 7.3 Create New Base Node

Drag the **New Base** Node from the left side. After clicked Edit on the upper left of the node, users can select to create a new base with vision bases or create a new base with three points.

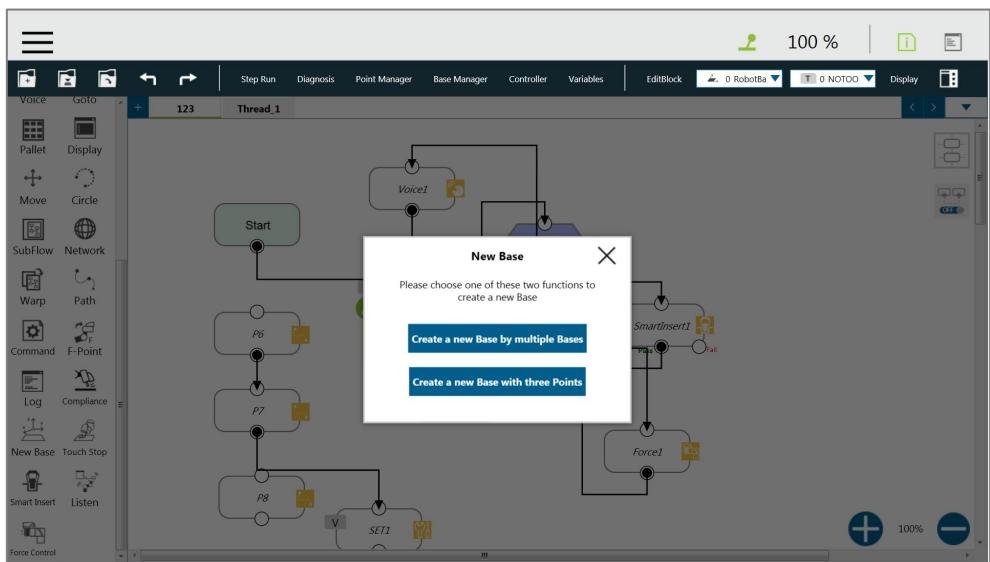


Figure 86: New Base Node

### 7.3.1 Create a New Base by Multiple Bases

#### 7.3.1.1 Create a New Base with Two Vision Bases

This function is to create a new **Base** with two **Vision Bases**. While the project is running, if the relative distance between the two updated **Vision Bases** fall within the tolerance range set by users, it is possible to create a new **Base**, or the node will go to the path of fail.

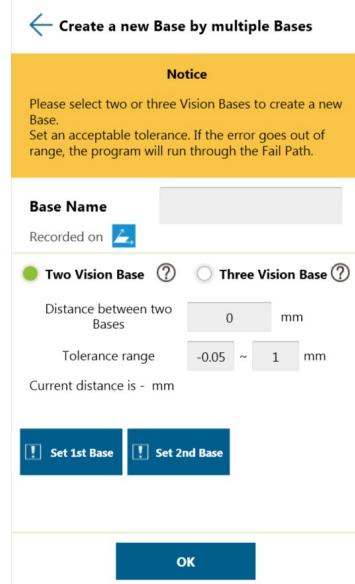


Figure 87: Create a New Base with Two Vision Bases

#### 7.3.1.2 Create a New Base with Three Vision Bases

This function is to create a new **Base** with three **Vision Bases**, and use the position of the first **Vision Base** as the initial position, the second **Vision Base** to set the direction the x axis,

and the third **Vision Base** to set the fiducial orientation. Since merely used the position to create the new **Base**, this function is not possible to be affected by the error of the visual recognition angle, and it is applicable to the situations where the angle is required to be highly stable. While the project is running, users can set the tolerance ranges of the initial position to the second **Vision Base** and the third **Vision Base**. If the calculated distance falls within the tolerance range set by users, a new **Base** will be created, or the node will go to the path of fail.

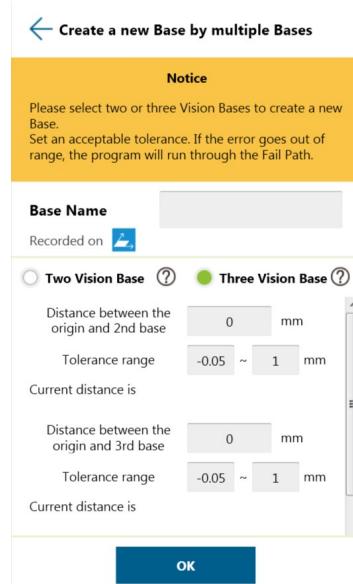


Figure 88: Create a New Base with Three Vision Bases

### 7.3.2 Create a New Base with Three Points

This function is to create a new **Base** with the three points such as the points on the **Vision Bases**, the **Dynamic Points**, and the points in general to be used together. The two common situations create a new **Base** with three points on the **Vision Base** and create a new **Base** with three **Dynamic Points**, are described below.

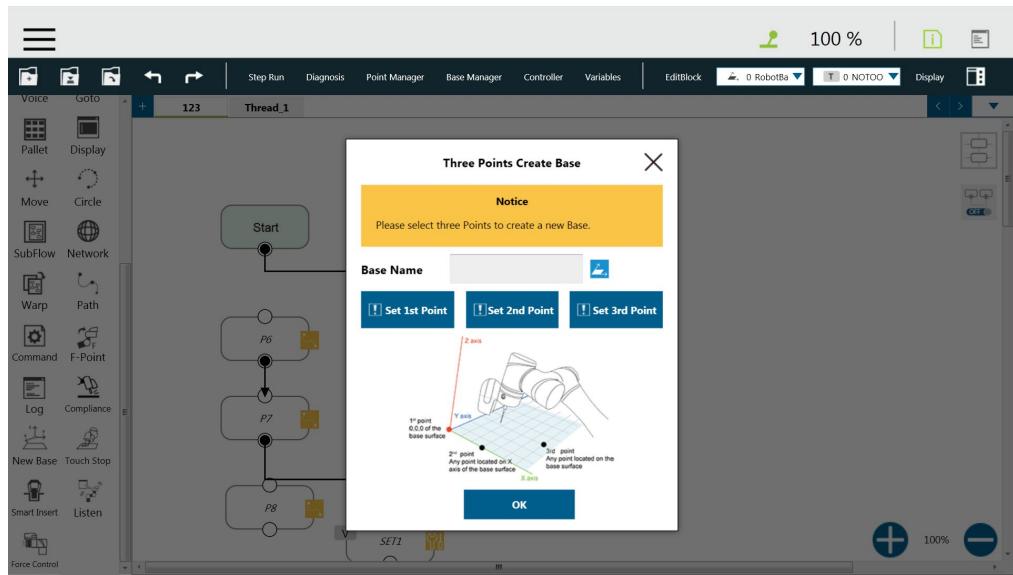


Figure 89: Create a New Base with Three Points

#### 7.3.2.1 Create a New Base with Three Points on the Vision Base

In the situation that it is not possible to create a new **Base** by visual recognitions, users can create a new **Base** with the points recorded on the **Vision Bases**. By using the **New Base** node, it is possible to launch the **Point Manager** and use the points in the **Point Manager**. The first selected point sets the initial position of the **Base**, the second selected point sets the direction the x axis, and the third selected point sets the fiducial orientation. As illustrated below, P1, P2, and P3 are applied to create a new **Base**. Since the points are recorded on the **Vision Base**, the newly created **Base** changes as the **Vision Base** changes.

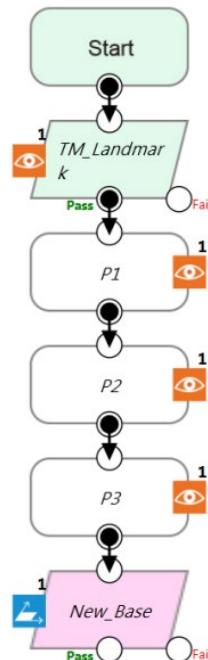


Figure 90: Create a New Base with Three Points on the Vision Base

### 7.3.2.2 Create a New Base with Three Dynamic Points

Other than the points on the **Vision Bases**, this function can go with the **Dynamic Points** built by the **Touch Stop** nodes to create a new base. In the situation that it is not possible to create a new **Base** by visual recognitions, users can create a new **Base** with the **Dynamic Points** built by three **Touch Stops**. The first **Touch Stop** sets the initial position of the **Base**, the second **Touch Stop** sets the direction the x axis, and the third **Touch Stop** sets the fiducial orientation.

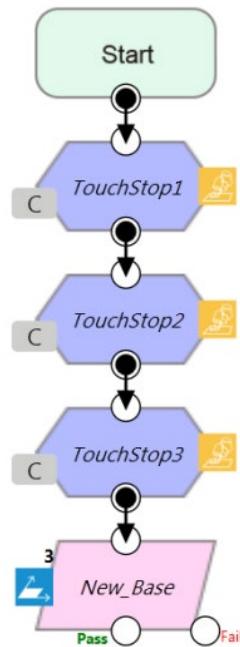


Figure 91: Create a New Base with Three Dynamic Points

## 8. Create the TCP

### 8.1 Overview

The **TCP** (Tool Center Point) is the reference point for tool interaction with the workpiece. The **TCP** includes six parameters: X Coordinates, Y Coordinates, Z Coordinates, Rx Coordinates, Ry Coordinates, and Rz Coordinates. Description is referenced from the center coordinates of the flange **Custom Base**. The **TCP** will be attached to the end of the robot, and move with the center coordinates of the flange.

On the robot, apart from the position and orientation reference values of the six elements, the tool weights and the inertia values can also be inputted to compensate the performance during the operation to avoid misread the effect of the tool on the robot as an external force. The **TCP Setting** can be accessed from the **Robot Setting page**.

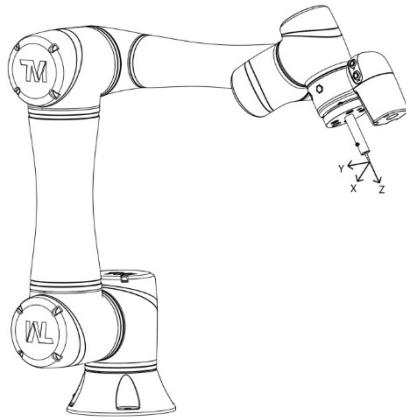


Figure 92: TCP Definition

### 8.2 TCP Setting

This section describes how to get parameters of **TCP** from "**Teaching**", "**Manual Input or choose from Saved File**".

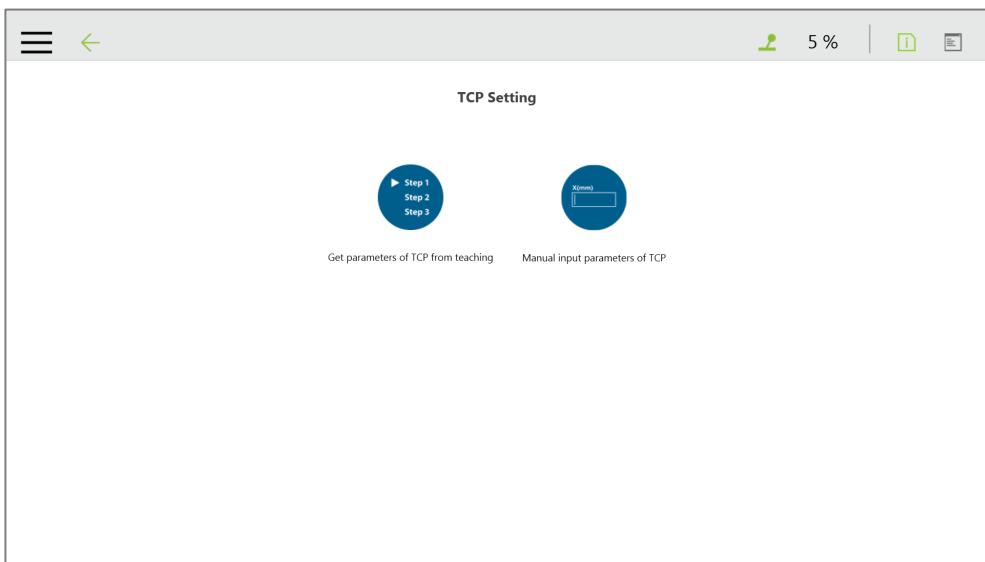


Figure 93: TCP Setting

#### 8.2.1 Create Parameters of TCP with Hand Guidance Teaching

The principle of creating the **TCP** by teaching is to teach the robot to reach the same point in the space through different posture, to calculate the position of **TCP** relative to the robot end flange automatically. The **Calibration Pin Set** sold by the Corporation or custom made calibration tool can be used to calibrate the fixed calibration point in the space during teaching process. The number of calibrations varies depending on users' operation method and accuracy requirements. The number of teachings on the **TCP** is at least 4 times.

Follow steps below to create a **TCP** by teaching:

1. Setting the times of calibration and quality of tools
2. The position of the **TCP** is clearly marked on the tool. In this example, the tool is a **Calibration Pin Set**, and the **TCP** is located at the tip of the needle.
3. Fix the **Calibration Needle** on a solid surface.



Figure 94: Teaching Screen

4. Then align the end of tool to the calibration point by teaching, and follow by clicking the record on the screen.



Figure 95: The Robot Posture Needs to Change during Teaching (1/2)



Figure 96: The Robot Posture Needs to Change during Teaching (1/2)

5. Repeat this action until completed and the **TCP** numerical results and error values are displayed. After confirming there is no mistake, input the tool name to save the file, and set it as the current tool for the robot.
6. After completed teaching, the positioning result will be displayed. It is recommended to calibrate this value equal or less than 0.3 to ensure accuracy.

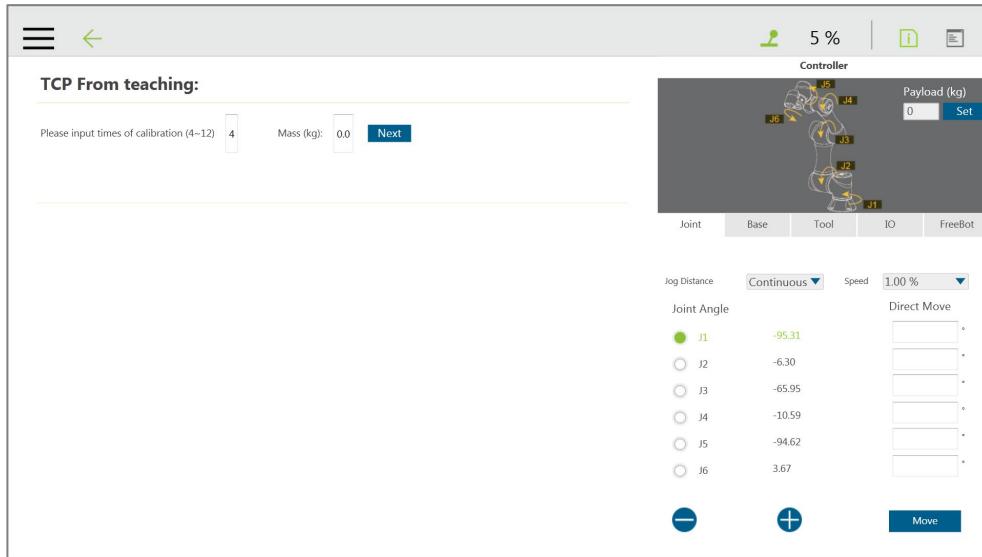


Figure 97: Result of Teaching TCP



#### IMPORTANT:

In addition to users' human errors and the number of calibrations, the error of establishing a **TCP** by teaching is also related to the selected teaching posture. The selection principle of posture is that the more the changes of each joint the better. Between each teaching point, it is necessary to ensure that 1 to 6 joints are rotated to achieve the best calibration result.

### Note

#### NOTE:

When using the **Calibration Pin Set** to teach **TCP**, the controller can be used to fine-tune the moving robot. Between each teaching point, it is still necessary to ensure that 1 to 6 joints are rotated.

7. The calibration result can be saved for future use.

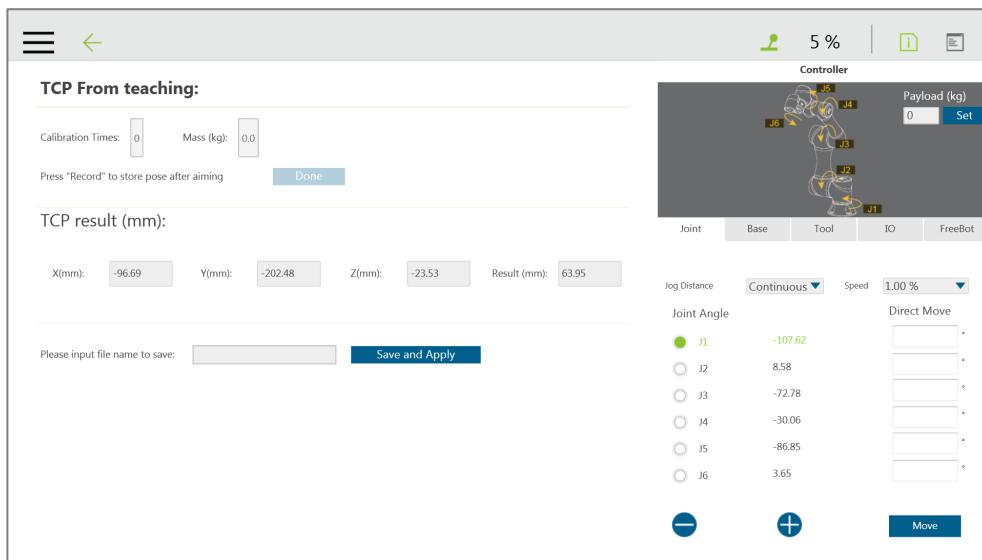


Figure 98: Save Teaching Result

#### 8.2.2 Create Tool Center Point by Input Parameters

If users clearly know the **TCP** relative to the position of robot end flange, the coordinate parameters can be inputted manually, and after the input is completed, click "**Save as**" to create a new **TCP** data. To modify the **TCP** parameter value, click "**Open**" button to select the item to be modified from the list, and after the modification is completed, click "**Apply**" button in the lower right corner to save the changes and set this **TCP** to the current **TCP** to be used by the robot. In this interface, all **TCP** data on the robot can be managed, click "**Open**" button to open the **TCP** list of the robot. Click **X** behind the item to delete the **TCP** data.

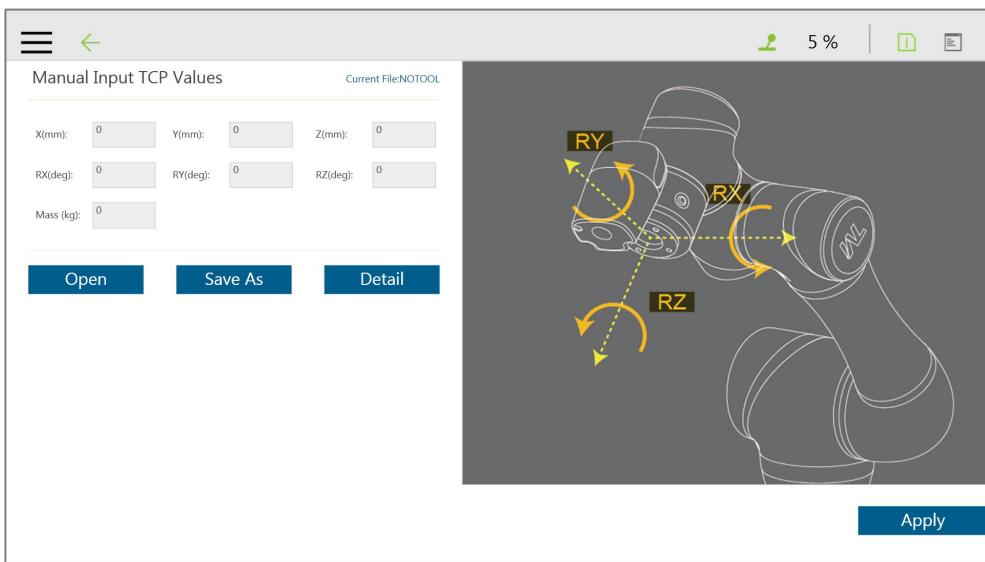


Figure 99: Manual Input TCP Values

### 8.3 End Tool Base

Refer to the following figure for the definition of **Tool Base**.

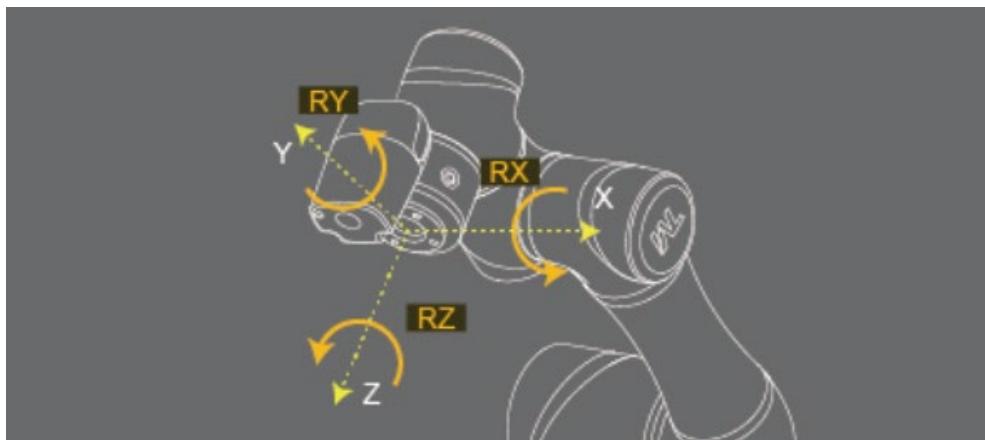


Figure 100: Tool Base

## 9. Motion Programming

### 9.1 Overview

This chapter will introduce the robot's commonly used motion nodes, describe its basic features and motion modes, and help users understand what is blending and how the robot will move after executing the relevant settings with the examples for the relevant motion nodes and robot arranging in groups.

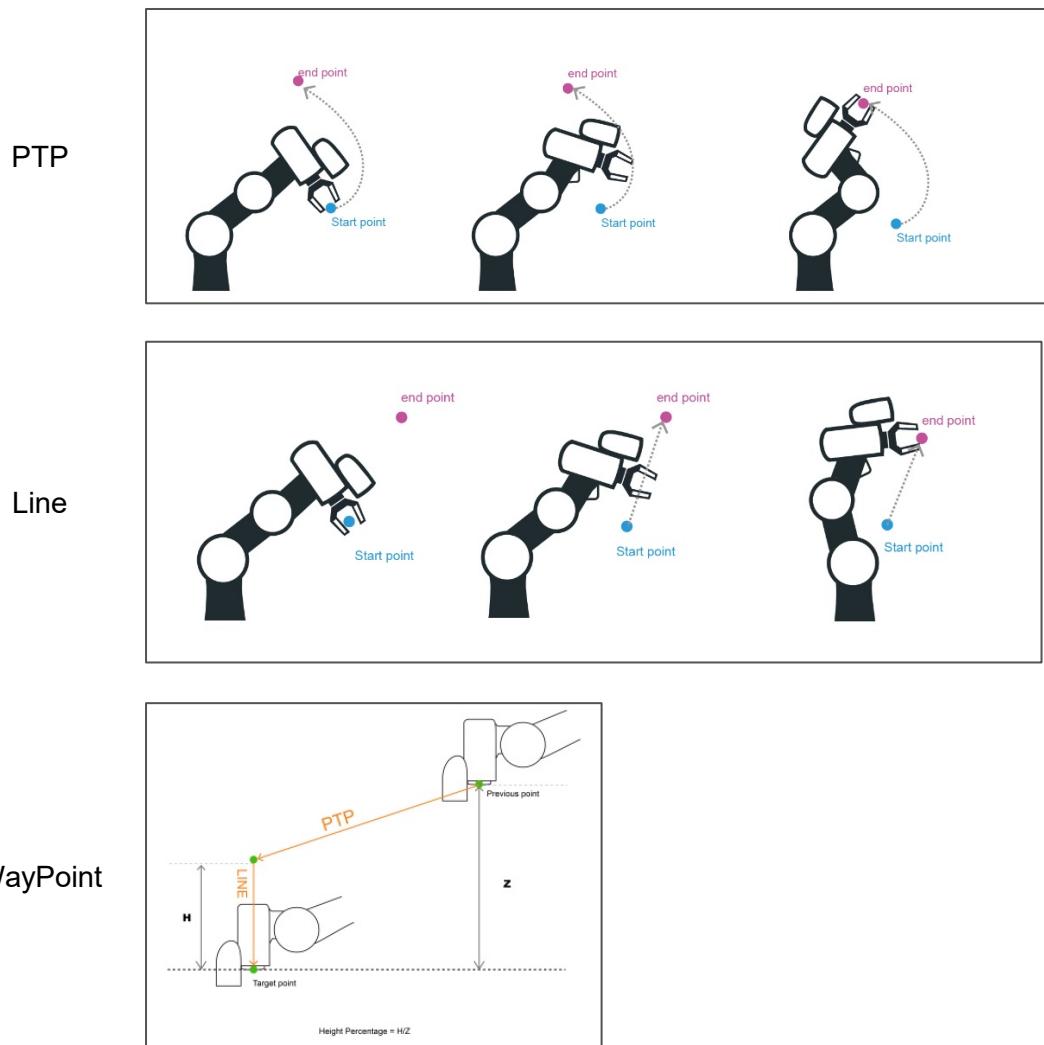


Figure 101: TM Robot Motion Types

- **PTP (Point to Point):**

The robot moves to the target point along the closest path of the joint angle space

- **Line:**

The tool moves in a straight line at the specified speed

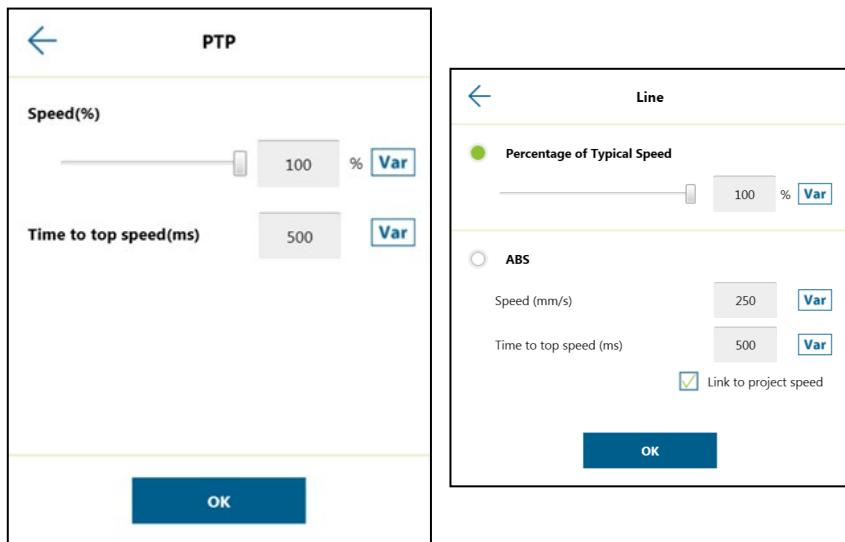


Figure 102: PTP and Line



#### NOTE:

User can set PTP and Line speed via variables. However, the motion of the point node comes with the issues of mixing trajectories, the execution of the point node must calculate the motion commands in advance. Accordingly, if the speed variable of the point node is continuously changed in other threads, while the robot executes the motion commands with the point node, the speed of the robot will not be the current value of the variable. Therefore, to make sure the correctness of the speed variable in the motion command with the point node, users need to add a Wait For node before the point node in the same flow or update the speed variable ahead of the point node in the same flow.

- **WayPoint:**

The tool performs two-stage path movement at the set percentage of Z-axis height, and it is often used for the applications of pick and place objects.

## 9.2 Point to Point (PTP)

### 9.2.1 PTP is the Fastest Way to Move

The PTP mode determines the robot's motion by calculating the angular variation of each axis, and is not limited by the singular point. If the robot's motion is not limited, it is recommended to select PTP movement.



#### IMPORTANT:

Singular Point can be briefly described as

1. Decrease in the degree of freedom of the robot, resulting in the inability to achieve certain motion.
2. The angular velocity of specific joint approaches infinity, resulting in loss of control of the robot.
3. Exceeding the limit position of the internal operable range (robot working space)

or calculation error of the mathematical model.  
Refer to "Safety Manual" for details.

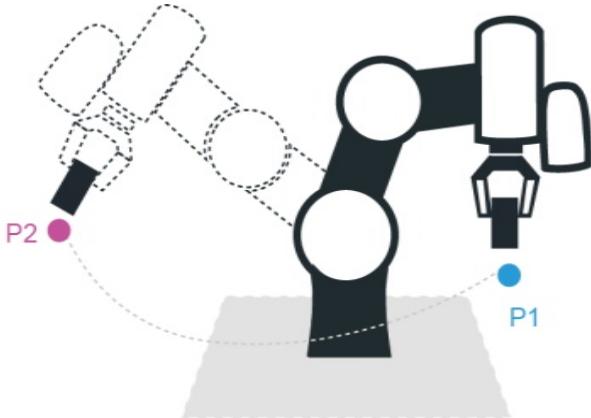


Figure 103: PTP Motion

#### 9.2.2 Speed of PTP Motion

The PTP speed is based on the motion joint that takes the longest time. The PTP mode may cause the TCP to over speed limit, especially when the arm length is longer, and should be avoided. Speed percentage and time to top speed can be set in PTP speed setting.

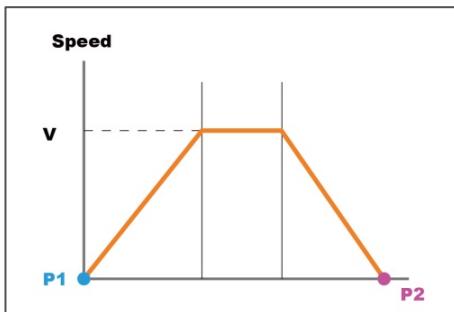


Figure 104: Speed of PTP Motion

#### 9.2.3 Plan for PTP Movement

In the example, working with the TCP T4 to move the workpiece from P1 to P2 does not need to limit the robot movement path, using the PTP setting at the P2 Point node, after the robot reaches P1. In this case after the arm reaches P1, the fastest movement path will be planned to move to P2.

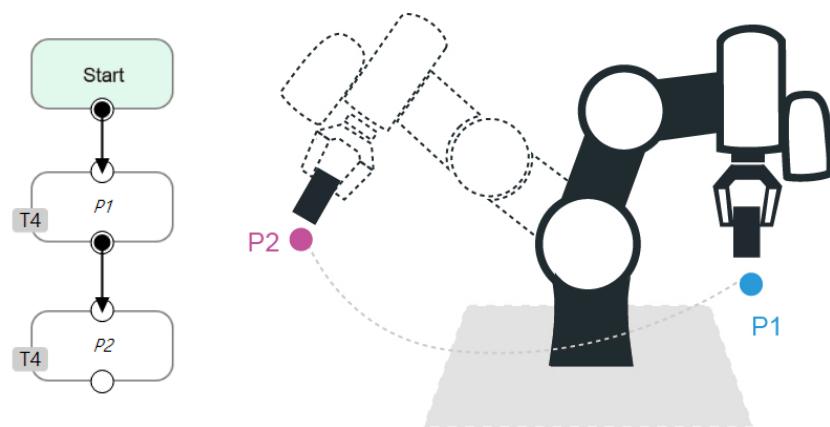


Figure 105: PTP Application Examples

#### 9.2.4 PTP Smart Pose Choosing

By default, in PTP motion, the system will choose the configuration resolved from the recorded robot pose and move to the target point. This feature has the system ignore the configuration from recorded robot pose and choose the most efficient configuration on the way to the goal. This feature is applicable to **Vision**, **Point**, and **F-Point**. However, it is not applicable to **Move**.

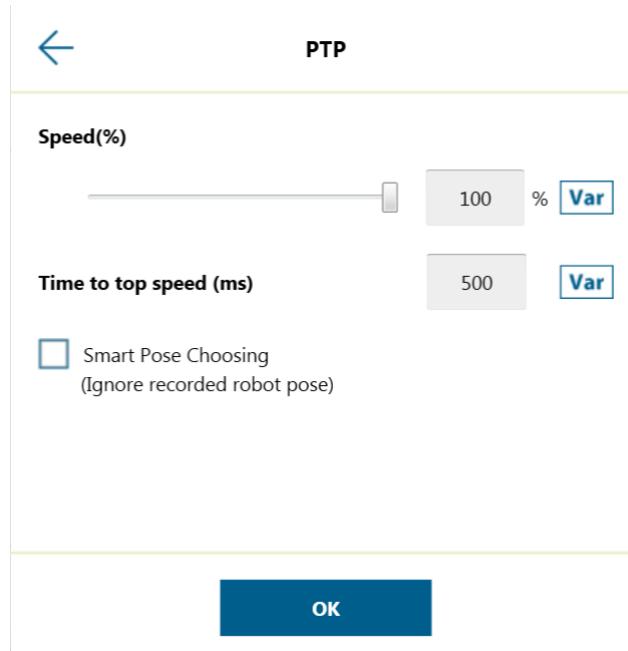


Figure 106: PTP Smart Pose Choosing

### 9.3 Line

#### 9.3.1 Line Moves the Shortest Distance

A straight line is the shortest distance between two points. The Line mode specifies that the path between the two points is planned as a straight line.

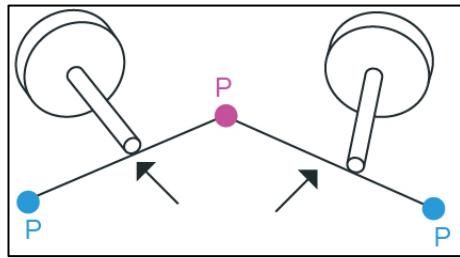


Figure 107: Line Motion Simulation

### 9.3.2 Speed of Line Motion

Line mode may cause joint speeding. Try to avoid speeding close to singular point, or make the posture large-angle movements over a short distance.

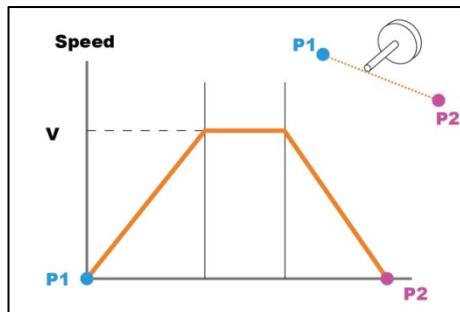


Figure 108: Speed of Line Motion

**Percentage of Typical Speed** and absolute speed value can be set in Line speed setting. The available range of **ABS Speed** is from 0 to 4500 mm/s, and the available ABS **Time to top speed** is from 1500 to 9999 ms. Check the box next to **Link to project speed** to align the speed with the project speed.

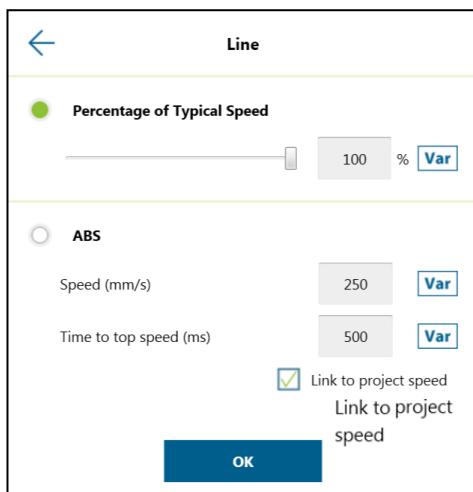


Figure 109: Link to Project Speed

The **typical speed** is suggested maximum speed of regular application, and is the linear speed of the center of flange of the robot, used in the specified cycles defined in these specifications:

- Repeatability
- Maximum Payload

If users want to set higher speed, use **ABS** setting in the node to set higher speed. The maximum speed of the robot is highly related to the pose of the robot and joint motion. Refer to the maximum joint speed in the specification for the composition of velocities of tool end.

### 9.3.3 Plan for Line Movement

The figure below explains that this project sets two points P1, P2, and tool T22. Using the Line setting at the P3 Point node, after the arm reaches P1, it will move to P2 with Line path.

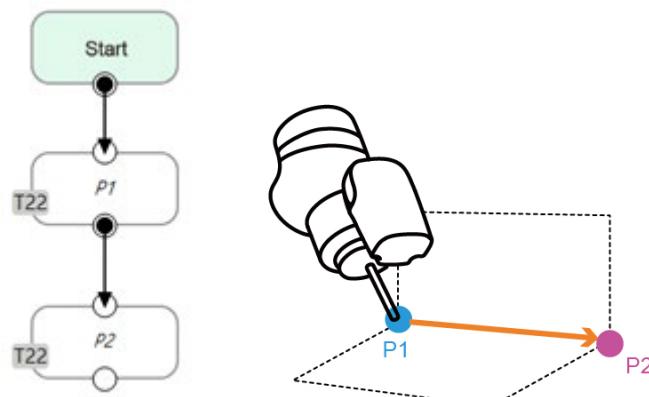


Figure 110: Line Application Example

**IMPORTANT:**

ABS (Absolute) speed setting, including **Point**, **Path**, **Move**, and nodes can be used when the speed is linked with **Project Speed**. When not clicked, the arm motion maintains the ABS set speed. The warning window will pop up when the speed setting exceeds 250mm/s, and check automatically, display "**Speed exceeds 250mm/s, needs to be linked with Project Speed**".

### 9.4 Two Steps Motion (WayPoint)

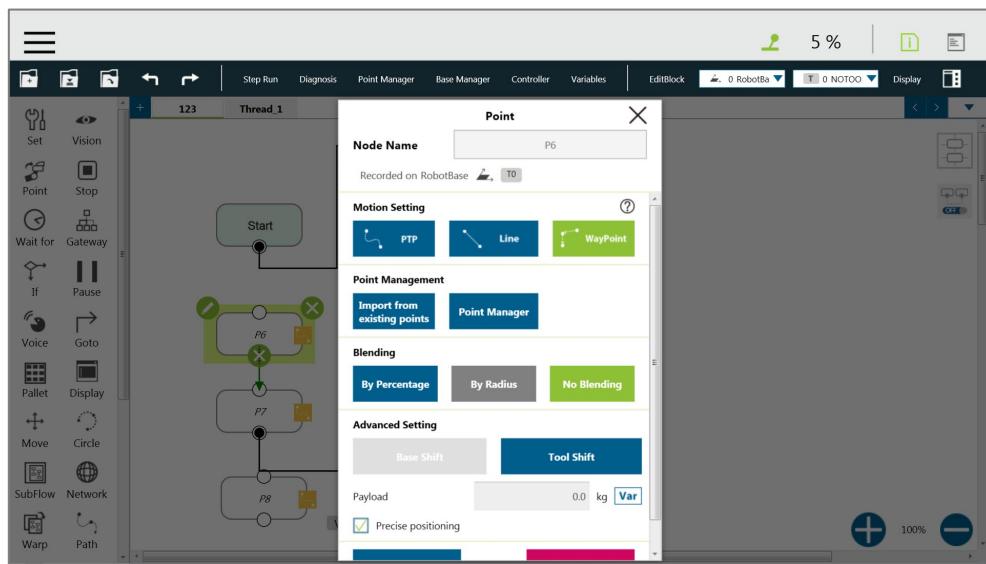


Figure 111: Two Steps Motion (WayPoint)

#### 9.4.1 WayPoint

The **2 steps** movement will maintain a part of Z-axis displacement on the point **Base**. When the 1st step XY axis is aligned and in position, the 2nd step will move toward Z-axis and this is often used in the applications of pick and place objects. To plan motion of the 1st step to the 2nd step, users can choose either the motion of **PTP to Line** or **Line to Line**.

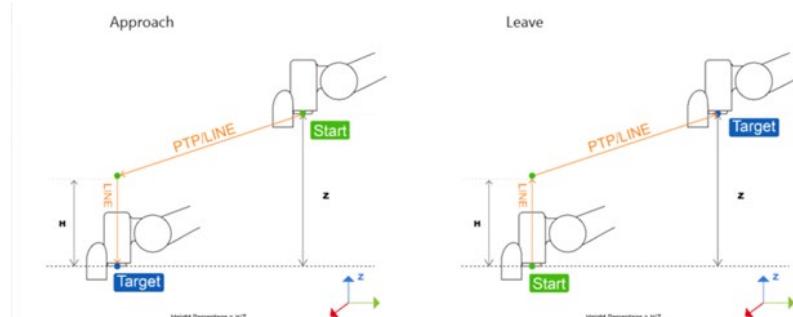


Figure 112: WayPoint Motion Status

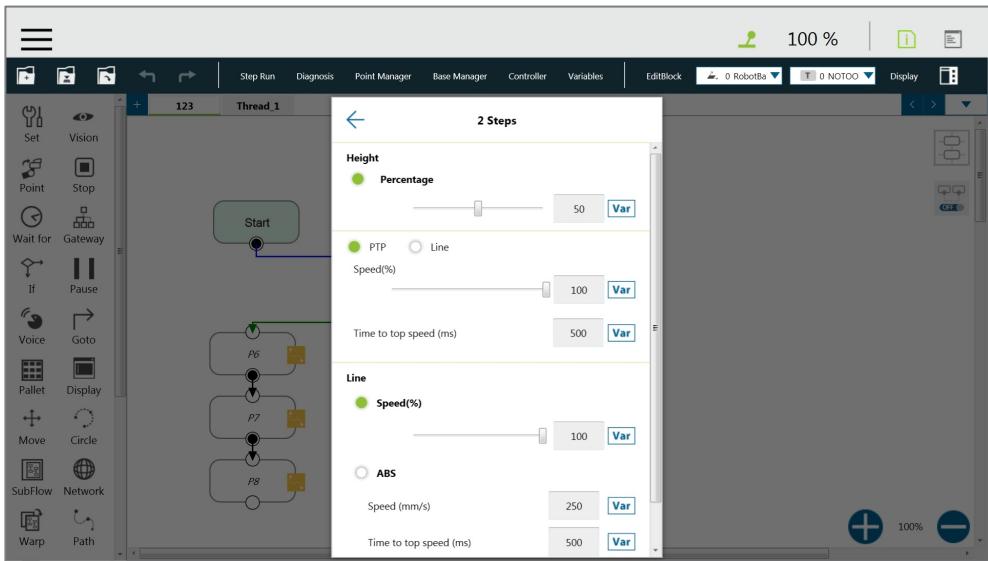


Figure 113: WayPoint Setting

Users can set the value of **Percentage** with the slider or the respective field, or **Distance** that comes with unit mm to maintain height with the respective field. Also, users can use the **Var** button to set the value with a variable. If the variable for percentage is larger than 100, the value equals to 100. If it is smaller than 0, it equals to 0. The data type of the variable can be set to integer only.

#### 9.4.2 Plan for WayPoint Movement

The following figure is an example to illustrate that if there are obstacles around the workpiece to be picked, it is easy to cause robot end collision. This project creates a point P1, sets the WayPoint motion mode, retains a Z axis height before reaching P1 point, and then goes downward to pick the workpiece, to prevent collisions.

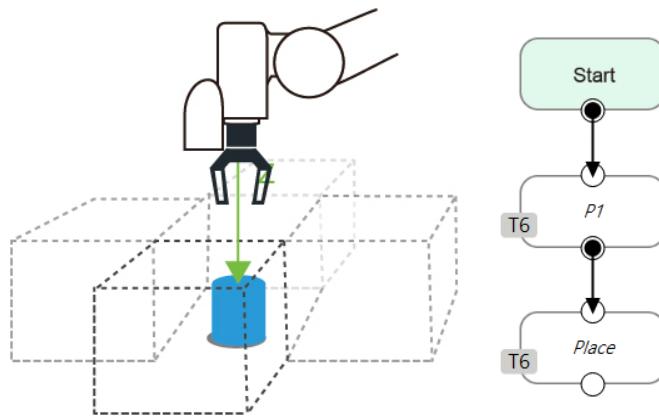


Figure 114: WayPoint Application Examples

## 9.5 Blending

### 9.5.1 Blending in Movement

In the process of planning for tracks, the robot will not accurately pass through each programmed

point, which has the advantages of reducing the number of robotic brakes and reducing wear and shortening the cycle time. As shown in the figure below, a movement from P1 to P3 is planned, and P2 does not need to be accurate in position. At this time, **Blending** can be set at P2 point.

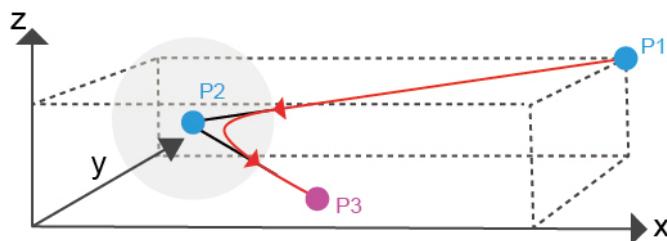


Figure 115: Blending in Space

### 9.5.2 Blending Speed Change Chart

The cycle time can be shortened by Blending as shown in the figure below.

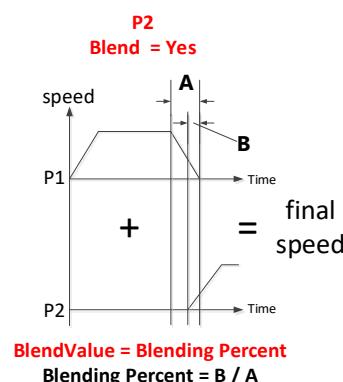


Figure 116: Blending Speed Change Chart

### 9.5.3 Set the Blending Percentage

Users can click **By Percentage** to set the blending percentage in Line, PTP, and Circle motion modes.

### 9.5.4 Set the Blending by Radius

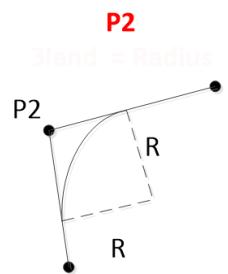
Line can click **By Radius** to set the **Blending** by radius. Line is a commonly used motion mode of Point Node. For details, refer to the sections with corresponding title of this manual.



#### IMPORTANT:

As shown in the table below, blending can improve the smooth running of robot, but when the **Blending** radius has been set by Line motion, blending with Circle and PTP cannot be used.

## Line



**BlendValue = R**  
**R = Blending Radius**

Figure 117: Set the Blending by Radius

P2	Line		PTP	Circle
P1	%	Radius		
PLine				
Line	%	X	X	X
	Radius	X	X	
PTP	X		X	X
Circle	X		X	X

Table 6: Valid Blending Setting (Moving from P1 to P2)

## 9.6 Motion Nodes

Payloads of motion nodes support variables as the inputs. The available data types of the variables include integer, float, and double. This feature is applicable to **Point**, **Pallet**, **Move**, **Circle**, **F-Point**, **Compliance**, **Touch Stop**, and **Force Control**.

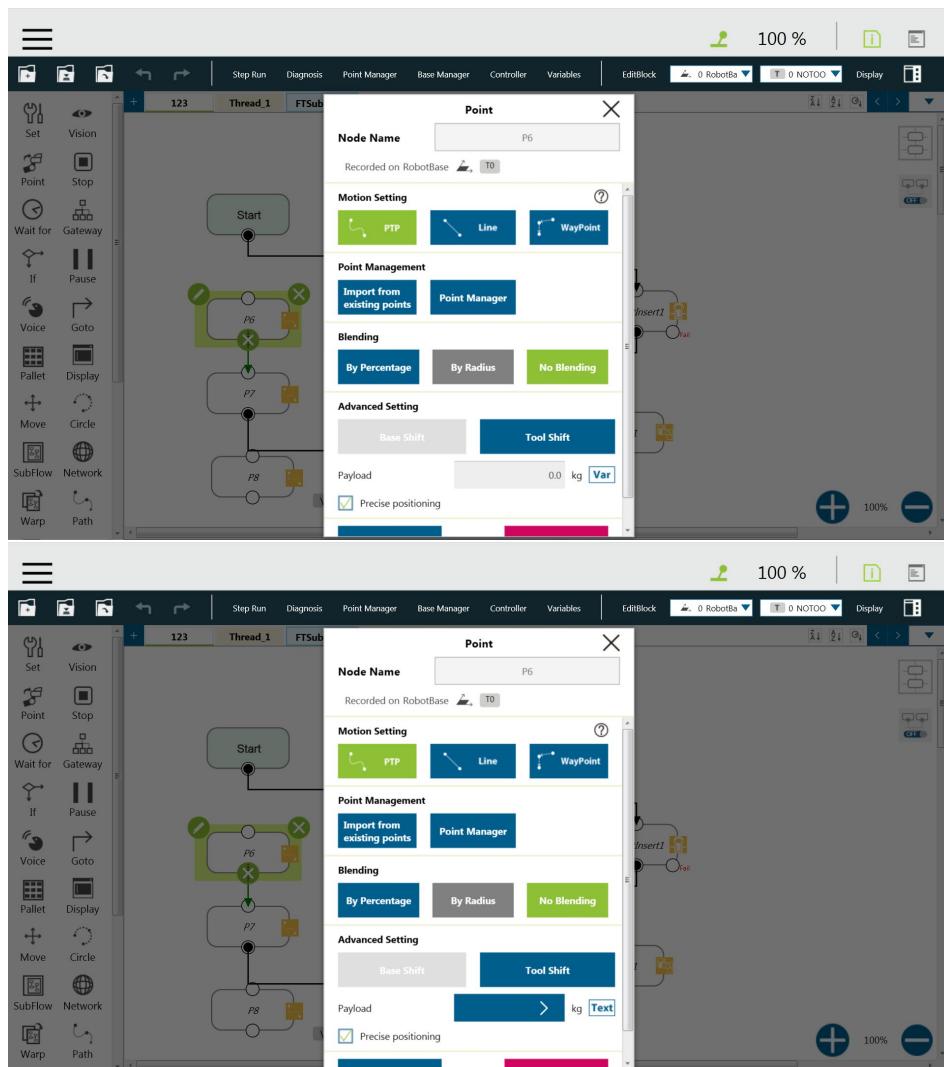


Figure 118: Motion Nodes Support Variable as the Inputs

Also, users can adjust the speed of motion nodes by selecting nodes to adjust in advance and click on buttons of **Speed Adjust** in **Edit Block** menu to adjust **Speed** and **ABS** in a batch. This feature is applicable to **Vision** (PTP, Line), **Point** (PTP, Line, Waypoint), **Pallet** (PTP, Line, Waypoint), **Move** (PTP, Line, Joint), **Circle** (Line), and **F-Point** (PTP, Line, Waypoint); however, it is not applicable to **Touch Stop**, **Compliance**, **Smart Insert**.

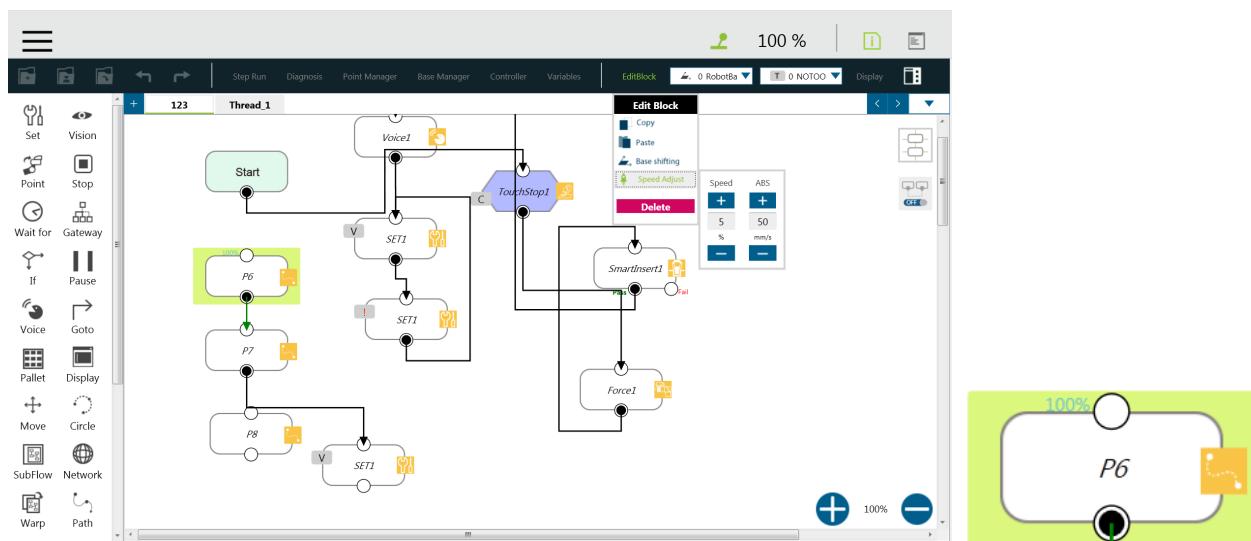


Figure 119: Speed Adjust and Speed Indication on the Node.

### 9.6.1 Point Node

Users can learn the motion type of the point node directly at the right of the node as shown. Icons the motion types are for PTP, for Line, and for WayPoint.

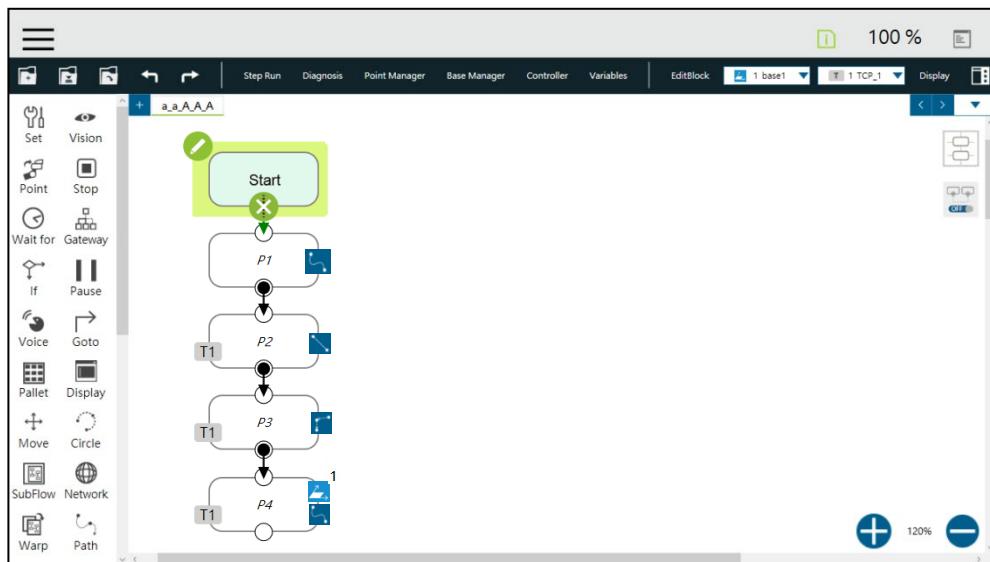


Figure 120: Point Node

#### 9.6.1.1 Generation Method of Point node

**TMflow** currently has two methods to generate a **Point**. The point generated will enter the list of **Point Manager**.

1. Drag the **Point** Node from the node menu to the **Project Editing Area** to add the new point.
2. Press the "**POINT Button**" at the **End Module** to add the point.

### 9.6.1.2 Point Node Setting

The **Point Node** can be set to motion mode, **Blending**, **Base Shift** and **Tool Shift**. The robot will determine the mode of moving to this point according to the above setting.

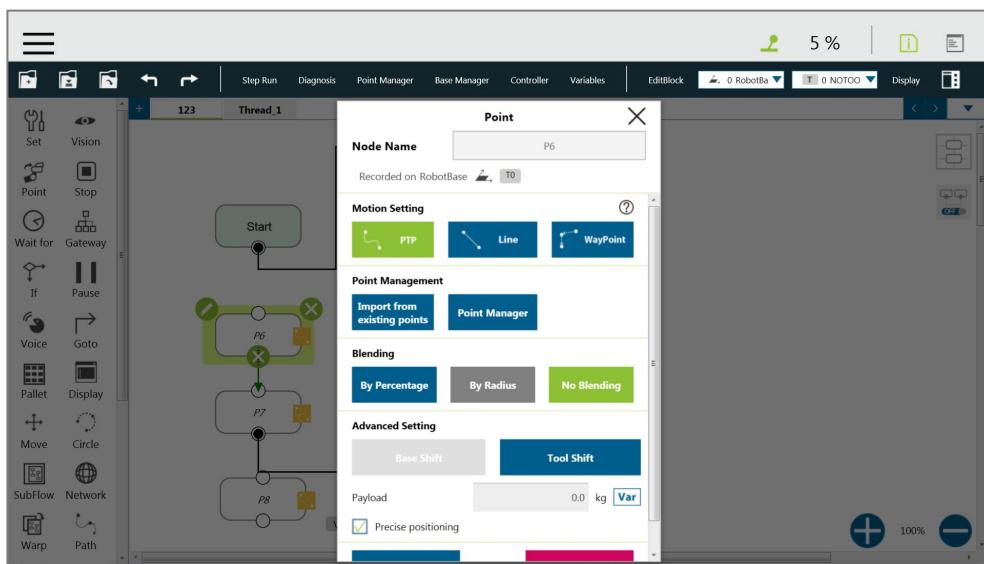


Figure 121: Point Node Setting

- **Motion mode setting:** Set motion type
- **Point Management:** Can choose from a existing point or open the **Point Manager**
- **Blending setting:** Set blending type
- **Advanced setting:** Base shifting / Tool shifting
- **Payload:** Load setting of robot end
- **Precise positioning:** Whether moves to the point precisely

**IMPORTANT:**

If you have not selected **Precision Positioning**, the robot arm will not stop at the **Precision Point** but instead directly move on to running the next command. If you select **Precision Positioning**, the robot arm will wait until motion along all axes has stabilized at the **Precision Point** before moving on to running the next command.

### 9.6.2 F-Point Node

This Node can perform fine tuning of X, Y, Z Axis  $\pm 10\text{mm}$  and Rx, Ry, Rz $\pm 5^\circ$  at the existed point. During the project running, the **F-Point** variable can also be corrected in the “View” page. In addition, since inputting variable to fine tuning point is a dangerous action when the project is running, the login password protection is designed on the interface. Set and use the settings appropriately.

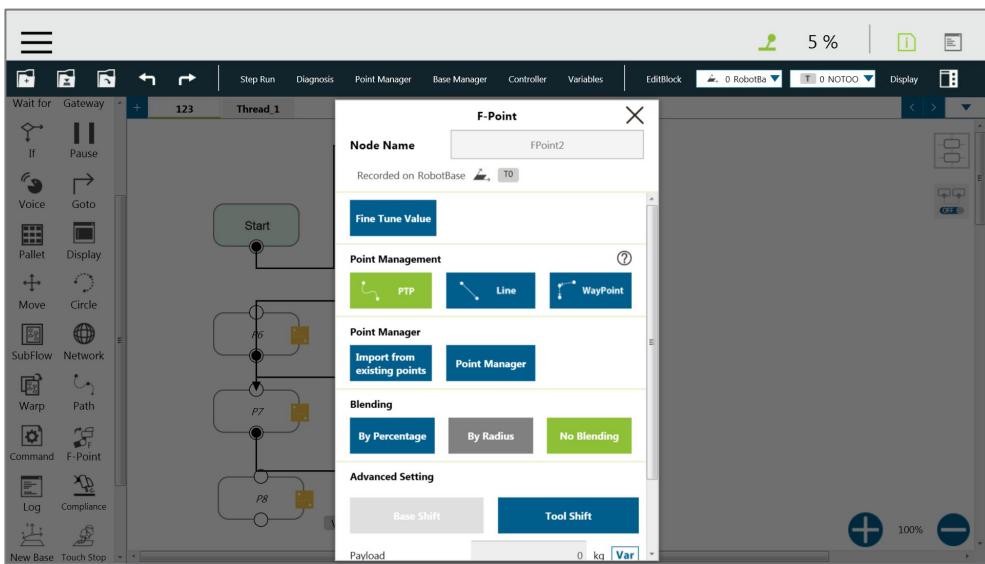


Figure 122: F-Point Node

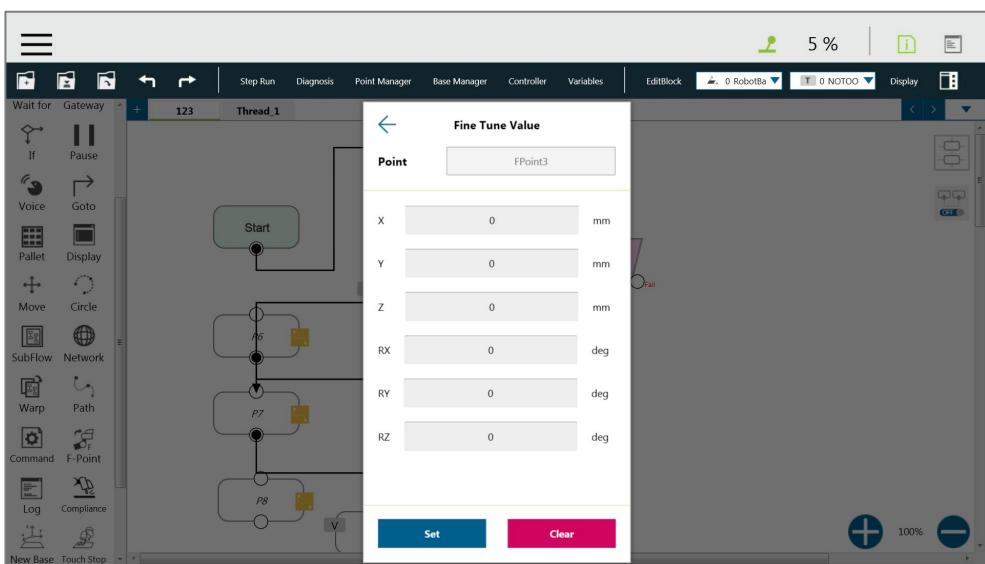


Figure 123: F-Point Node Setting



**IMPORTANT:**

In a single project, the number limit of **F-Points** is 20.

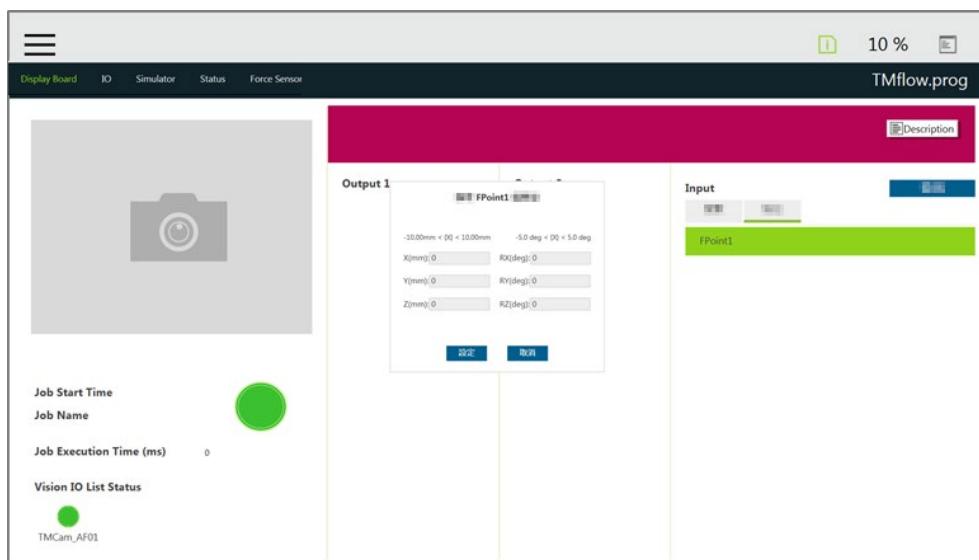


Figure 124: Adjust F-Point Parameter during Project Running

### 9.6.3 Move Node

In this node, users can set values from the **Base X, Y, Z, RX, RY, RZ** or six-axis angles J1~J6 to determine robot movement distance/angle, and then perform relative movement from current position.

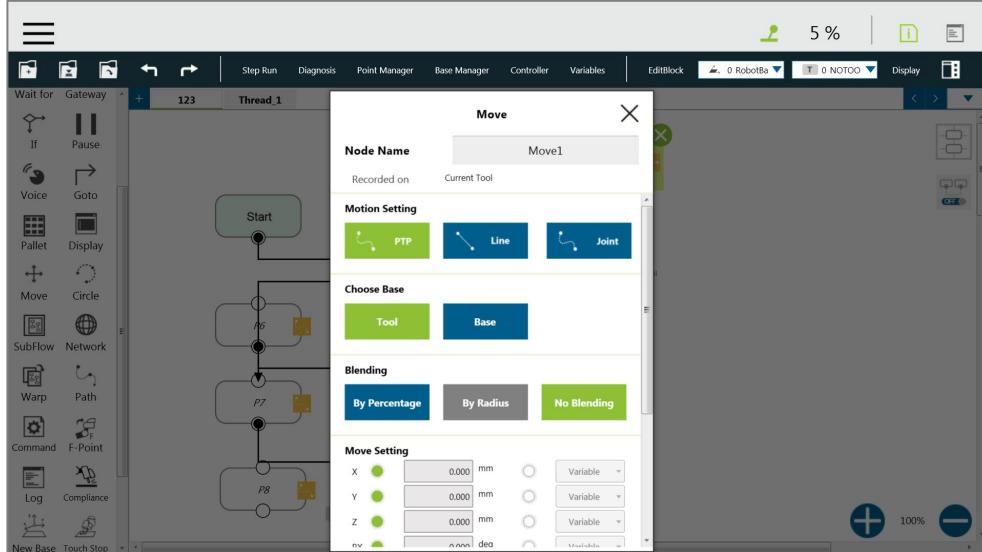


Figure 125: Move Node Setting

- Joint angles can be set to determine the relative movement of the robot
- Relative movement of distance and angle can be set
- The set relative movement distance can be replaced by a variable

To choose a base in this node:

1. Click the pencil icon on this node.
2. Click on the **Tool** button or the **Current Base** button below **Choose Base**.
3. When the list prompted, select an item and click **OK**.

#### 9.6.3.1 Plan for the Move Node

As shown below, users can pick up the stack with a move node. By relatively moving the z axis with the value of the next variable as the variable increases by 5 cm after each passing of the set node, the four objects can be gripped in four cycles.

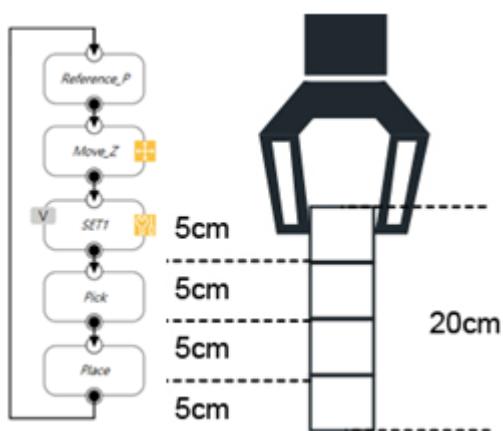


Figure 126: Plan for the Move Node

#### 9.6.4 Circle Node

##### 9.6.4.1 Circle Node Setting

The **Circle** node plans the path pass through point P2 and end point P3, and uses P1 as the path start point, 3-point setting circle, and plans for arc movement.

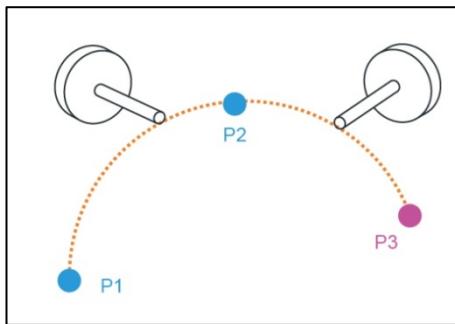


Figure 127: The Circle Node Plans Arc Path with 3-Point Setting Circle

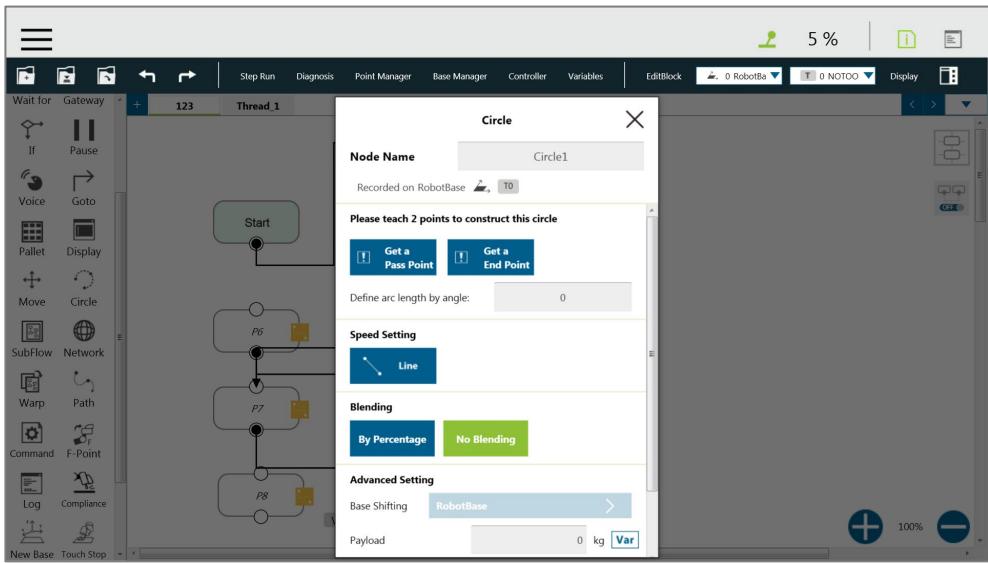


Figure 128: Circle Node Setting

To use the circle node:

- Step 1** Create a starting point before adding the circle node.
- Step 2** In the circle node, set the **pass through point** and the **end point**.
- Step 3** Define path arc length with angle.
- Step 4** Configure the **Speed Setting**.

#### 9.6.4.2 Set Angle= 0°

3-point setting circle Users can define the path arc length with angle after setting the **Circle**.

When set angle is 0°, the robot will move from P1 **Start Point** to P3 **End Point** through P2. At this time, **the robot posture will change with the point**, as shown in the figure below.

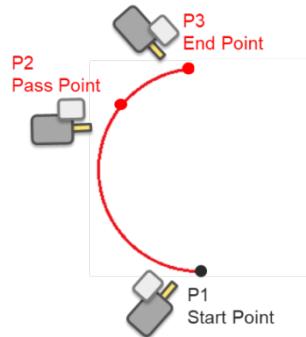


Figure 129: The Circle Motion Status of Set Angle = 0°

#### 9.6.4.3 Set Angle > 0°

Define the path arc with angle, when set angle >0°, and with 3-point setting circle, the robot moves the set angle from P1 Start Point through P2, P3. At this time, **the robot posture will**

fix as P1 point posture.

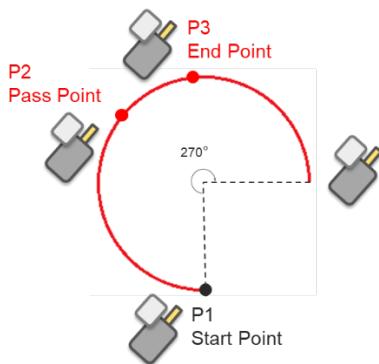


Figure 130: The Circle Motion Status of Set Angle = $270^\circ$

#### 9.6.5 Pallet Node

This node can set three-point coordinates and the values of row and column to control the robot's motion between the rows and the columns. There are a total of two modes, applicable to regular display applications, such as: pallet placement applications.

- 3 points establish Pallet: The 1st **Point** is the start point of the 1st row and determines the robot posture. The 2nd **Point** is the end point of the 1st row, and the 3rd **Point** is the end point of the last row.
- **Number of Rows and Columns:** Define the number rows and columns.
- **Pallet Pattern:** Parallel or zigzag

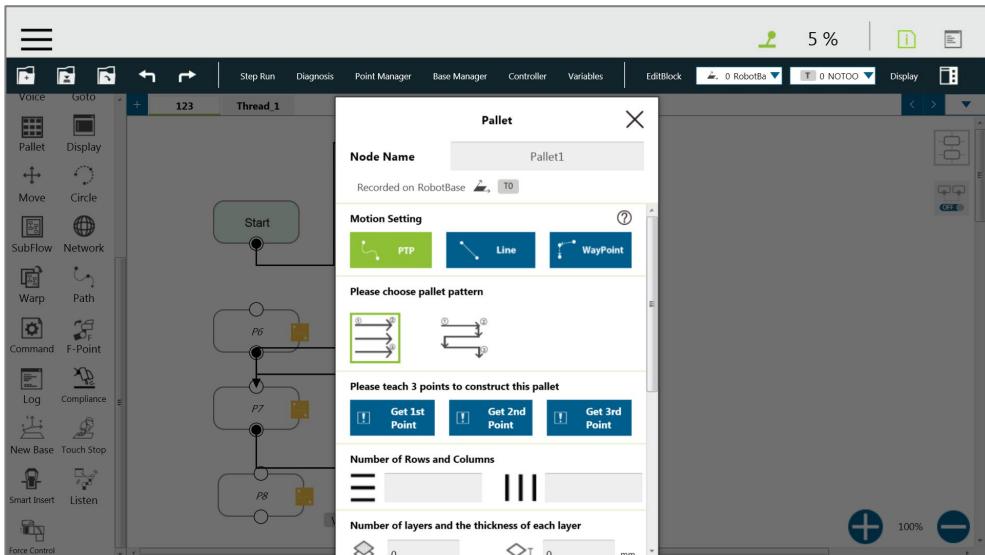


Figure 131: Pallet Node (1/2)

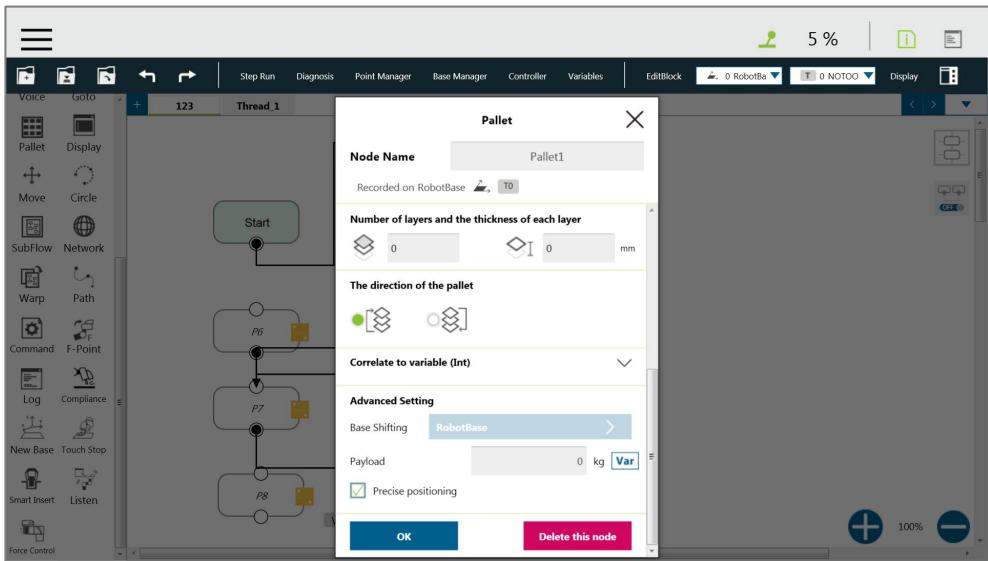


Figure 132: Pallet Node (2/2)

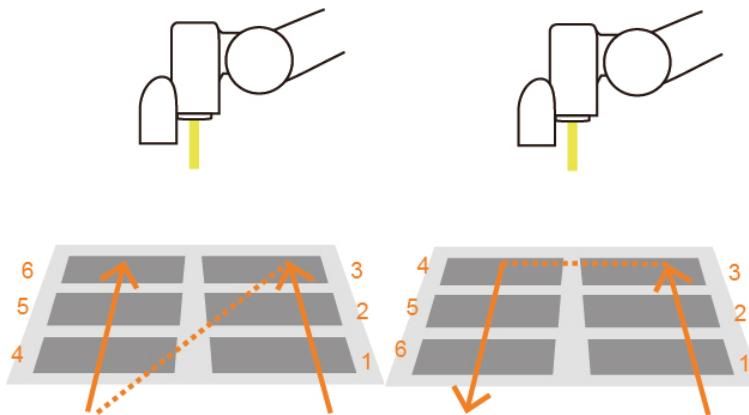


Figure 133: Pallet Patterns

- **Number of layers and the thickness of each layers:** Set number of levels and height of each level
- **The direction of the pallet:** bottom-up or top-down
- Pallet will automatically generate a set of variables of row, column, and layer numbers, connected to Pallet movement position



#### NOTE:

1. Users can use the function of “Correlate to variable” to correlate the row and column with variables. After variables were assigned to the row and column, the variables can be used to manipulate or display which slot in the Pallet to be implemented.
2. Teaching points without following the sequence of the chosen pattern may result in the opposite of Z-axis.

**IMPORTANT**

**IMPORTANT:**

Pallet needs to work with Loop in order to move to the next position of Pallet.

### 9.6.6 Listen Node

In the Listen Node, a TCP/IP server (Socket Server) can be established and be connected by an external device to communicate according to the defined protocol. All the functions available in **Expression Editor** can also be executed in **Listen Node**.

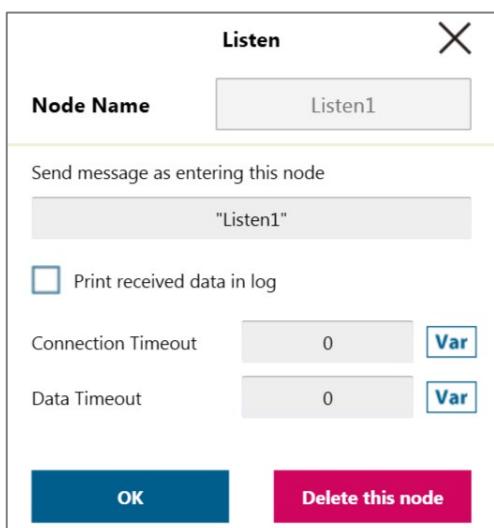


Figure 134: Listen Node

- Send Message:  
When entering this node, it will initiate a message
- Print Log:  
Enable Communication Log (shown on the right)
- Connection Timeout:  
When entering this node, if more than the time (milliseconds) is not connected, it will be overtime.  
If  $\leq 0$ , no timeout
- Data Timeout:  
When connected, the timeout will be exceeded  
when there is no communication packet  
If  $\leq 0$ , no timeout

Socket Server is set up after the project is running and closed after the project is stopped. When the Socket Server is successfully established, the IP and Port will be displayed in the Notice Log window on the right.

IP        HMI → System → Network → IP Address

Port      5890

When the process enters the **Listen** Node, it stays in the **Listen** Node until it triggers and leaves with the exit condition.

Pass:    Executes ScriptExit() or item stopped

Fail:     1. Connection Timeout

          2. Data Timeout

          3. Before the Socket Server been established successfully, the flow process has

## entered the Listen Node

The command received by listen node will be executed in order. If the command is not valid, an error message will be returned carrying the line number with errors. If the command is valid, it will be executed.

The command can be divided into two categories. The first category is commands which can be accomplished in instance, like assigning variable value. The second category is commands needs to be executed in sequence, like motion command and IO value assigning. The second category command will be placed in queue and executed in order. About the detail command list and communication format, refer to manual [Expression Editor and Listen Node](#).

# 10. Logic Programming

## 10.1 Overview

This Chapter will introduce the logic nodes commonly used in **TMflow** programming, explain its basic features and use methods, and let users understand how to let robots understand instructions and commands and determine the next motion. In the area of logic programming, the most important is the application of variables. In **TMflow**, the variables are mainly divided into two categories: **Global Variables** and **Local Variables**, therefore, this chapter will introduce variables first and teach them how to assign variables, then conduct basic explanations and examples of how the logic nodes are paired with these variables.

## 10.2 Variable System

### 10.2.1 Local Variables

The **Local Variables** can only be called in a single project, and its effective range is only within the project that created these variables. The creation method can enter into the variable system on top of **TMflow**. In this page, a single variable or array variable can be declared and assigned with the value. According to the different data formats, **TMflow** provides six types of variables of **int**, **float**, **string**, **double**, **bool**, and **byte**. The physical meaning of the variables is shown in the Table below. If no value is assigned, then preset the string initial value as empty, and the remaining variables are all 0. The newly added local variables will appear in the project's variable system, and begin with "var\_" to represent the local variables in the variable system.

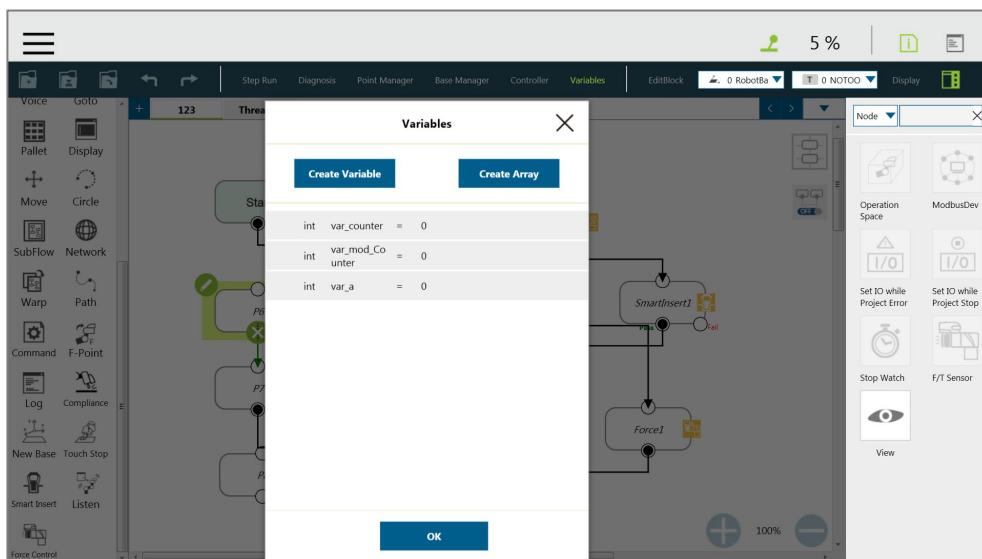


Figure 135: Variable System

Type	Type Description	Saved Data
string	String	Structure composite of characters, such as "TMflow" (double quotes must be added to represent the string)
int	Integer	$-2^{31} \sim 2^{31} - 1$
float	Floating point number (decimal)	$10^{-37} \sim 10^{38}$ (Effective digit 6~7 digits)
double	Double-precision floating-point number	$10^{-307} \sim 10^{308}$ (Effective digit 15~16 digits)
bool	Boolean	True, False
byte	Byte	$-2^7 \sim 2^7 - 1$

Table 7: Variable Data Types

After clicked the newly added variable, the declaration of variable can be performed. For example, the integer type variable TM\_Robot=0 can be declared.

In addition to declare a single variable, arrays can also be declared. The array declaration method is to set the name of the array variable and the size of the array. The default values the variable in the array are 0. For example, users can declare an array named TM\_Robot with size of 10 to obtain the array {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0}. If users want to obtain the first value of the array, TM\_Robot[0] can be called by calling the array in **SET** Node.



#### IMPORTANT:

Array numbering starts at 0.

### 10.2.2 Global Variables

The **Global Variables** can be accessed by clicking **Global Variable** in **Robot Setting**. **Global Variables** can pass values to each other in different projects, that is, the **Global Variable** values can be accessed or changed in different projects. As shown in the figure below, an integer type **Global Variable** is declared as a = 0. The newly added **Global Variable** will appear in the project's variable list as a **Global Variable** starting with "g\_".

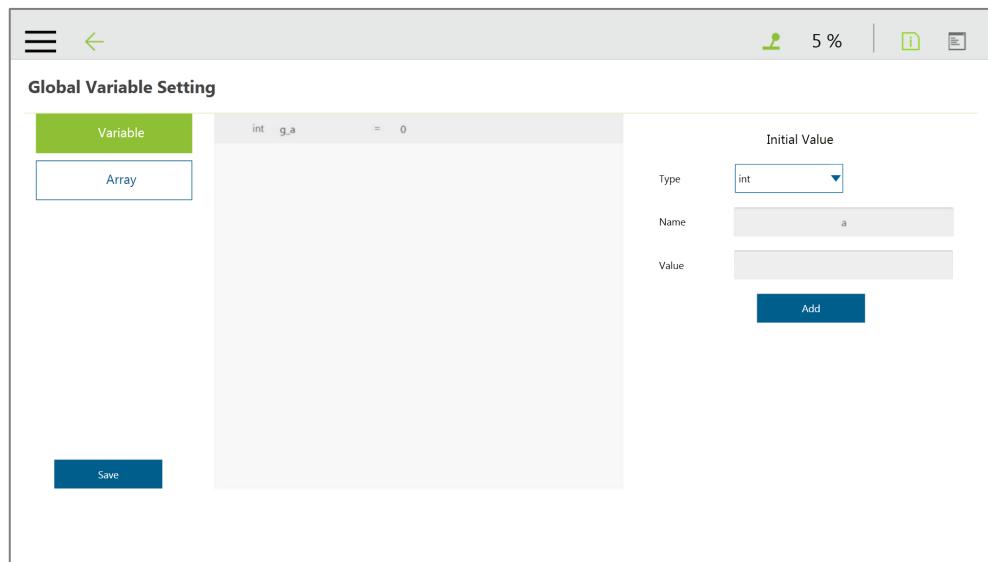


Figure 136: Global Variable Setting



### IMPORTANT:

**Global variables** will not be initialized when the system shuts down.

The flow in the figure below tests the global variable as an example. In this project, the value of the **Global Variable** `g_a` is increased by 1 each time each time flow passed the **SET** node. After running the project for 66 times and pushing the stop button on the **Robot Stick** to end the project, users can notice the value of `g_a` in the **Global Variable** setting page increased to 66. If this variable is used by other projects, the value to pass will be 66 so that the interactions among projects can complete with this method.

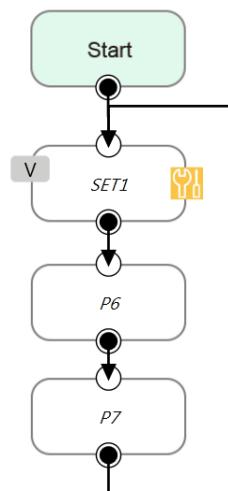


Figure 137: Global Variables in the Project

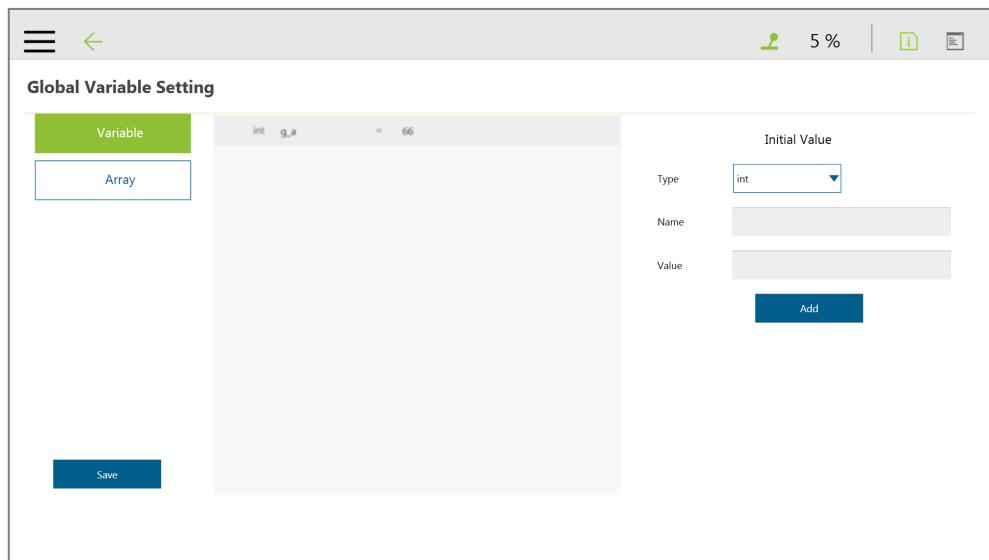


Figure 138: Global Variables after Project Running

## 10.3 Logic Nodes

### 10.3.1 SET Node

This node can set the states of IO, and change the type and value of the variables. When passing through this node, all parameters will be changed to the set result.

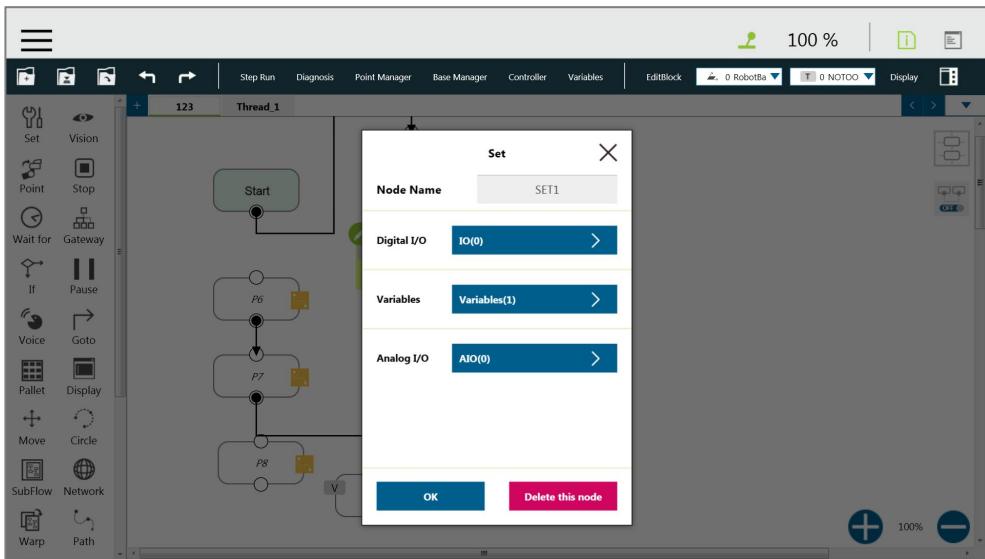


Figure 139: SET Node

In the application of variables, the **SET** Node can add and subtract variables, associate with the **IF** Node to select the path, or interrupt the infinite path of the project. As shown below, set an integer type of variable count=0. Each time it passes through the **SET** Node, the count value is added by 1. Finally, users can configure with Display to show the number of times the project is

repeatedly running.

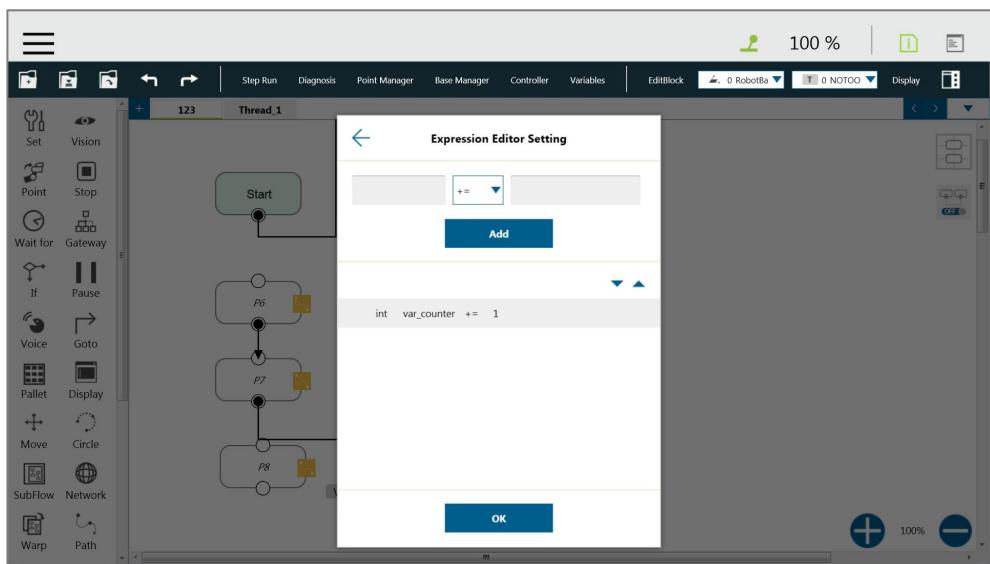


Figure 140: Variable Count

Symbol	Symbol description
a+= b	$a = a + b$
a-= b	$a = a - b$
a *= b	$a = a * b$
a/= b	$a = a/b$
a = b	Specifies the value of a is b

Table 8: SET Symbol List

Note

**NOTE:**

**Point, Base, TCP, VPoint, IO, Robot, and FTsensor** in the flows are now parameterized, and users can write variables as parameters to the objects and read from the parameters for calculations or applications with their types, Name/IDs, and attributes. For more details, Refer to the manual of [Expression Editor and Listen Node](#).

Parameter	Type	Name/ID	Attribute
<b>Point</b>	P <sub>1</sub> , P <sub>2</sub> , ...	Value	float/Value[0...5]
		Pose	int/Pose[0...2]
<b>Base</b>	0 RobotBase	Valuembo	float/Value[0...5]

<b>TCP</b>	0 NOTOOL	Value	float/Value[0...5]
	1 TCP_CaliValue	Mass	float/Mass
	2 6	MOI	float/MOI[0...2]
	0 HandCamera	MCF	float/MCF[0...5]
<b>VPoint</b>		Value	float/Value[0...5]
<b>IO</b>	Control Box	DO	
	End Module	AO	
<b>Robot</b>	0 Current	CameraLight	Byte/CameraLight
<b>FT Sensor</b>		Zero	Byte/Zero

Table 9: Parameters/Types/Names/Attributes

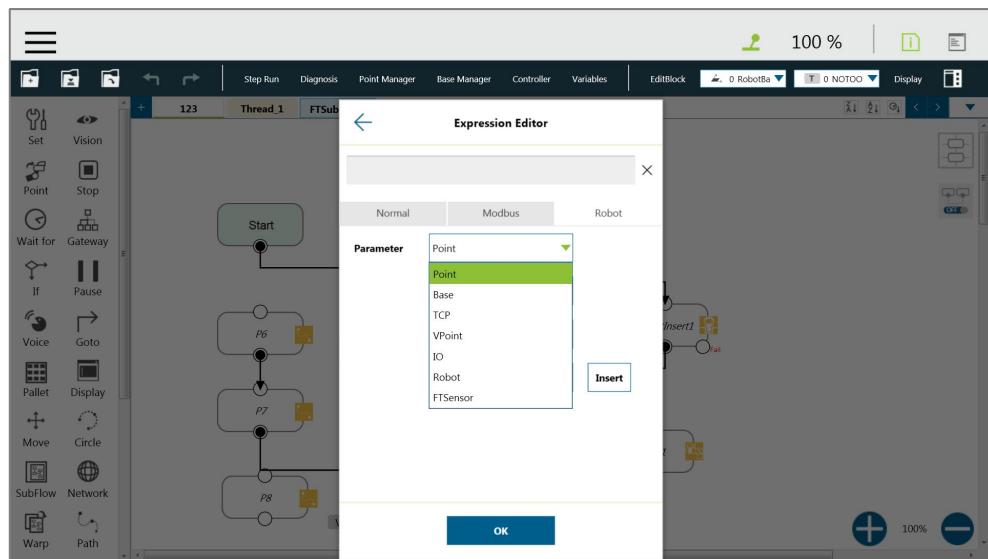


Figure 141: Expression Editor Parameters (1/2)

- Note:**
- NOTE:**
1. A base index is added to the base parameters to act as the choice of the bases, eg. `Base[ "(base name) " ,(base index)].value[ ]`. The default value equals to 0 if there is no assigned number to base index.
  2. Writing to the bases parameters is added with the same syntax as the above. Merely the value is writable, and other properties are read only.

If there are multiple equations in **Expression Editor**, users can click on the equation to move, and use the triangles to move the equation up and down for the process sequence.

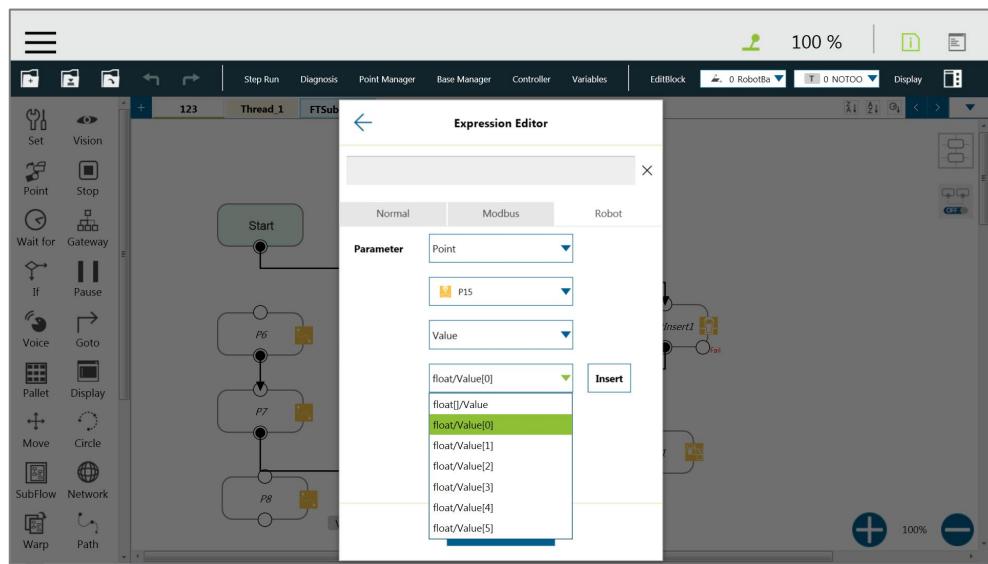


Figure 142: Expression Editor Parameters (2/2)

In the box below, the existing variables can be selected and used for calculation.

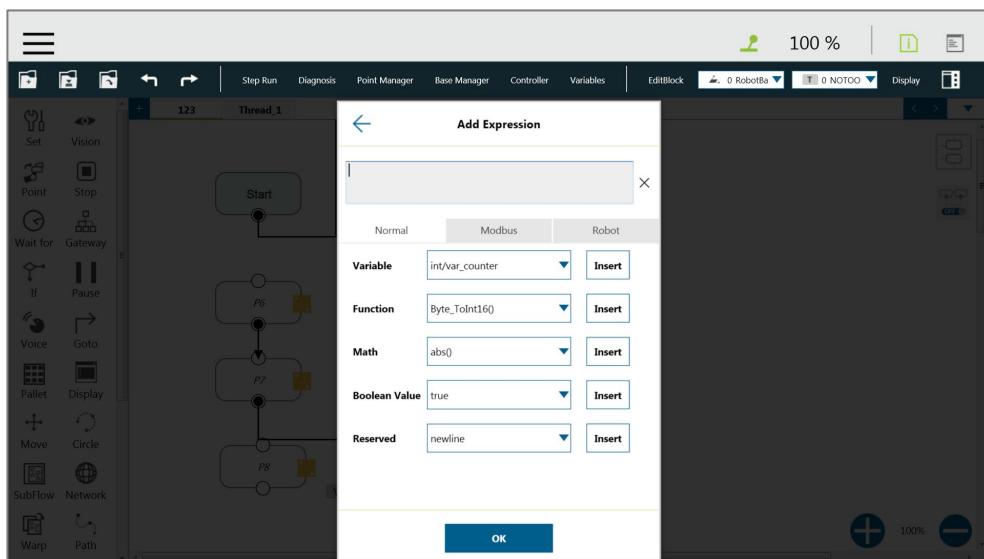


Figure 143: Add Expression

The **SET** Node can also set the **Analog IO**.

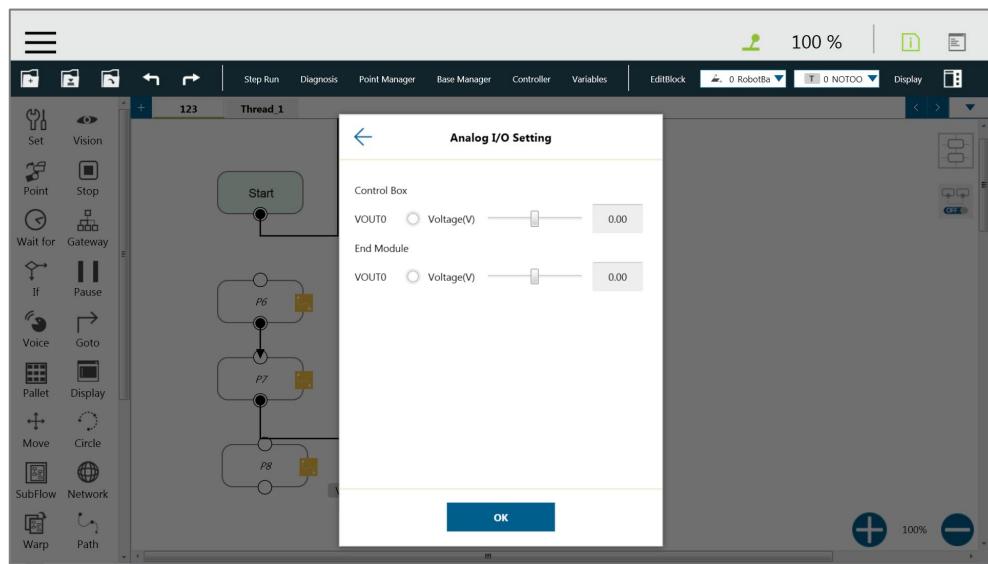


Figure 144: Analog I/O Setting

#### 10.3.2 IF Node

In real robot operations, different conditions may result from many factors. For example, job failure, success, and communication errors may occur in various function nodes. These results will return the corresponding variable values. Users can use the **IF** node to handle these conditions according to different variables. The **IF** node can judge or compare the state of IO, the state of **Variable**, and judge the state of **Compliance** as well as take the **Yes** or **No** path according to whether the condition of the judgment is reached.

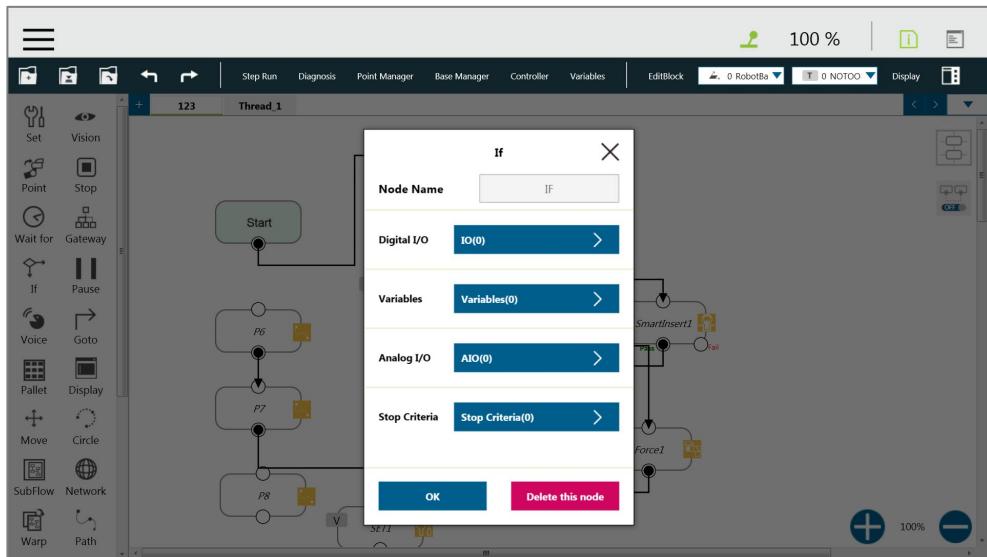


Figure 145: IF Node

Symbol	Symbol Description
<	Less than

>	More than
==	Equal to
<=	Less than or Equal to
>=	More than or Equal to
!=	Not Equal to

Table 10: If Judgment Symbols

In the judgment of stop criteria, as shown in the figure below, the variables obtained from the result in this project to program the follow-up flow.

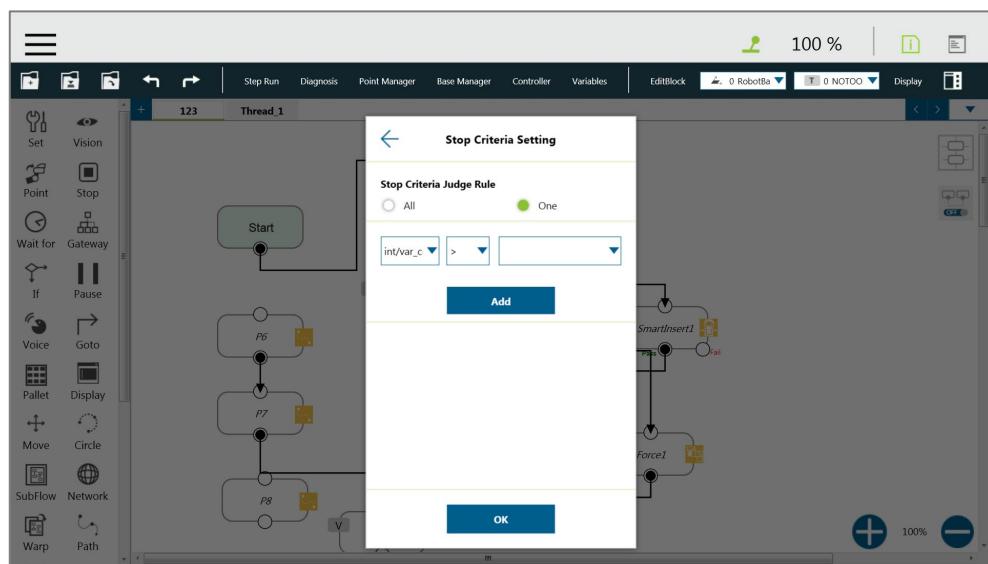


Figure 146: IF Node Stop Criteria Setting

### 10.3.3 WaitFor Node

The main function of the **WaitFor** Node is to hold the project, and continue to run after the set conditions are met. It can be set according to **IO**, **Time**, **Variables** and other conditions to judge whether to start the run.

### 10.3.4 Gateway Node

The **Gateway** node is a conditional judgment formula which is similar to **IF Node**. Instead of output as **YES** or **NO** (**IF Node**), the **Gateway** node has a corresponding number of sub-nodes called **CASE**. When the project flow reaches a **Gateway** node, **CASEs** condition(s) would be judged from left to right, if any condition is met, the project flow would continue from the output of that **CASE** sub-node, and the judgment of the rest of the **CASEs** are no longer performed. As shown in the figure below, there are 4 conditioned **CASEs** (and 1 **Default case**) which is relevant to using 4 **IF Nodes** as shown in figure 151. From the view point of simplicity, **Gateway** node can

simplify the layout and increase visibility of the flow.

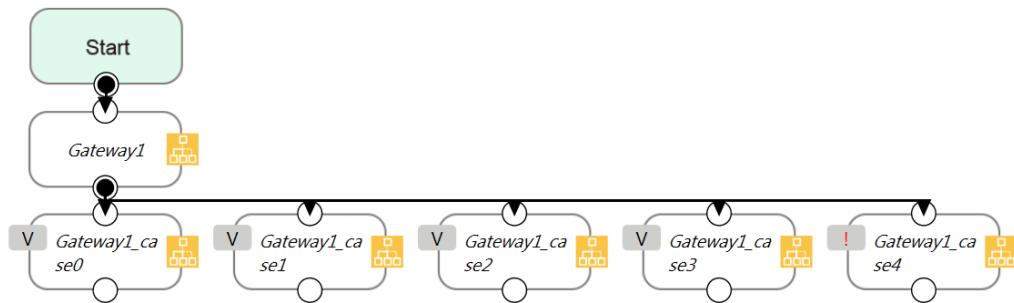


Figure 147: Gateway Node Judges Five Conditions



#### NOTE:

If there are no conditions are matched, the project flow would remain deadlock at the **Gateway** node; therefore, it is necessary to have a default case so that the project flow can continue which is practical by leaving the last case sub-node with no condition

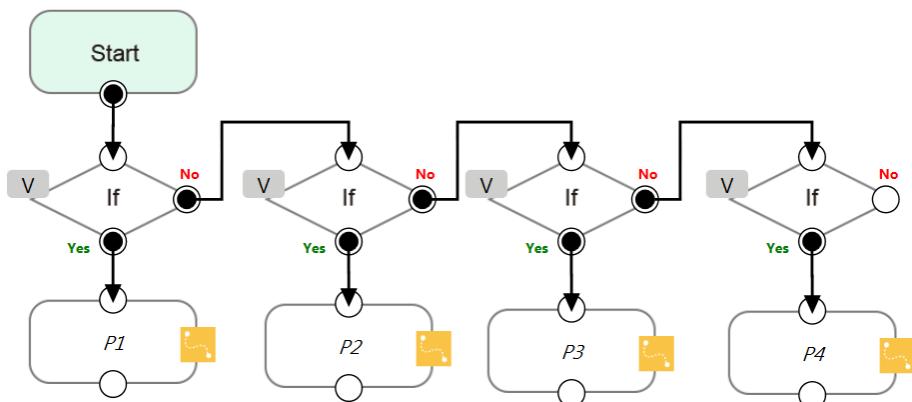


Figure 148: IF Node Judge Four Conditions

## 10.4 Process

### 10.4.1 Process Nodes

Flow nodes are mainly divided into four major categories: **Pause**, **Stop**, **Goto**, and **Warp**. And, the function of **Pause** node is the same as the pause on the **Robot Stick**. During the project running, if passing the **Pause** node, the project is paused, at this time, the **Robot Stick** can be used to restore the original behavior of robot motion. User can use voice function in a **Pause** node, robot will read out the content when reaches the node.

The function of **Stop** Node is the same as the **Stop Button** on the **Robot Stick**, as shown in the figure below. During the project running, if passing the **Stop** Node, the project is ended. No node can be connected after **Stop**. If **Stop** node does not exist in the flow, the project will not end

automatically. It is necessary to press the **Stop Button** on the **Robot Stick** again to end the project.

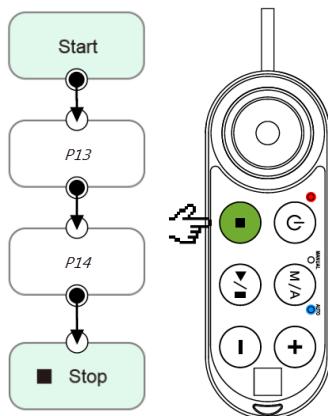


Figure 149: Stop Node Ends Project

The **Goto** Node provides users with unconditional transfer in the **TMflow**. When passing through this Node, it will directly transfer to the set target Node, as shown in the figure, to use the **Goto** Node. If the condition of the judgment formula is met, the next step transfers to P1 directly. Although the application of **Goto** can be achieved using the connection method, the complexity of the line will reduce the readability of the flow. The **Goto** Node will display the connection path only when the node is clicked, and the path of the connection will be displayed and indicated by red lines.

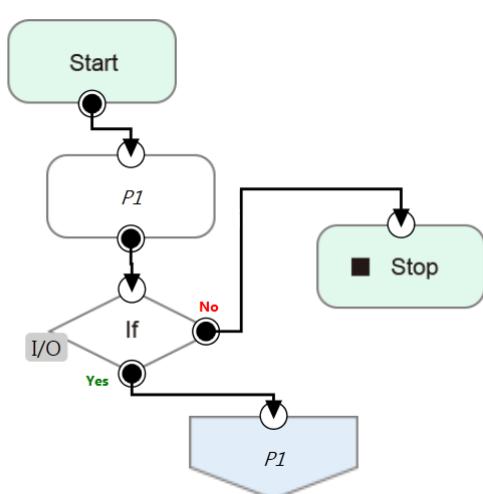


Figure 150: Goto Node Flow Transfer

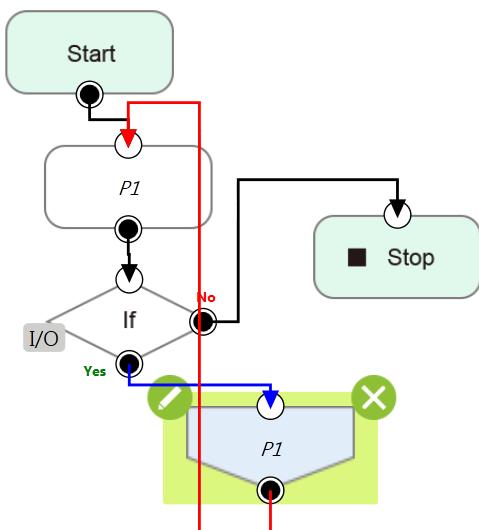


Figure 151: Goto Node Connection

The **Warp** Node can be directly transferred to another project and run, cannot connect with any node later, and the parameters of **Variables**, **Base**, and **Tools** will not pass to another project. If

users want to transfer **Variables** between two projects, **Global Variables** can be used. As shown in the figure, when the **TMflow** of project runs beyond the **Warp Node**, the project is transferred to another project.

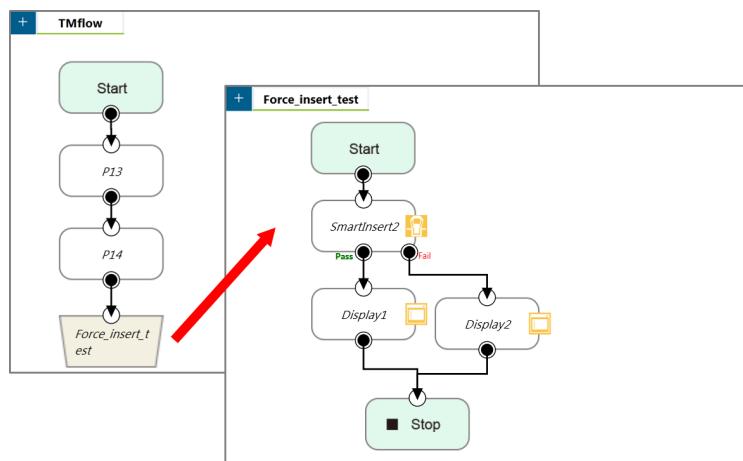


Figure 152: Warp Node Transfers to another Project

#### 10.4.2 Subflow Node

When the number of Nodes in the flow becomes larger and larger, certain blocks of the project may be used repeatedly. If the Nodes in these repeated blocks need to be modified, it may cause inconsistencies in the parameters; therefore, the **Subflow Node** of **TMflow** can be used. This Node will create a new page, and share the **Variables**, **Tool** parameters, **Bases** with the original page. The concept of modularization created with this method allows users to simplify the project editing flow, and improves the readability of the flow. During flow programming, it is recommended to use **Subflow** to simplify the whole flow, as shown in the figure, in this project the nodes running the same action only need to be programmed once.

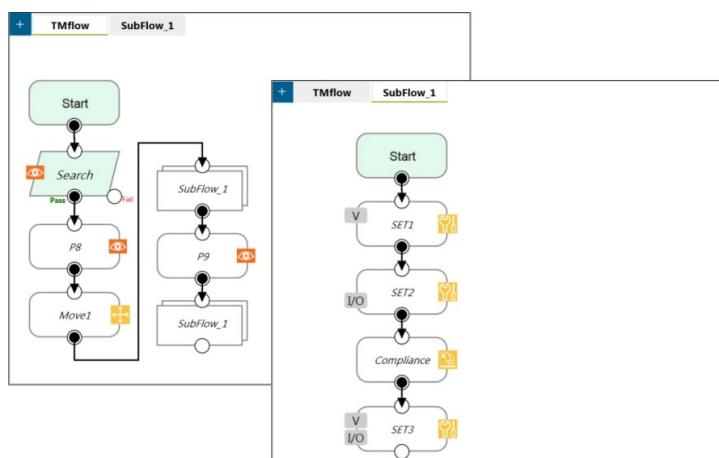


Figure 153: Subflow Node Modularization Concept

The **Subflow** Node can be dragged into the flow from the node menu. If the current project does not have any **Subflow** page, then a new page will be added automatically. If the current project already has **Subflow** page, then a query box will pop up whether to create a new page. In addition, the query pop up on the top left of the flow can be clicked and add new **Subflow** page, then make it corresponded to the **Subflow** page through editing of the **Subflow** Node. If this page needs to be deleted, then click the **Edit** icon of the **Start** Node in the **Subflow** page to delete.

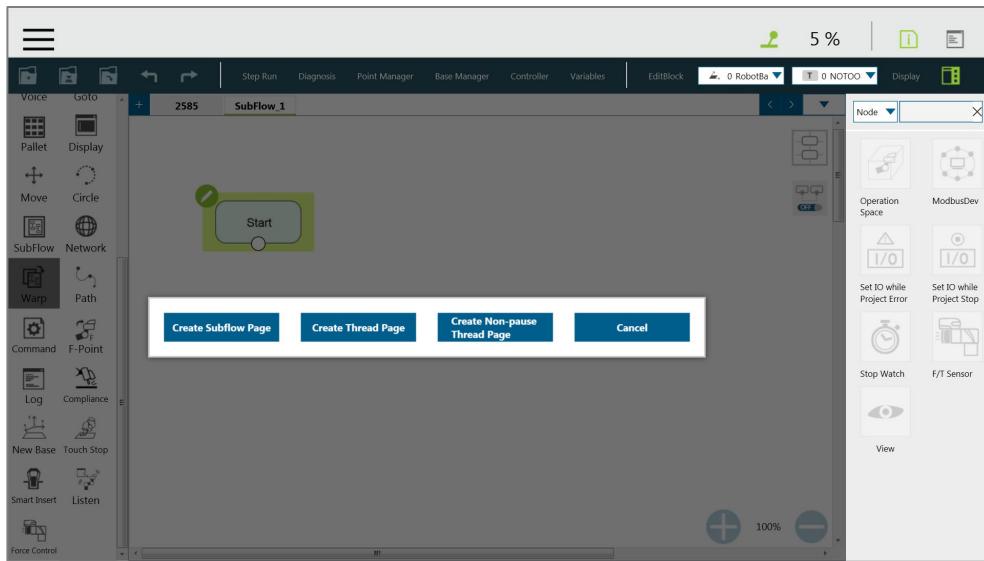


Figure 154: Menu to Create Subpages

#### 10.4.3 Thread

**TMflow** provides the function of **Thread**, allowing state monitoring and data acquisition to be independent from the robot. Click the query box popped up on the top left of the flow tab to add **Thread** page.

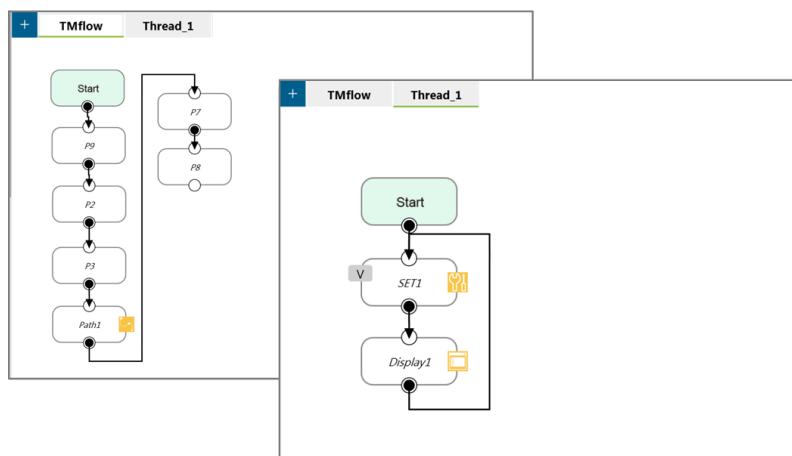


Figure 155: Thread

Inside the **Thread** page, only these actions can be added to the **Project Editing Page**: using the logic to judge, display the value of the node, and cannot use the motion type Nodes. The **Thread** pages are divided into two types. The first one is when the project pauses; the **Thread** page is also paused at the same time. The other is when the project is paused, the **Thread** page does not pause, and users can still get the data or update the variables in the **Thread** page and view in **Display**, the window frame is presented in blue. If the page needs to be deleted, then click the **Edit** icon of the **Start** node in the subpage to delete.

## 11. Vision Node

**Vision** Node provides the creation of plane with fixed-point type, servo type, and object type as well as a variety of AOI identification functions. The display of **Vision** Node in flow, in the most complicated situation, each affiliate icon is shown as in the figure below: The **Base** icon on the right side is for which **Base** is to record the **Vision** node of this **Vision Job**, the **Base** icon on the left side is for which **Base** is to be generated by this **Vision Job**.

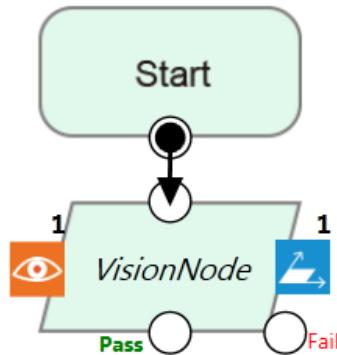


Figure 156: Vision Node

TM Robot records the relative relationship of objects by recording the points on different **Vision Bases**. Once the environment changes, the robot can be compensated by the principle of coordinate transformation without re-teaching the robot's point positions. The position, as shown in the following figure, records the point P1 on the **Vision Base** to complete the task of pick and place, and performs the placement operation at the fixed position P2.

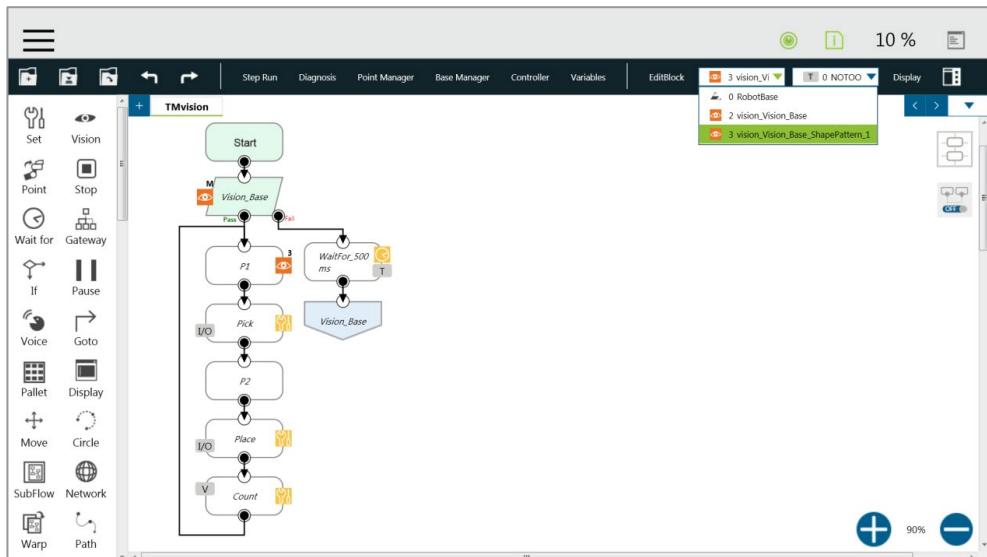


Figure 157: Vision Node Flow

Part of the vision functions can generate **Variables** such as the string of the barcode, the number of objects, the color of identify, and etc. The following is a multi-object recognition function, which outputs the number of objects found.

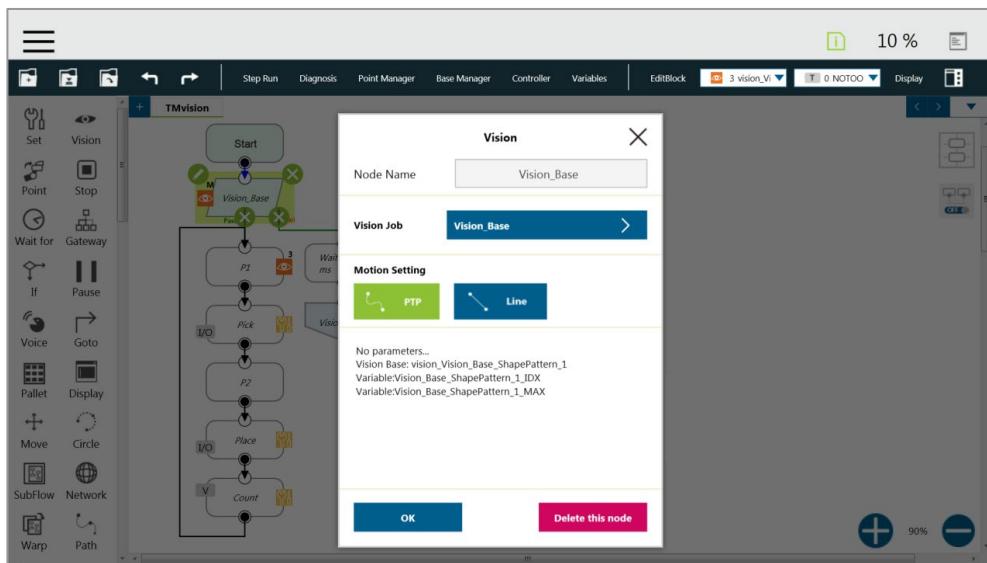


Figure 158: Vision Node Setting



**IMPORTANT:**

When using the **Vision Bases**, make sure to choose the correct **Base** from the list on the upper right corner as **Current Base**.

Refer to [Software Manual: TMflow](#) for further details.

## 12. Communication and Display

### 12.1 Modbus

Modbus is a Master/ Slave type communication protocol (Master/ Slave); users can use Modbus Master to read or write the parameters and save them in the robot register, such as position, posture and IO status. User can program with the obtained parameters or monitor the status of robot. TM Robot provides two communication protocols: Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU, at the roles of Master and Slave can be existed at the same time. Users can get the data from the external Modbus device or robot register. The external device \, such as, IPC, PLC as Master, can also sends command to the TM Robot to get the related data.

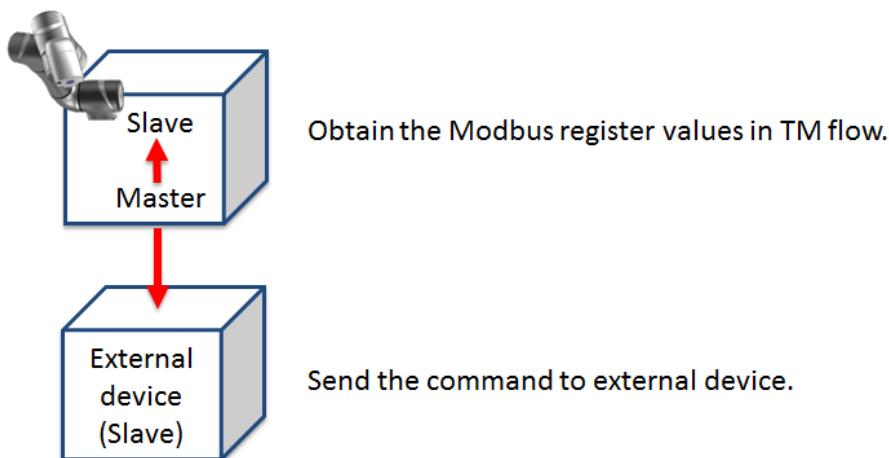


Figure 159: Robot Modbus Protocol

**Note**

**NOTE:**

Master is also called as Client; Slave is also called as Server.

#### 12.1.1 Modbus System Hardware Structure

Modbus is divided into two communication protocols: Modbus TCP and Modbus RTU. Modbus TCP uses RJ45 for communication and there is only one position in the **Control Box** that can use RJ45 to perform communication of Modbus TCP: The “LAN” port marked in the “Hardware Installation Manual”. In the case of Modbus RTU, it uses serial port for communication. Regarding the above connection approaches, see the instructions of “Hardware Installation Manual” for the position of the connectors.

#### 12.1.2 Modbus System Software Structure

##### 12.1.2.1 Set Modbus TCP

In the **TMflow "Setting"** Page, Click Modbus to access "**Modbus Slave**" Page, users must Software Manual TMflow Software version: 1.72

confirm the IP is obtained in order to enable the Modbus TCP function. IP filter can set the network mask, and the communication with the robot must be in the set domain.

### 12.1.2.2 Set Modbus RTU

In the "**Modbus Slave**" RTU setting page, parameters need to be synchronized with the external device before usage. After the parameters are confirmed, Modbus RTU then can be opened through the **Serial Port**, allowing the robot to communicate with difference devices.

### 12.1.3 Application of Modbus in Project

The value obtained by Modbus can be used for many applications, such as writing robot's own status to an external device via Modbus. The settings inside the TCP / RTU devices are the same. This Chapter will use the Modbus TCP reading the robot's x direction coordinates as the example for description.

Name	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W
X	04	7001~7002	1B59~1B5A	Float	R
Y	04	7003~7004	1B5B~1B5C	Float	R
Z	04	7005~7006	1B5D~1B5E	Float	R

Table 11: TM Robot Coordinates in the Modbus List

First click **ModbusDev** from the list on the right side of **TMflow** to build the relevant parameters for the TCP device.

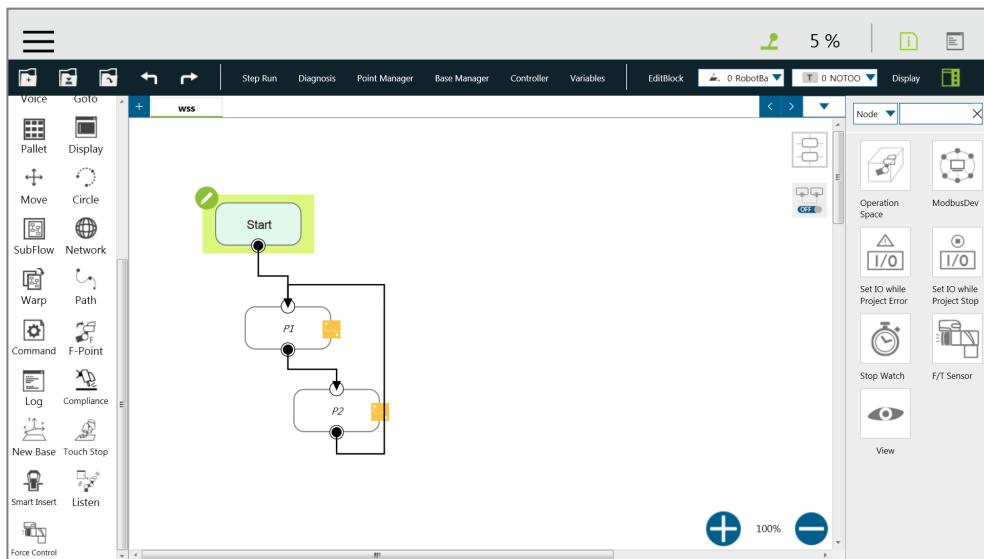


Figure 160: ModbusDev Access

After adding **TCP device**, users can set the parameters of **TCP device**, such as name, address Software Manual TMflow Software version: 1.72

and other related information. After completing the setting, press **OK** button to save. Using **TMflow** to get the robot parameters, users can directly use the preset local IP to operate. Then, click **Edit** to add the pre-read/write location in this device.

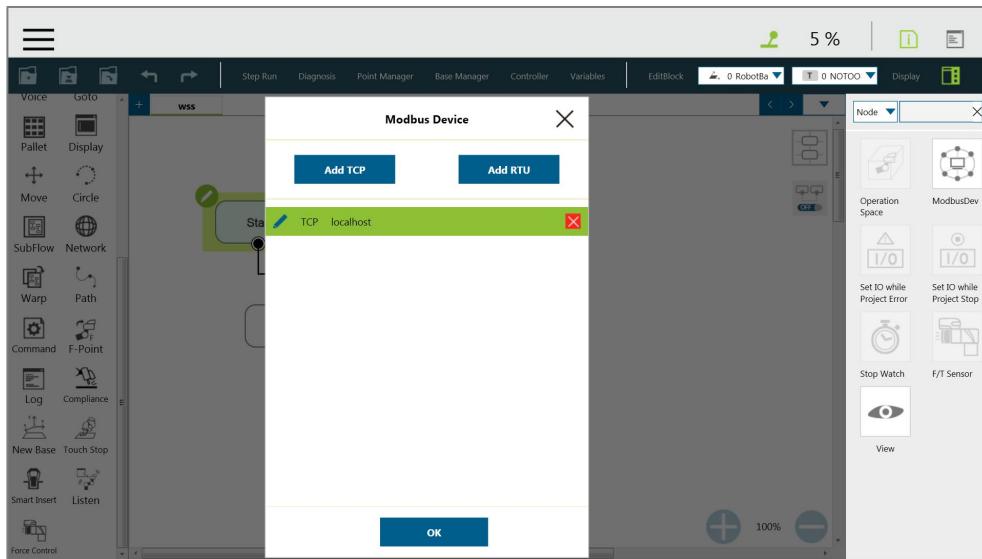


Figure 161: Modbus TCP Local IP

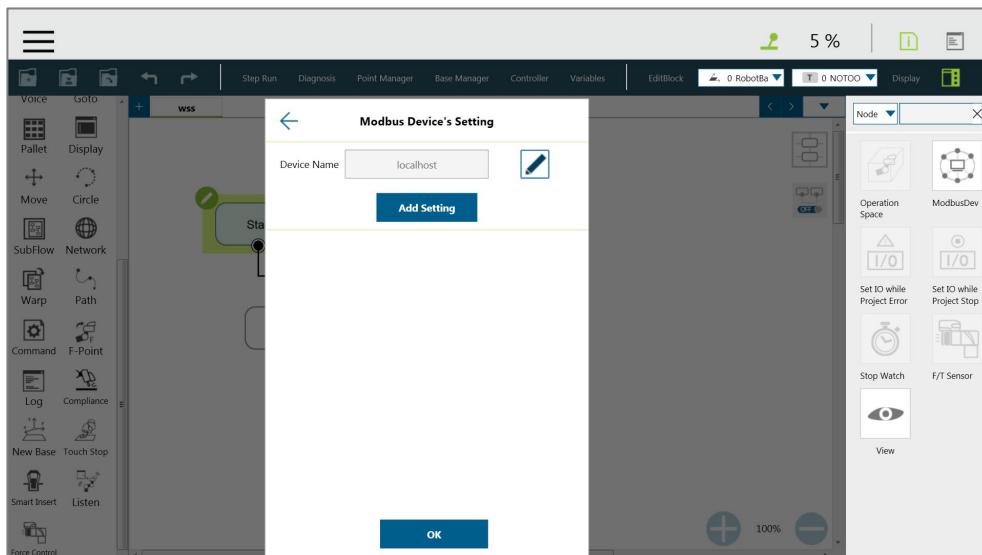


Figure 162: Modbus Device Setting



#### **IMPORTANT:**

If communicating with an external device, then it is necessary to set the IP address and related parameters of the external device.

Users can view the list of Modbus, in the lower left of the **Modbus setting page**, and input address of 7001, variable type as Float according to the list. After completed setting, users can

program the Flow, and the subsequent maintenance can also be set again using the **ModbusDev** on the right side. The following will use the aforementioned setting to program Flow, read the current X coordinate position of the robot. Users must create a variable to store the X coordinate value in the register.



### IMPORTANT:

Big-endian is the high byte stored at the lowest memory address and must be checked here.

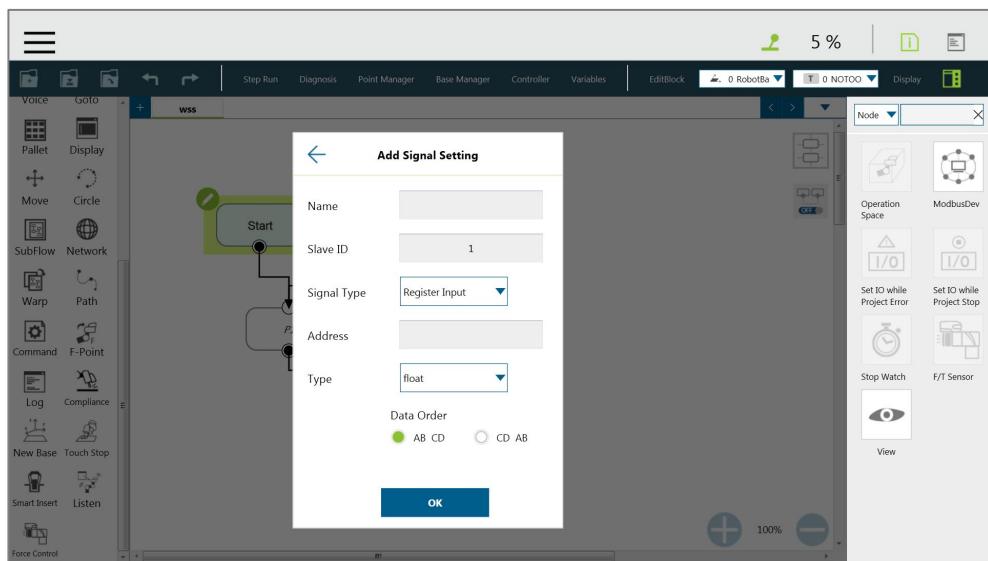


Figure 163: Modbus X Axis Position Parameter Setting

In this example, a float type variable var\_Position\_X is created, so that the variable var\_Position\_X gets the robot's coordinate value in the X direction. And use the **Set Node** to insert the new **Variables** and the **Variables** obtained by Modbus into the upper text box, and finally use the **Display** node to verify whether the X coordinate value obtained in the Modbus address is correct.

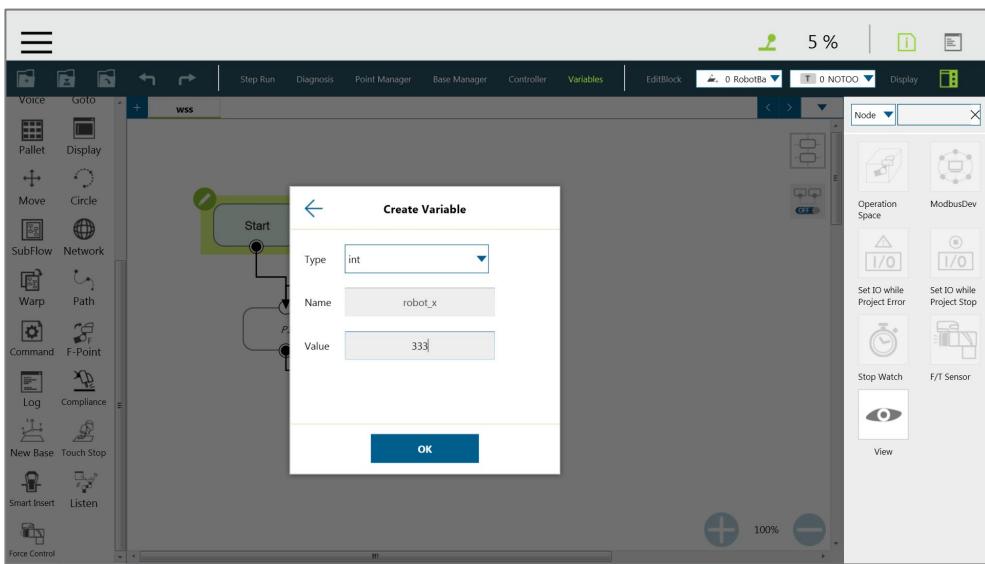


Figure 164: Save the Variable of Modbus Value

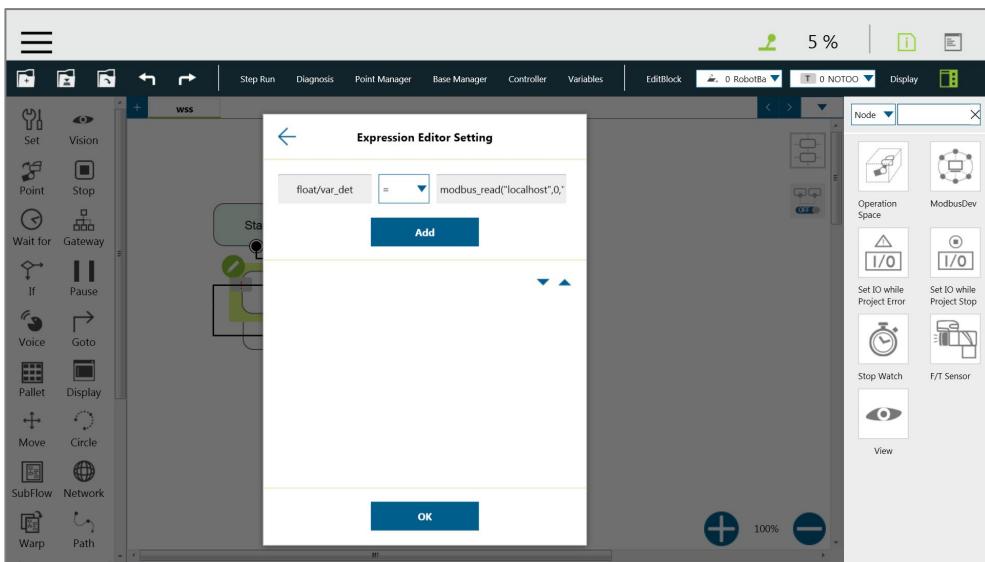


Figure 165: Use the obtained variable of SET node to obtain the value of Modbus

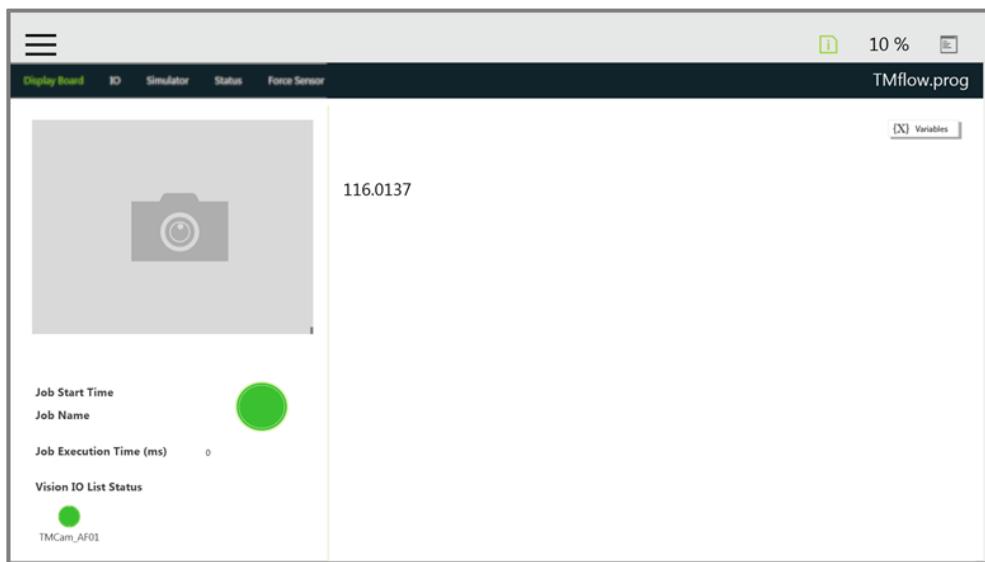


Figure 166: Display displays the value obtained by Modbus

## 12.2 Network

Once all network parameters at the **Network Setting** are set, users can use the **Network** node to have the robot communicate with the external devices through the network, but it is suggested that the external devices and the robot should be in the same subnetwork.

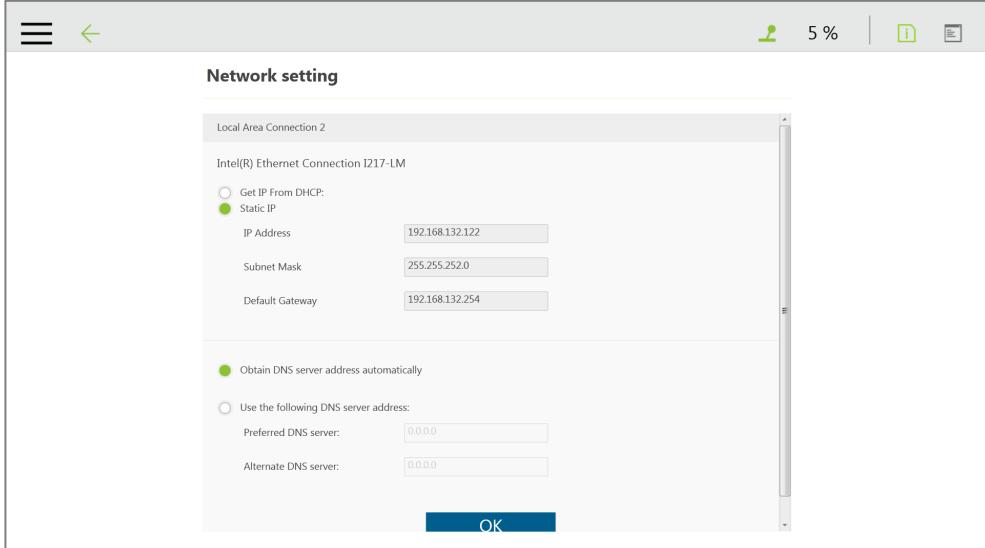


Figure 167: Network Setting

### 12.2.1 Network Node

The **Network** node can be set to communicate with the external devices.

To set the **Network** node, follow the steps below.

1. Drag a **Network** node in the node menu to the flow editing area.

2. Click the pencil icon on the node
3. In the field of **Node Name**, fill the desired name.
4. Select the device to communicate in box next to **Choose Device**.
  - To add a device: Click **Add Device**. Fill the name, the IP address, the port number of the device into the respective fields, and click **OK**.
  - To edit a device, select the device in box next to **Choose Device** and click **Edit Device**. Fill the information to edit in the respective fields, and click **OK**.
  - To delete a device, select the device in box next to **Choose Device**, click **Edit Device**, and click **Delete**.
5. Click on the bullet to select from either **Receive from variable** or **Send** for inbound or outbound traffic.
  - For **Receive from variable**, click on the box next to **Variable** to assign a variable to store the inbound messages. In the box next to **Maximum received data time**, fill the number the desired maximum time in milliseconds to receive data.
  - For **Send**, click on the bullet next to **Typing** to edit the desired message in the box below or click on the pencil icon to add more expressions to the box as the outbound message, or click on the bullet next to **Variable** and select a variable in the box to assign a variable for the outbound message.
6. In the field of **Wait Time**, fill the desired number of time in milliseconds, or click the **Var** button and the box next to **Wait Time** to select a variable.
7. If you wish to know the connection status, click on the box next to **Connection Status**, and assign a variable from the list to have the variable store with the connection status.
8. Click **OK** when done.

## 12.3 IO

TM Robot provides users with two formats of digital IO and analog IO. Digital IO controls two state represented by H and L (High/Low), if the output is High represents output voltage of the **Control Box** is 24V, if Low, then the output voltage will be pulled to GND.

The **Control Box** configures 16 sets of digital IOs and 6 sets of analogy IOs. Users can use the **SET** node to give the AIO specific voltage (-10V~10V) to complete the job in actual operation.

### 12.3.1 User Defined IO

Using **Self-Defined IO**, users can trigger or read the button on the **Robot Stick** with external device through the IO ports on the **Control Box**. After the setting is complete, click the **Save** button in the lower right corner to save the setting.

Control Box Input channel	Meaning	Control Box Output channel	Meaning
9	Stick + button	9	Stick + button
10	Stick - button	10	Stick - button
11	Stick M/A button	11	Stick M/A Mode Switch Button
12	Stick Play button	12	Stick Play Button
13	Stick Stop button	13	Stick Stop Button
		14	System Error Indicator
15	Simulated E-Stop button	15	Simulated E-Stop button

Table 12: User Defined IO Setting Table

### 12.3.2 External IO

TM Robot provides external IO extension functions, which can be extended by the TM Plug & Play EtherCAT IO extension modules and the added IO interface port can be called by the controller to test, and to complete the flow programming by the **SET** node.

### 12.3.3 Status IO

Status IO is that when the project is stopped or in error, the status of the IO is changed to the set value according to these conditions and can be accessed from the **Project Function Menu**. Click the icon of “**Set IO while Project Errors**” or “**Set IO while Project Stops**” to access the setting page.

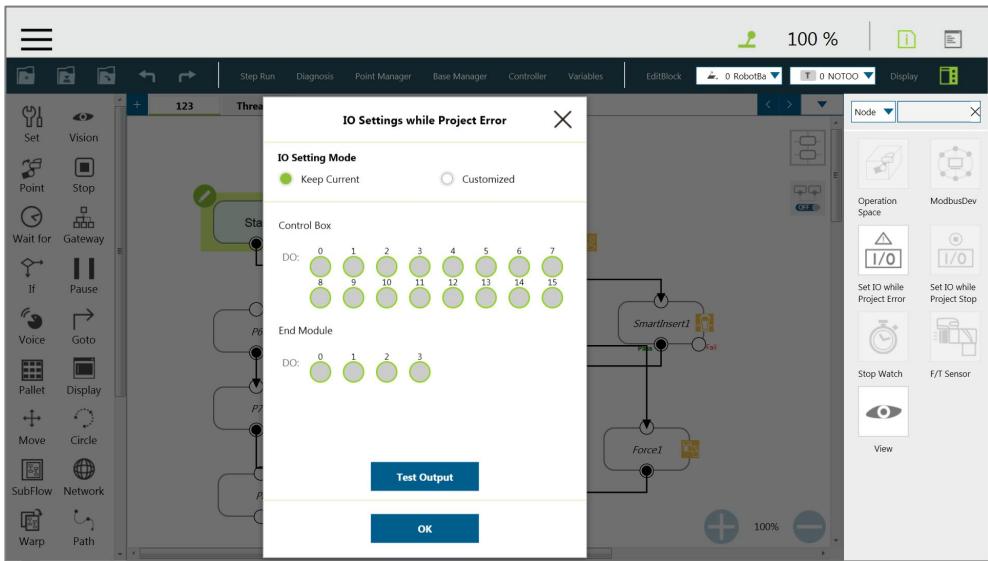


Figure 168: Status IO Setting (1/2)

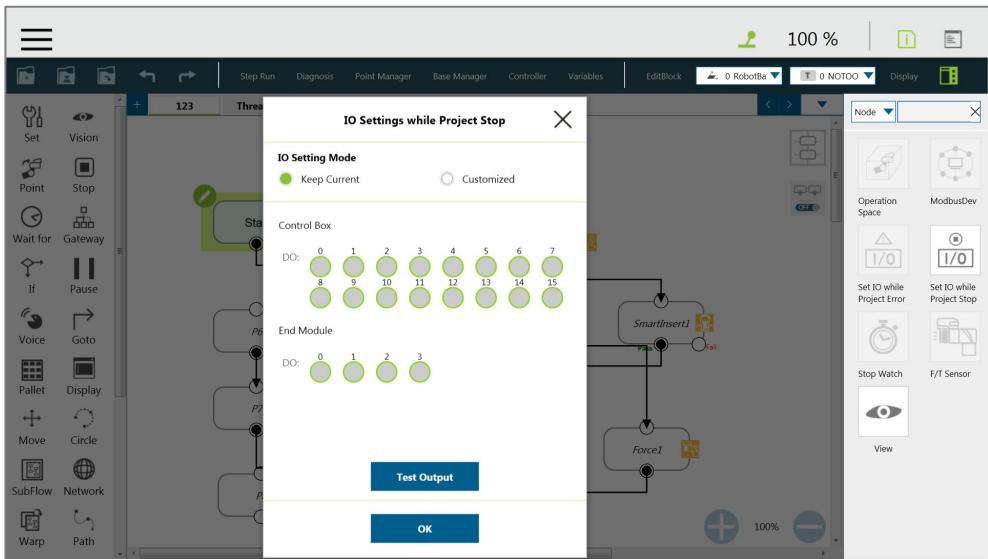


Figure 169: Status IO Setting (2/2)

## 12.4 Command Node

For special applications, such as reading File, RS232 data, and other functions, users can import the executable file into the robot and use the **Command** Node to call the **Shadow Server**. The **Shadow Server** should be slave while the **Command** node in the flow is Master.

### Note:

- A power cycle is necessary to validate the chosen commands.
- Even if a command is disabled, the Command node will still have the item in the list. When the project flow reaches the Command node, the system will try to connect to that command (slave) but get nothing in return. Users should be careful with error handling for void responses in the flow.

There are 2 built-in **Shadow Servers**, i.e. "**File**" and "**TmComm**" which will be introduced in the Software Manual TMflow Software version: 1.72

following section.

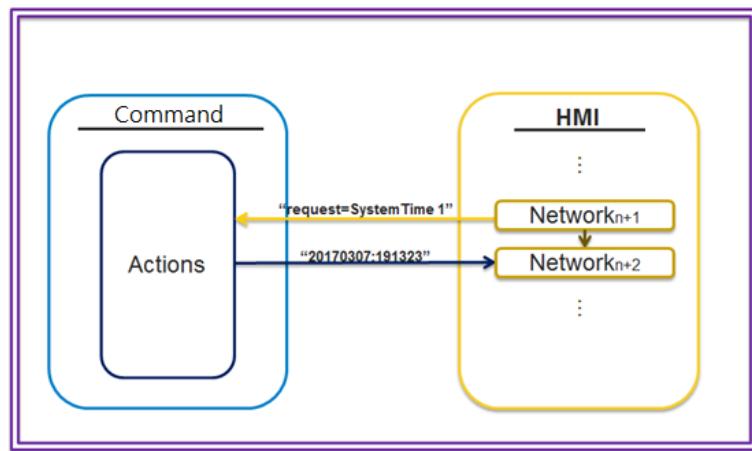


Figure 170: Instruction Set Communicates with HMI

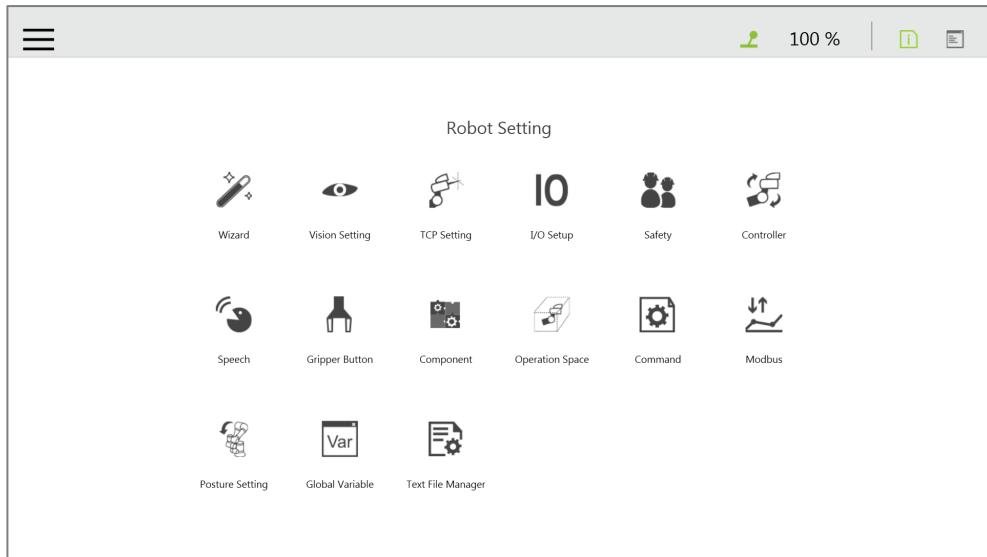


Figure 171: Instruction Set Access Window

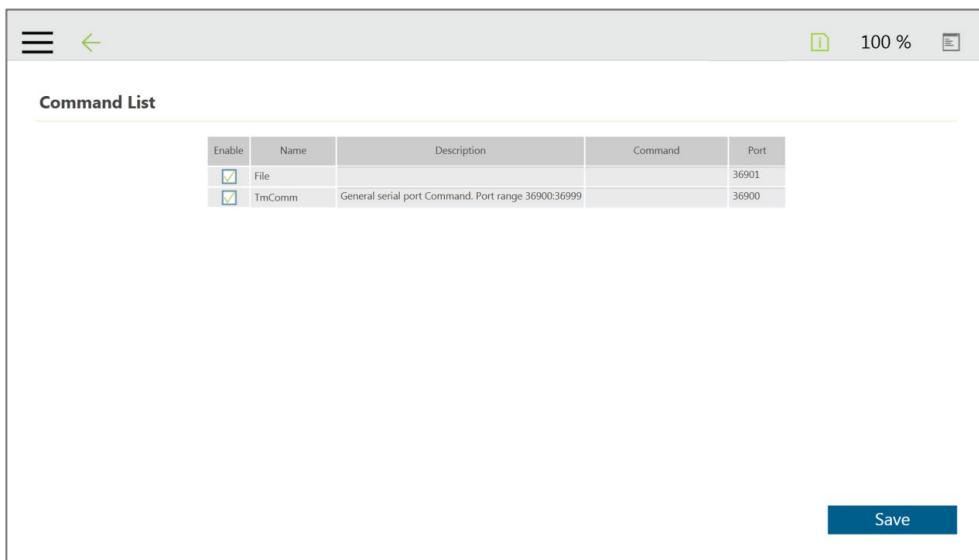


Figure 172: Enable TmComm Instruction Set

#### 12.4.1 TmComm Instruction Set

The **TmComm** instruction set can read/write strings to the RS232 communication terminal.

Before use, it is necessary to ensure that the **TmComm** in the instruction set is enabled. After confirmed that it is enabled, click Command Port 36900 inside the flow and use the Command node to send corresponding string or variable to this Port, and create a string type variables to accept the returned results.

	<b>Function</b>	Set the serial port, the following parameters are port name, baud rate, parity, data bits, stop bits
<b>ComSet</b>	<b>Example</b>	ComSet = 3 9600 n 8 1 3: Set as Com3 9600: baud rate [n   e   m   o   s]: Checking code, n:None, e: Even, M: Mark, o: Odd, s: Space 8: Length of data 1: stop bit
<b>ComOpen</b>	<b>Function</b>	Open the set Serial port, you must first open before you can transfer data
	<b>Example</b>	ComOpen = 3 3: Set as Com3
<b>ComWrite</b>	<b>Function</b>	Write data to the serial port
	<b>Example</b>	ComWrite = 3 John is good boy. 3: Set as Com3 John is good boy.: The first non-blank visible character after serial port number 3 is the data start command
<b>ComRead</b>	<b>Function</b>	Read the data in the current serial port
	<b>Example</b>	ComRead = 3 3: Set as Com3 * This command will read all data of the buffer in the command serial port

		number and send it back. It is recommended to first check whether there is enough data in the buffer to read, in order to avoid reading the data and not to identify it.
ComReadAfter	Function	Take serial port data and remove the starting specified string
	Example	ComReadAfter = 3 abc 3: Set as Com3 abc: Specified string *This command will read all the data of the buffer in the command serial port number and send it back. It is recommended to check whether there is enough data in the buffer to read, in order to avoid reading the data and unable to read it.
ComClose	Function	Close serial port
	Example	ComClose = 3 3: Set as Com3
ComCheckBuffer	Function	Check the serial port buffer data length
	Example	ComCheckBuffer = 3 eq 5 3: Set as Com3 [eq   le   ge   lt   gt] eq: =, le: <=, ge: >=, lt: <, gt: > 5: Data length Check whether the length of the data in the Com3 buffer is equal to 5 *return: [y   n]
ComClearBuffer	Function	Clear the unread data in the serial port
	Example	ComClearBuffer = 3 3: Set as Com3
ComReadPos	Function	Take the serial port content, return the specified length of data after the specified address
	Example	ComReadPos = 3 15 4 8 3: Set as Com3 15: Total read length 4: Return data from the fourth character (counting from 0) 8: Specify the length of returned data Assume that there is information 123456789ABCDEFKKK in the buffer of the current serial port3 The instruction ComReadPos = 3 15 4 8 will read the first 15 (123456789ABCDEF) characters, leaving only KKK three characters in the buffer area. At the same time, the 8-character length data (56789ABC) will be returned from the 4th character.

Table 13: TmComm Instruction set

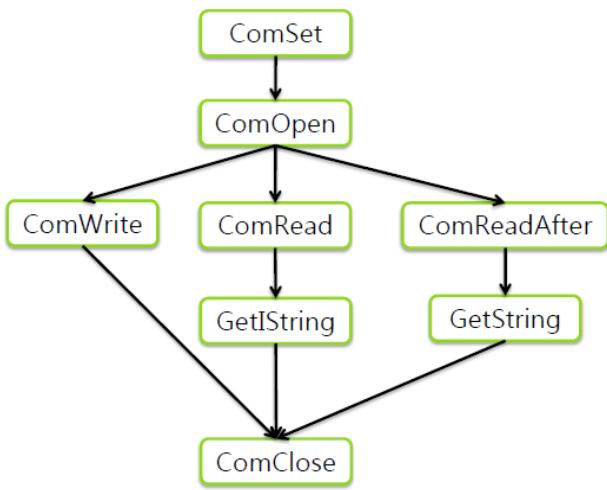


Figure 173: Directive Summary Flow

In this example, insert the RS-232 into Com1 of the **TM Control Box**, and communicate with the robot using RS232. After the obtained values have been processed with data analysis, the obtained results will be displayed on the **Display Node**.

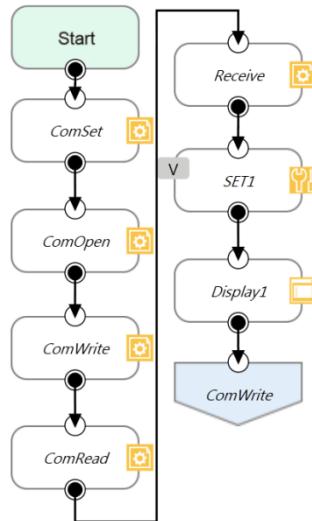


Figure 174: Command Node Gets RS-232 Information

**ComSet** is used to set the serial port. After completed setting, **ComOpen** will open the set serial port again. In order to avoid overload, the process can be worked with **WaitFor** node as the interval, or use the wait time in the **Command** node as the interval. After **ComOpen** is opened, if it is not required to send strings additionally to request data, then set the serial port required to read and use the string to receive.

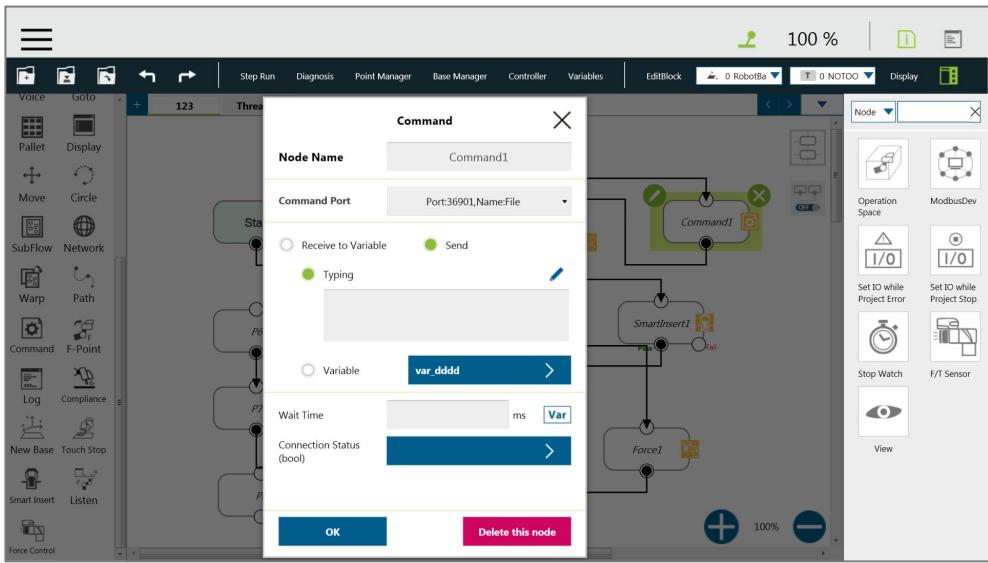


Figure 175: Set and Open Serial Port (1/2)

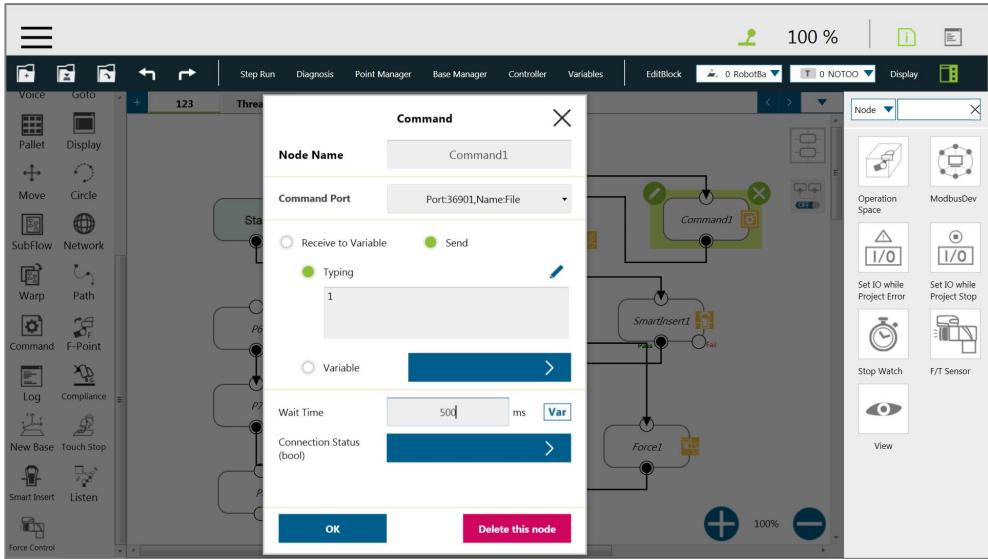
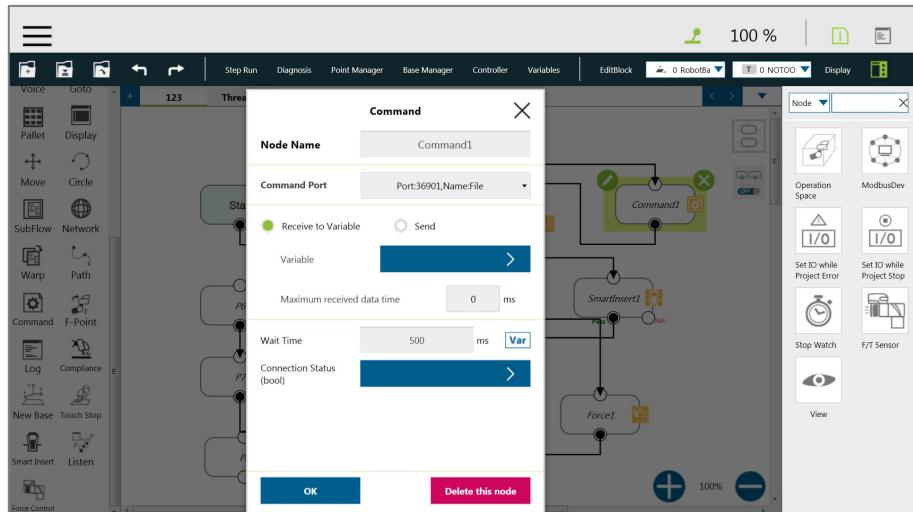


Figure 176: Set and Open Serial Port (2/2)



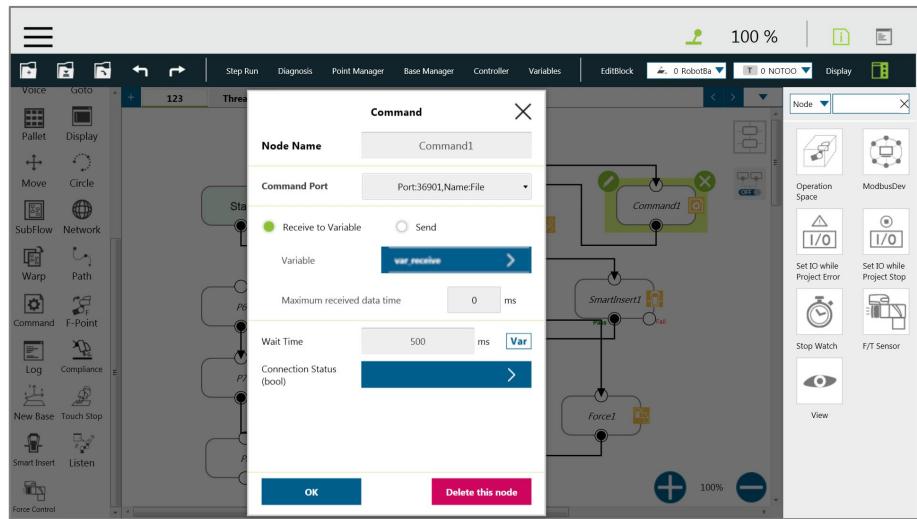


Figure 177: Read Data and Receive as a Variable

At this time, the variable `var_receive` will receive a string of characters. Users can conduct string disassembly, type conversion, analysis conversion, etc., according to the protocol of product specification to convert it into a readable state and use it as **TMflow** variables.

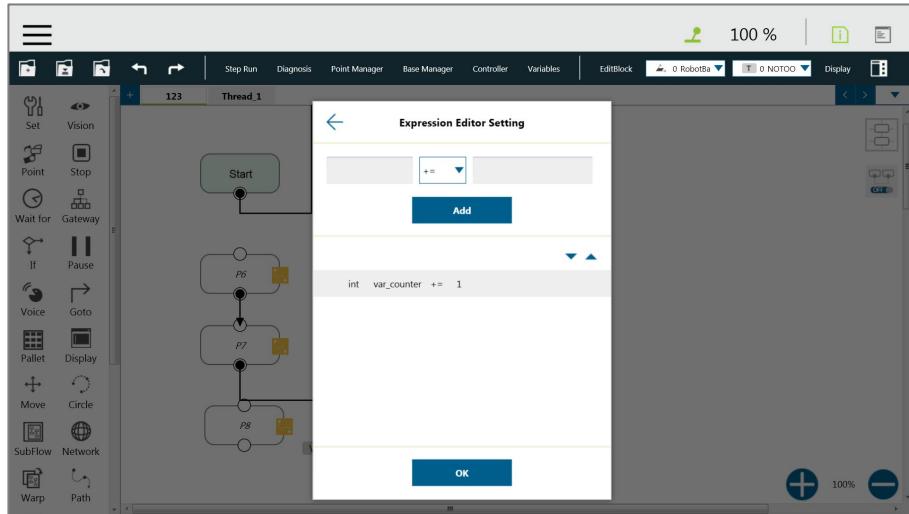


Figure 178: SET Node Setting

Finally, the obtained value is displayed on the screen using the **Display** node, and use the **Goto** node is to recur and update the value continuously. In the figure above, the first line is the original string obtained from the beginning, the second line is the hexadecimal representation after disassembled the string, the third line is to converted the hexadecimal number into decimal number, and the last line is the analyzed valid value by converting the value obtained by RS-232.

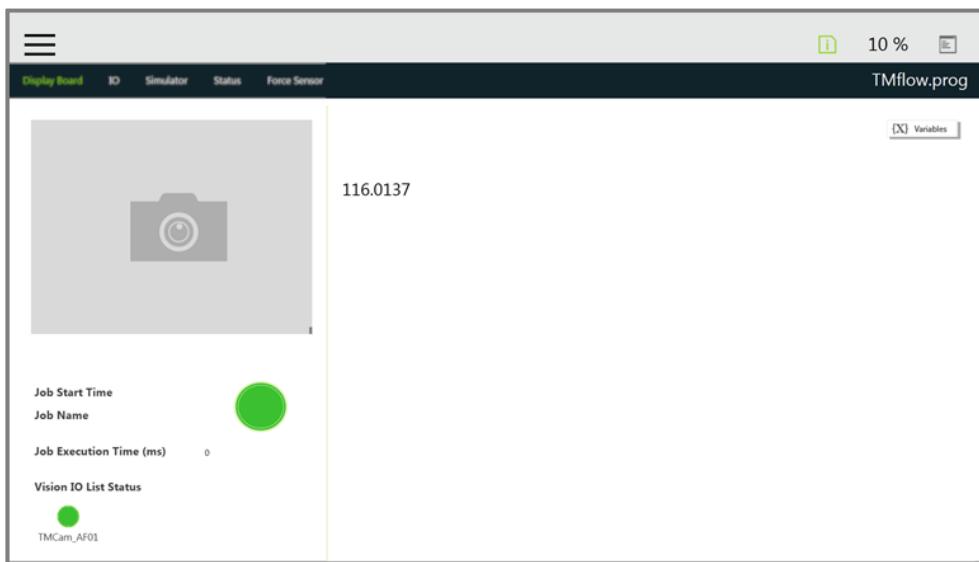


Figure 179: Display Node Displays the Obtained Value

**Note**

**NOTE:**

The **Network** node can function exactly like the **Command** Node by using the localhost IP address (127.0.0.1) and the command port number (e.g. 36900 for TmComm command).

#### 12.4.2 File Command

The **File Command** provides users with operations of reading, modifying, and deleting files in the shared folder. Users can communicate with the robot through RJ45. Confirm that it is enabled from **Command List** before using. After confirmed, use the **Command** node to send corresponding string or variable to this Port, and create string type variables to accept the returned results, and complete the flow programming with this concept.

<b>Write</b>	<b>Function And Example</b> Add 001.txt to file folder on the remote computer and write test=001 Write = 1 1 \\169.254.158.75\\file\\001.txt test=001 1: mode, currently fixed at 1 1: Write mode, 1 is to write a new file for writing, 2 is to write an existing file \\169.254.158.75\\file: write target (IP location and folder) 001.txt: text file name to be written Test=001: What to write Successful write will return: \\169.254.158.75\\file\\001.txt Error return content: Command length error:illegal parameter File path error: FILEEMPTY
--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Delete	<b>Function And Example</b>	Delete 001.txt in remote computer file folder Delete = 1 \\169.254.158.75\file\001.txt all 1: mode, currently fixed at 1 1: delete mode, 1 delete file, 2 delete the specified content in the file \\169.254.158.75\file: Delete target (IP location and folder) 001.txt: text file name to be deleted All: constant Example 2: 001.txt in the remote computer's file folder, delete test=001 Delete = 1 2 \\169.254.158.75\file\001.txt test Success return content: None Error return content: Command length error:illegal parameter File path error: FILEEMPTY No deletion specified in the file: Delete Failed
Read	<b>Function And Example</b>	Read Example 1: Reading the contents of 001.txt in the remote computer's file folder (example: test=001) Read = 1 \\169.254.158.75\file\001.txt test 1: Read variable value \\169.254.158.75\file: Read target (IP location and folder) 001.txt: text file name to read Test: content to read Success return content: Variable content, such as example 1 will return 001 Error return content: Command length error:illegal parameter File path error: FILEEMPTY No specified content read in file: KEYWORDEMPTY
Search	<b>Function And Example</b>	Search for the existence of 001.txt in the remote computer file folder Search^=^1^\\169.254.158.75\file\001.txt Definitions: 1: search file \\169.254.158.75\file: Search target (IP location and folder) 001.txt: text file name to search for Success return content: File exist Error return content: File path error or file does not exist: FILEEMPTY

Table 14: File Commands

The method of using **File Command**, using write/delete as an example: In **Command** node, **Send Input** write instruction, then receives the **Write** return result through the new **Variable**. In this example, a string type **Variable**, **receive**, is added. Use the **Command1** node to create a text file with filename of TM\_Robot in the location of 168.254.158.74. The text file content is text=001, and in Command2, use receive variable to receive **File Command** for the return value of

**Command1**, finally, use the **Display** node to display the received value receive on the screen.

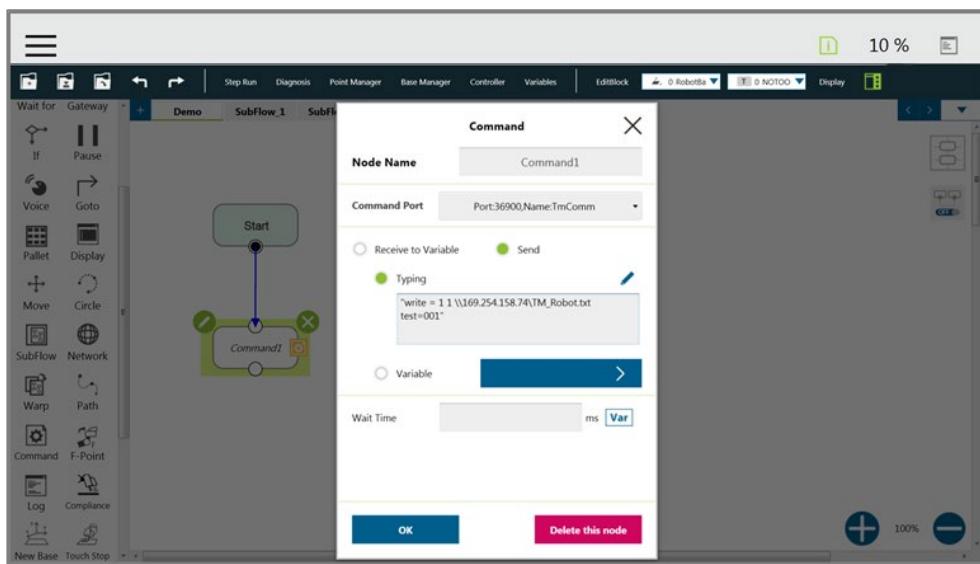


Figure 180: Remotely Add Notepad and Write information

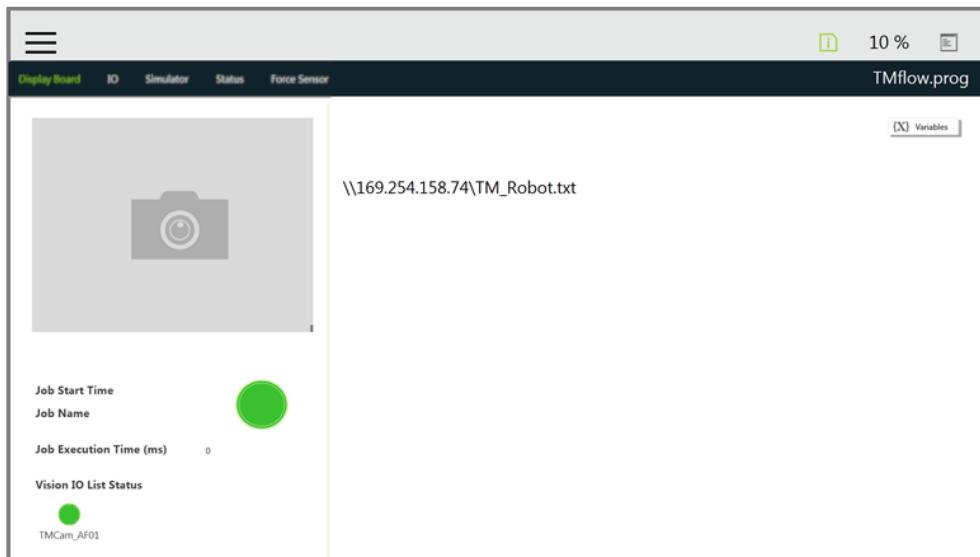


Figure 181: Display Node Displays Received Variables

In the example of figure below, In **Command1**, send delete command to delete text file with filename of TM\_Robot in the location of 169.254.158.74.

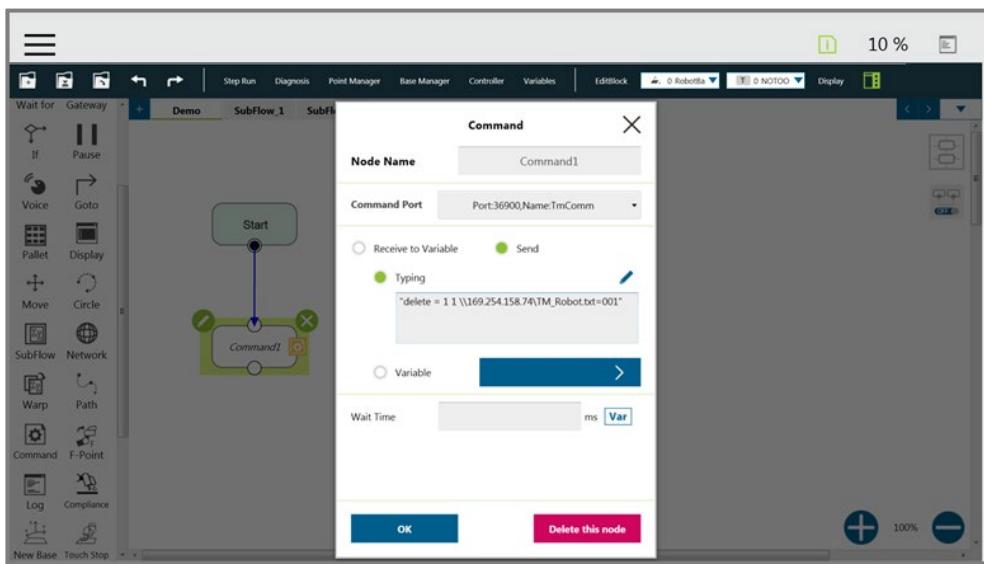


Figure 182: Remotely Delete Notepad File



#### NOTE:

The **Network** node can function exactly like the **Command** Node by using the localhost IP address (127.0.0.1) and the command port number (e.g. 36900 for TmComm command).

## 12.5 Log Node

The Client end can set up the network to create shared folder and communicate with the robot through the LAN. In the project, the set **Variables** and strings can be saved to this shared folder with this Node. The customers can use their own computers to view the history messages stored in the **Log** Node in the Shared Folder. As shown in the figure below, the robot motion is programmed in the main flow, and the **Thread** constantly takes its angle information using Modbus to write the angle information into the text.

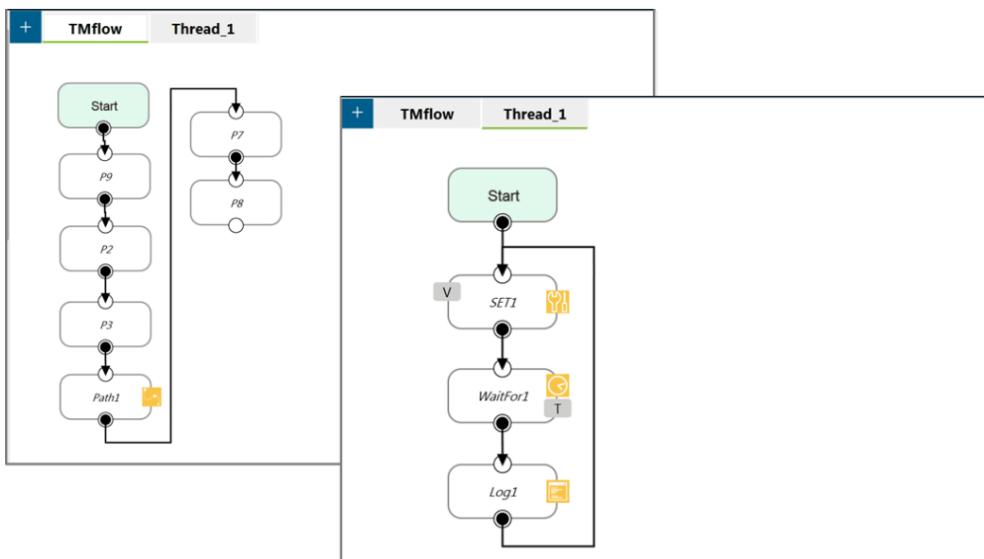


Figure 183: Log Node Gets the Current Angle

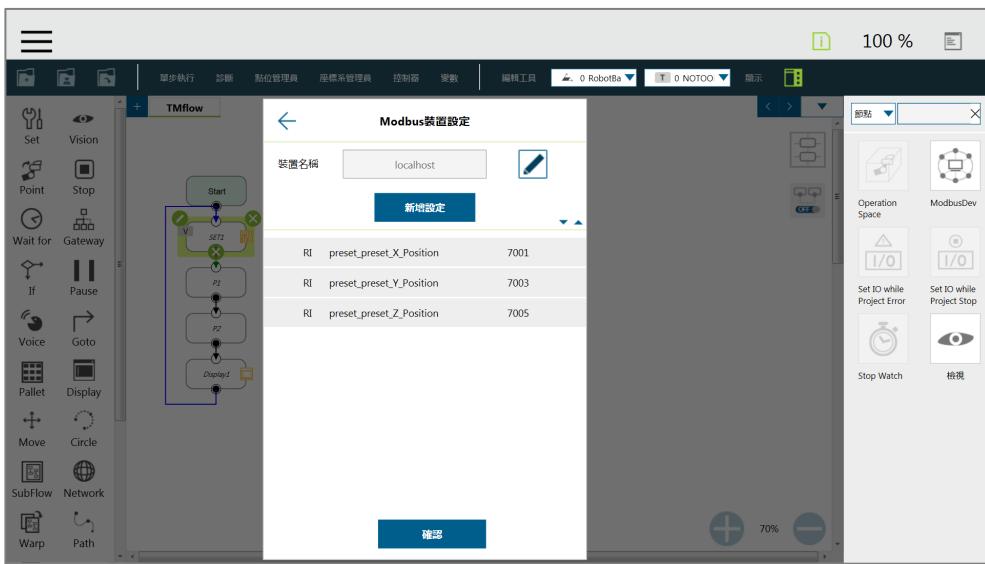


Figure 184: Modbus Setting

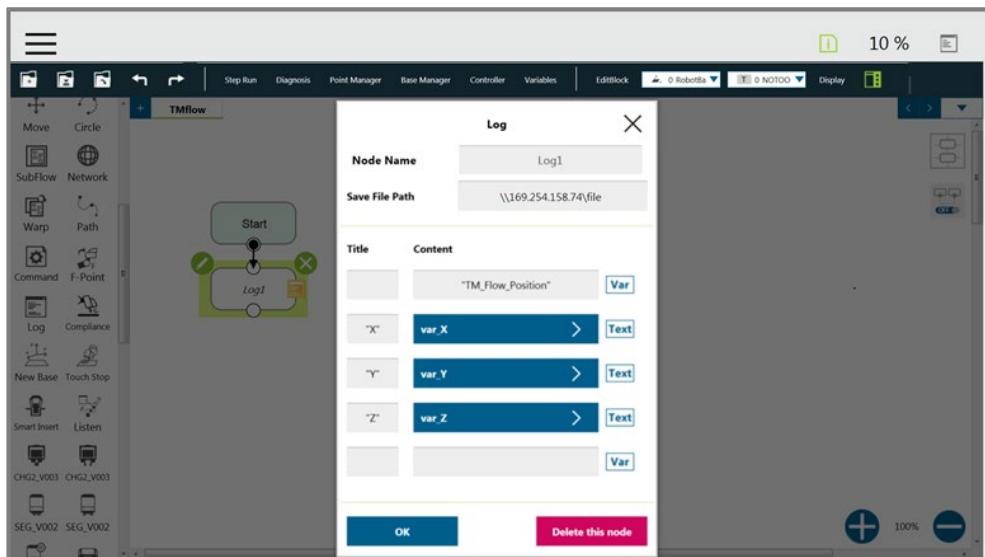
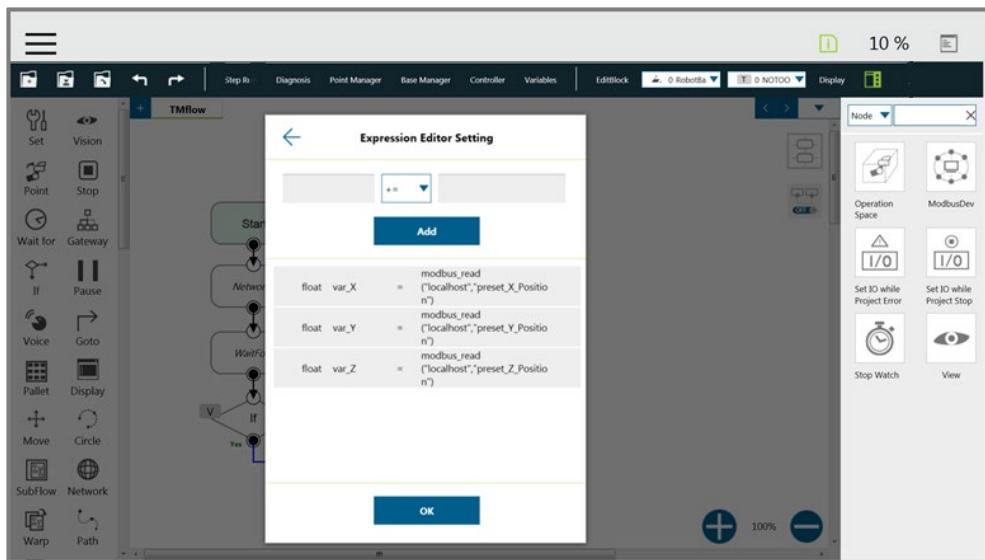
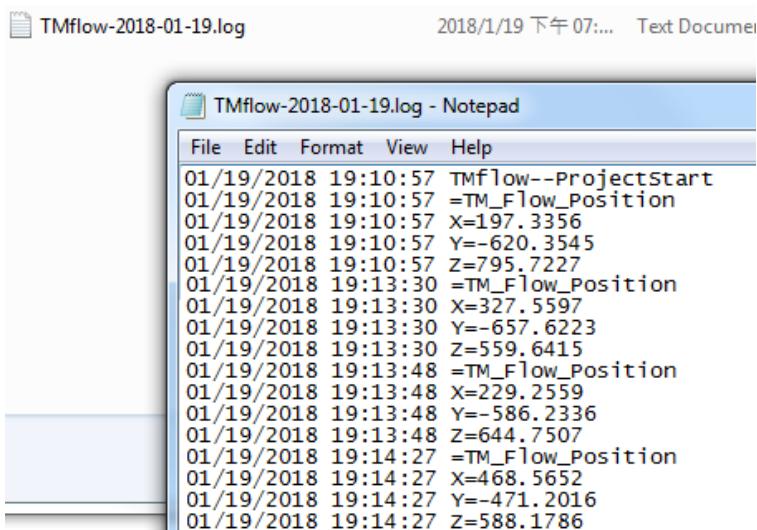


Figure 185: SET Node Setting and Log of Thread Page



The screenshot shows a Windows Notepad window titled "TMflow-2018-01-19.log". The window displays a log of robot positions from January 19, 2018. The log entries are as follows:

```
01/19/2018 19:10:57 TMflow--ProjectStart
01/19/2018 19:10:57 =TM_Flow_Position
01/19/2018 19:10:57 X=197.3356
01/19/2018 19:10:57 Y=-620.3545
01/19/2018 19:10:57 Z=795.7227
01/19/2018 19:13:30 =TM_Flow_Position
01/19/2018 19:13:30 X=327.5597
01/19/2018 19:13:30 Y=-657.6223
01/19/2018 19:13:30 Z=559.6415
01/19/2018 19:13:48 =TM_Flow_Position
01/19/2018 19:13:48 X=229.2559
01/19/2018 19:13:48 Y=-586.2336
01/19/2018 19:13:48 Z=644.7507
01/19/2018 19:14:27 =TM_Flow_Position
01/19/2018 19:14:27 X=468.5652
01/19/2018 19:14:27 Y=-471.2016
01/19/2018 19:14:27 Z=588.1786
```

Figure 186: Node Text Example

## 12.6 Display Node

The function of **Display Node** is to display the specified variable or string on the screen of display according to the format specified by users. For example, it can be used to display the state of variable, the value obtained by serial port, the parameters of robot, or the result of running. In addition, the **Display** area can change the background color and text color, users can change the color according to the results, and seven colors are supported with red, green, blue, yellow, black, white and gray.

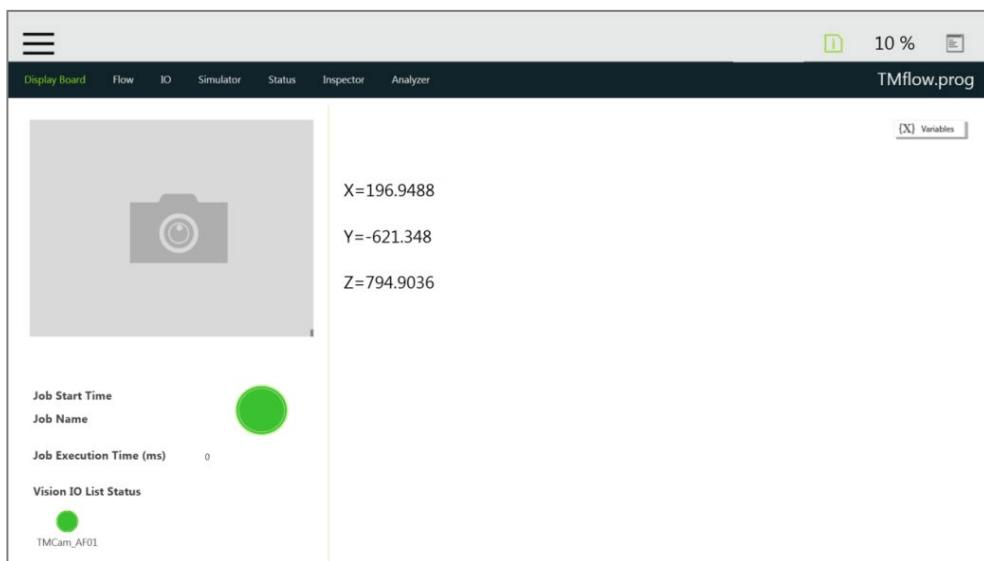


Figure 187: Display Node Displays the Robot's Position

## 12.7 Voice Node

When running through **Voice Node**, the speakers, headphones and other devices can be used to

broadcast the set of text or variables. According to different usage, it can be divided into talking while moving (**Speak and Move**), or moving after finishing talking (**Speak, then Move**), detailed syntax is the same as that of the **Display Node**.

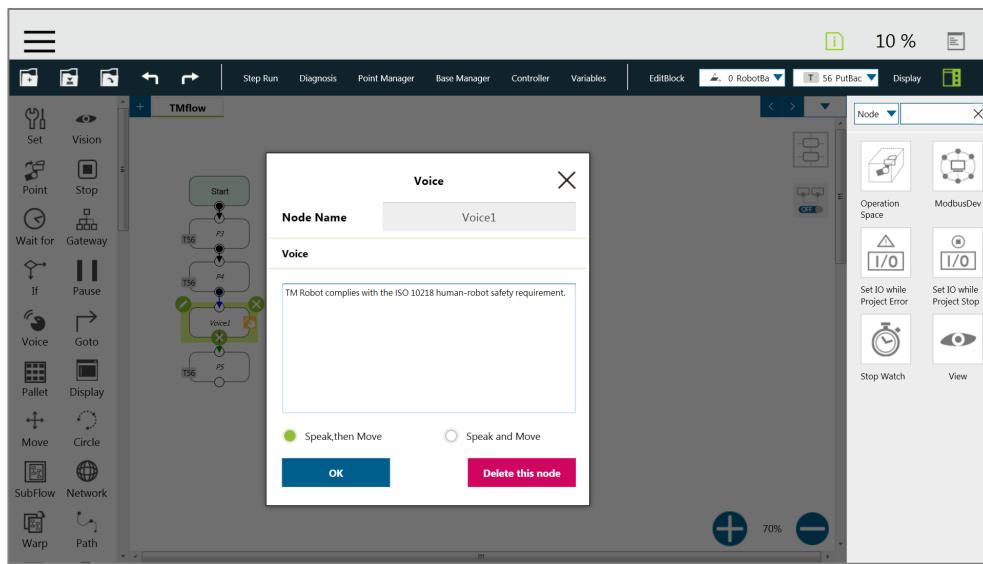


Figure 188: Voice Node in TMflow Application

For example, user can create a string type variable Hello, and input the combination of **Variable** and string in the **Voice** node. At this time, the external broadcast device will say "Hello World" according to the setting, but be careful that if a space is not added in front of World, then it will become "HelloWorld", the result with error will be different from the expected result.



**IMPORTANT:**

If using "**Speak and Move**", the speech will be saved into a buffer and deleted only if the system finished speaking it. That means, if the **Voice** is used in a **Thread** with a quick loop, the buffer size will increase rapidly, that the robot might keep speaking without an end.

## 13. Component

**Component** is an independent software package for the robot applications. For TM Plug&Play supported items, users do not need to write additional programs or read the manuals of both parties before integrating, but import the software package to use in **TMflow** directly. Place the downloaded component in the folder named **TM\_Export** in root directory of a USB drive labeled with **TMROBOT**. Insert the USB drive into the Control Box and navigate to **≡ > System > Import/Export** to import the component onto the robot.

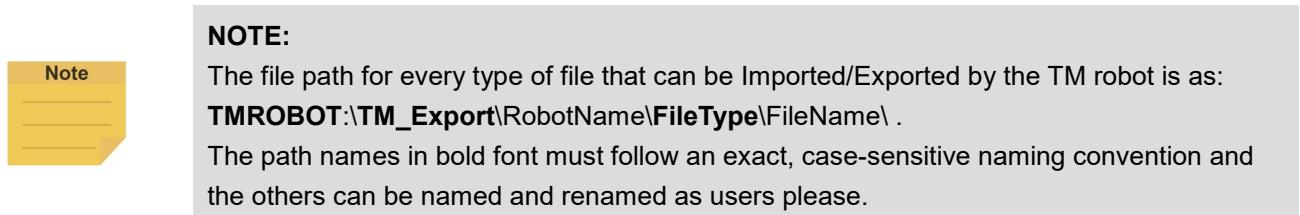


Figure 189: Import / Export Components

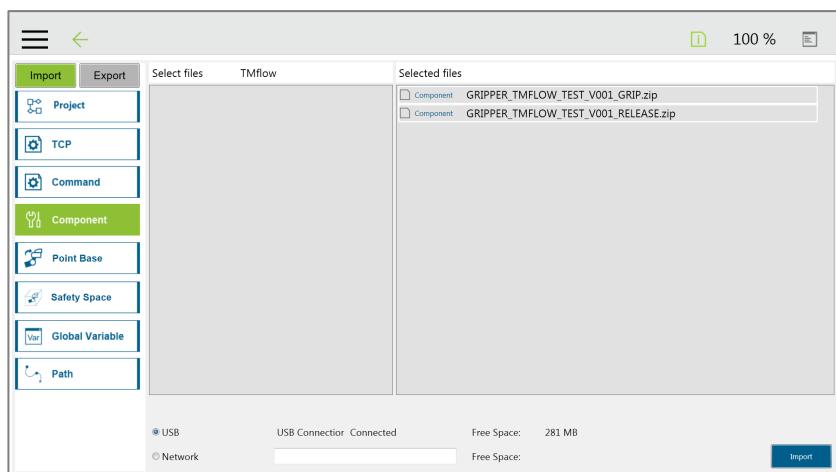


Figure 190: Select Components

After imported, the software package is required to be activated in the Component List by navigating to **≡ > Software Manual TMflow Software version: 1.72**

**Setting > Component** before using. Once activated, the imported software package will be added to the left side of **TMflow**, and users can use it directly by dragging it to the flow.

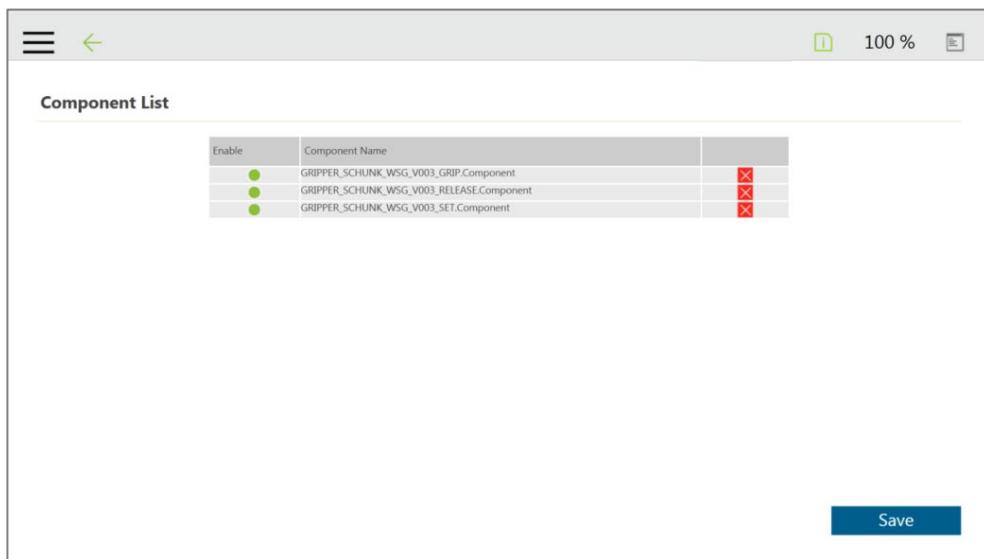


Figure 191: Robot Setting Page Component

The setting parameters of each component are not the same. Refer to 16.1.2 TM Component Editor settings for details.



**IMPORTANT:**

Certain **Components** need to use the **Command** to communicate with the robot. When the certain component imported, the corresponding **Command** will be added in the **Command** list. Confirm whether the corresponding instruction set is enabled.

The robot provides a simpler process programming method for the gripper-type software package. On the robot setting page, click the **Gripper Button** to set the job triggered by the **Gripper Button** at the **End Module**. The concept is when clicking the **Gripper Button**, a set of **Component** is added in the flow and execute once, and two **Components** are used in sequence (remember that some of the grippers need to be executed with **SET Component** to be applicable). In practical applications, the robot uses the **FREE Button**, working with the buttons of **End Module** record gripper and point, to complete flow programming without **TMflow** control.

For making components, refer to 16 TM Component Editor.

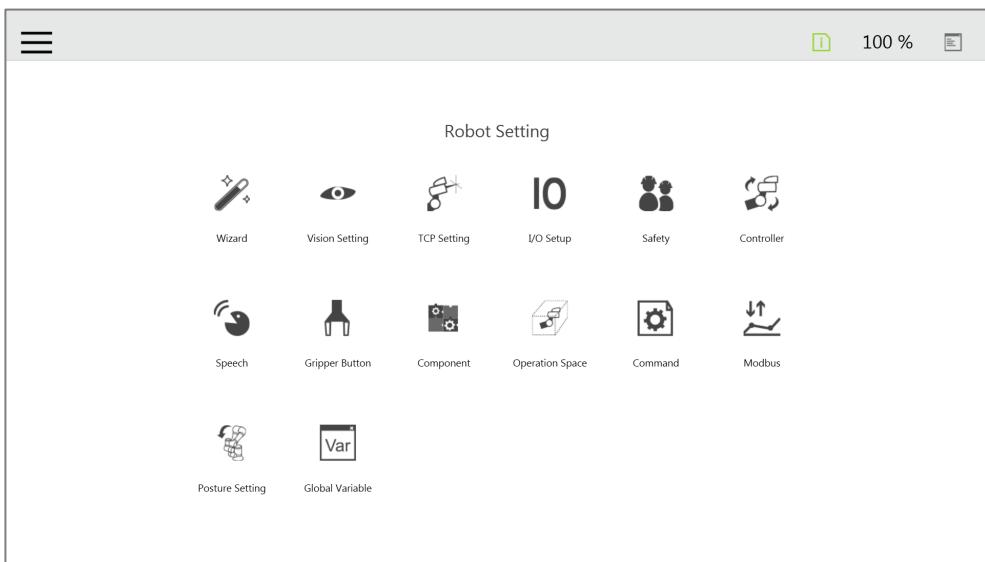


Figure 192: Robot Setting

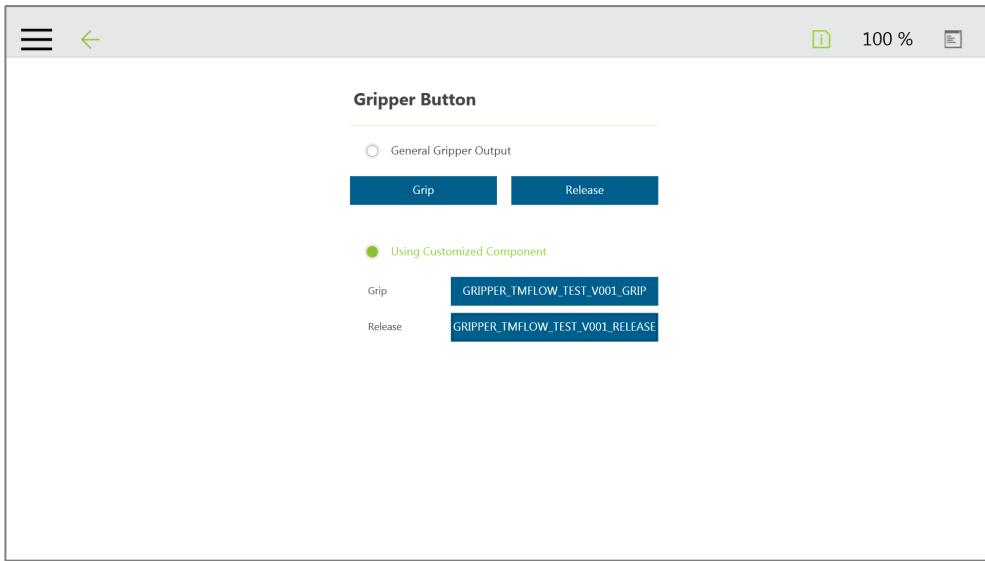


Figure 193: Gripper Button Setting Page

## 14. Force Related Node

### 14.1 Compliance node

The **Compliance** node can set the force limit when the robot moves along a single **Base**. This setting can be used for various applications of collision testing, object assembly, and object searching. Users can determine the direction of robot motion based on the **Current Base** or **Tool Base**.

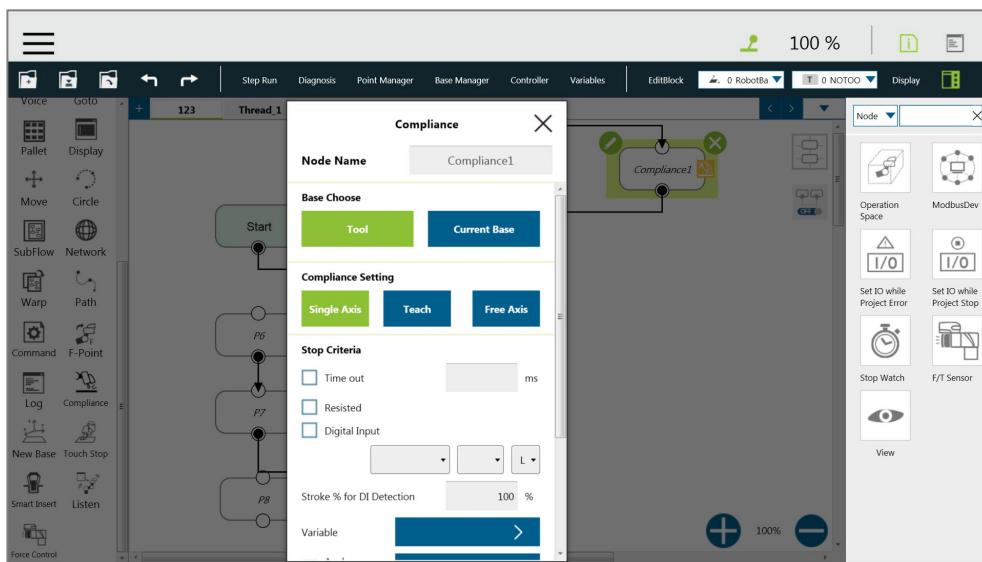


Figure 194: Compliance Node

- **Base Choose:** Move according to the **Tool Base** or **Current Base**
- **Compliance Setting:** Select **Single Axis** to define the direction (axis), distance , target force/Torque, speed of the compliance, **Teach** to use manual teaching method, or **Free Axis** to set the robot to move free from certain axes.

#### Single Axis

Direction:	X, Y, Z, Rx, Ry, Rz For (X, Y, Z), the parameters are in (mm, n, mm/s) For (Rx, Ry, Rz), the parameters are in (degree, Nmm, degree/s)		
Force limit:	30~150 N	Torque limit:	5000~15000 Nmm
Linear velocity limit:	30~100 m/s	Angular velocity limit:	30~180 degree/s

- **Stop Condition Setting:**
  - **Timeout:** This node will be released if the set time is reached before or while running the job
  - **Resisted:** When the resistance is sensed, the speed at the robot end is close to zero, and the node is released

- **Digital Input:** Set a digital input signal to release this node once a specific DI is triggered
- **Stroke % for DIO Detection:** When the moving distance exceeds the relative percentage, there will be different Int values output to the variable to perform judgment
- **Variable:** Set Stroke % for DIO Detection Receiving Variable

An int variable can be used to show the result of the Compliance, meaning which criteria is been triggered in the first place, and should have the following possibilities:

Value	Description
2	Timeout
3	Distance Reach
4	Digital Input (or Analog Input) triggered after the Stroke %
5	Resisted
6	ERROR (including TCP speed over limit, incorrect timing of DI triggered, and etc.)

- **Analog Input:** Set an analog input signal, when met, this node is released
- **Payload:** Define the payload on TCP if any payload existed
- **Test:** Test the performance of Compliance

The motion settings of **Compliance** Node can be divided into two types: single axis and teaching. Refer to the example description in this Section for single axis. For the teaching, the **Compliance** node can choose to teach with line direction or rotation direction. Users can use the two points of teaching to perform relative movement to complete the assembly, collision and other jobs. After complete the setting of relevant parameters, users can specify the speed of motion and other additional stop conditions in the motion mode, to ensure that the tool will not be damaged. In the **Compliance** mode, the safety settings still function.

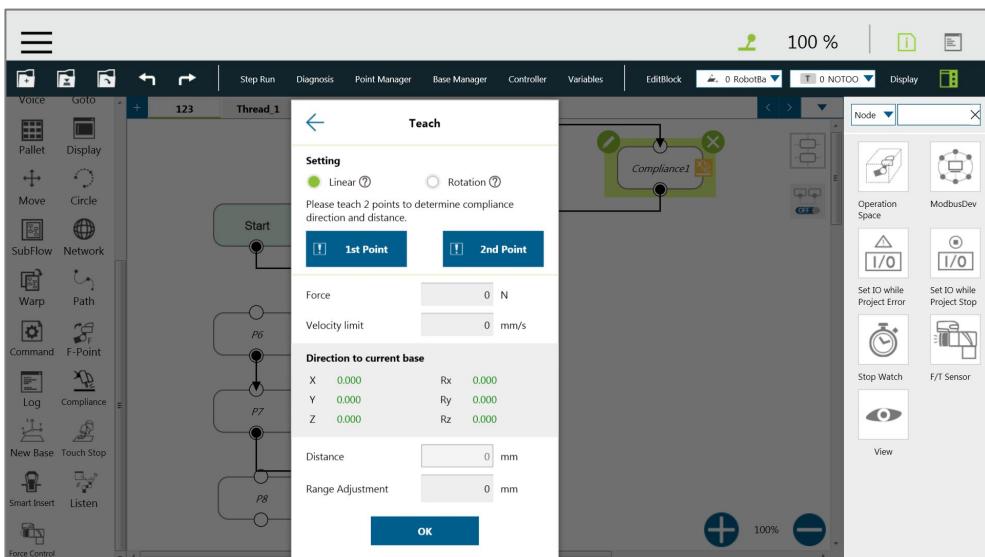


Figure 195: Compliance Node Teaching Setting

- **Teaching setting:** Teach in a line direction or rotation direction. Refer figures below for details.
- **Teaching Point:** Set two points and calculate the direction and distance. These two points are not recording the actual points, and the movement method is relative movement similar to the Move node.
- **Range Adjustment:** Provide Users with direct adjustment of distance or angle in the original direction without resetting the teaching point

## Linear

Only Linear difference between the 2 teach points is used to perform a relative compliance motion from the point entering the node

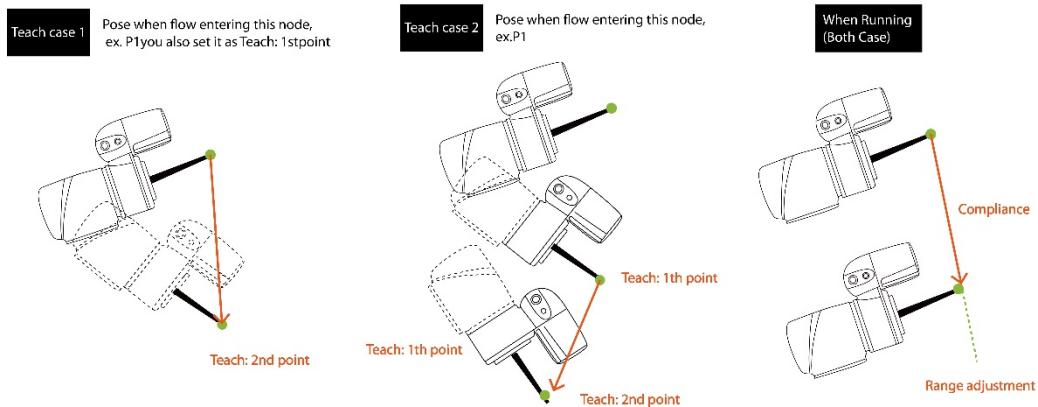


Figure 196: Line Direction

## Rotation

Only orientation difference between the 2 teach points is used to perform a relative compliance motion from the point entering the node

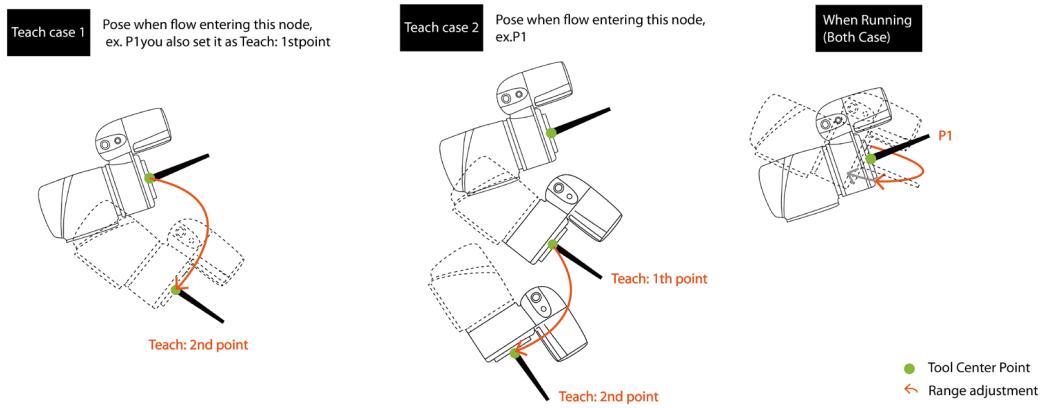


Figure 197: Rotation Direction

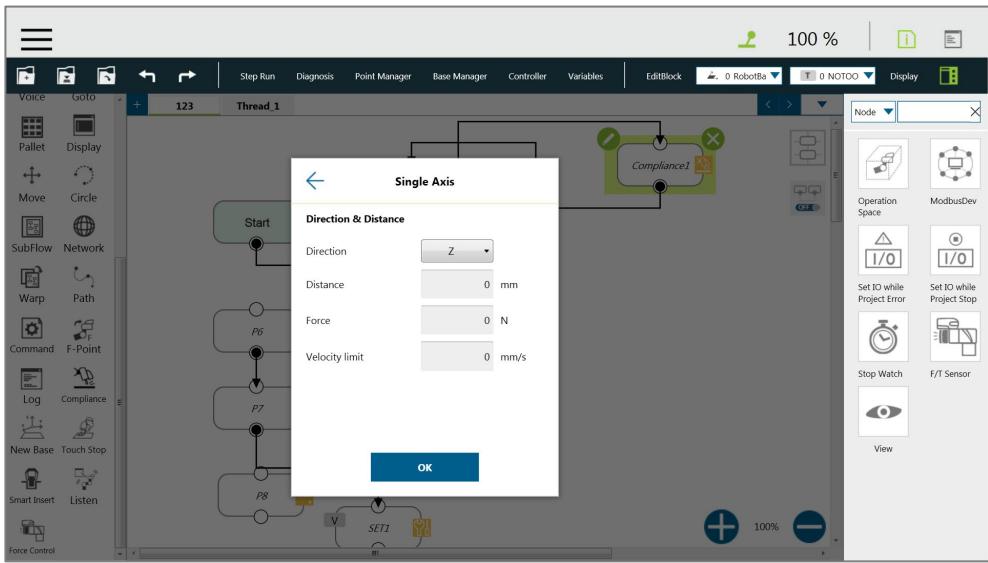


Figure 198: Compliance Node Single Axis Setting

Users can pre-program the solution for any possible situation according to the result of **Variable** returned by the **Compliance** node, and coordinated with the **IF** node.

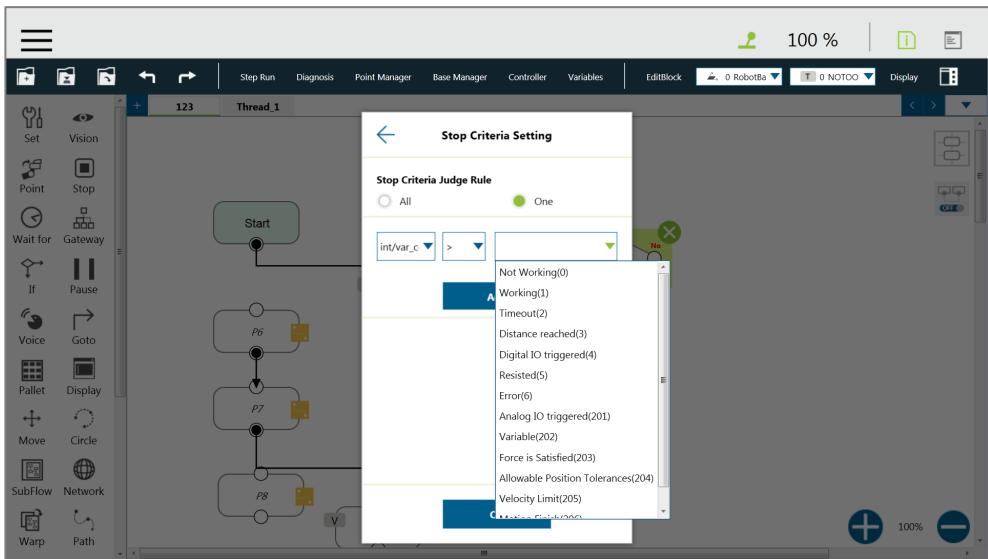


Figure 199: Compliance Variable Selection

## 14.2 F/T Sensor

TM Robot integrates F/T sensors from a variety of brands into **TMflow** for users to configure and utilize instantly. Users can click the icon of **F/T sensor** at the right of the **Project Editing Page** to select and configure F/T sensors as shown below.

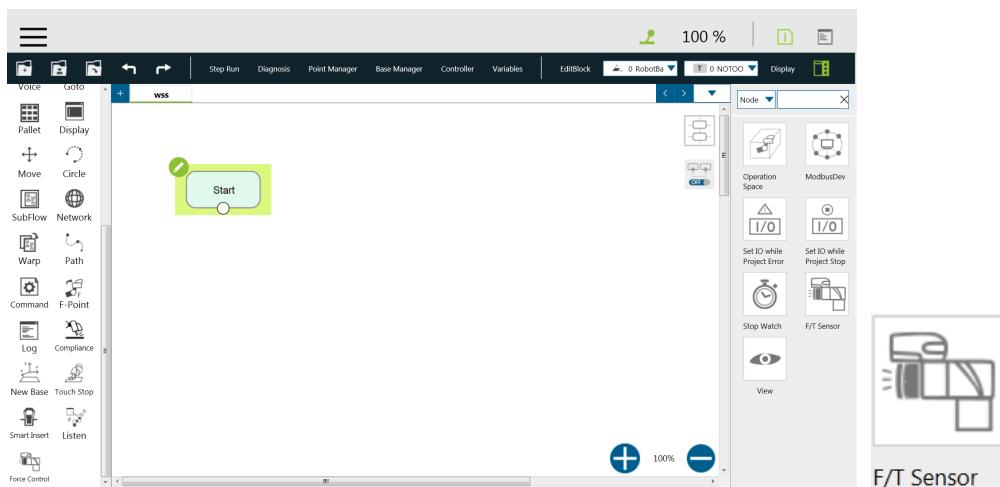


Figure 200: F/T Sensor

After configuring the **F/T Sensor** communication and position settings, users can use the configured F/T sensor.

#### 14.2.1 Communication Setting

Users can configure the model numbers and the communication ports of the TM Robot supported F/T sensors in the communication setting of F/T Sensor.

To configure the communication setting, follow the steps.

1. Click the icon of **F/T sensor**, and click **Add Device**.
2. Select **Communication Setting**.
3. Fill a desired name in the field of **Device Name**.
4. Select **Vendor/Model** and **Com port** of the F/T sensor in the respective dropdowns.
5. Click **OK** when done.



#### NOTE:

Users can fill self-defined names in field of Device Name, select **Vendor/Model** of the installed F/T sensor as well as **Com port** that the installed F/T sensor plugged in, and click **OK** to complete the setting. **Baud Rate**, **Data Bit**, **Stop Bit**, and **Parity** are for confirmations only and not configurable by users.

Once the setting is done, users are able to view the configured F/T sensor and values of axes on each direction sensed by the F/T sensor listed in **F/T sensor** as shown.

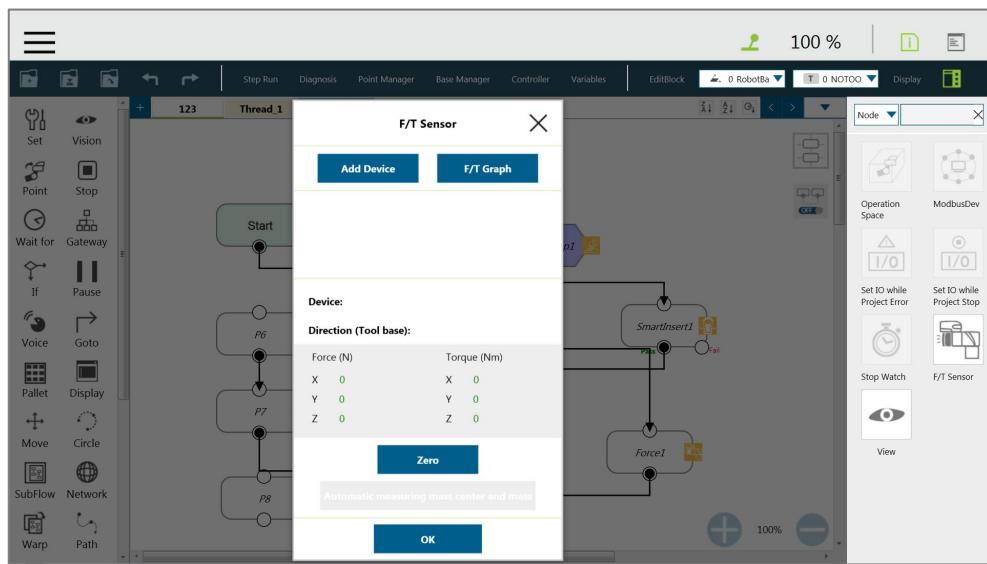


Figure 201: Read Values after Setting F/T Sensor

**Note**

**NOTE:**

Click **Automatic measuring mass center and mass** will generate values in **Tool Gravity Compensation Setting**.

#### 14.2.2 Position Setting

Users can define the position of the F/T sensor to the TM Robot flange in **Position Setting** to convert the coordinate that the F/T sensor measured to the coordinate of the robot flange. The calculation method of the F/T sensor position is as shown in the figure below. Users have to gauge the values of X, Y, and Z of the F/T sensor to the TM Robot flange and confirm the rotation angle RX, RY, and RZ based on the angle the F/T sensor installed onto the TM Robot flange.

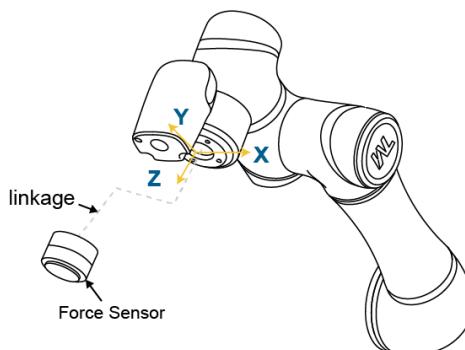


Figure 202: Position Setting

After confirming the positions and the angles the F/T sensor installed onto the TM Robot flange, users can fill the values of the positions and the angles in **Position Setting** as shown below.

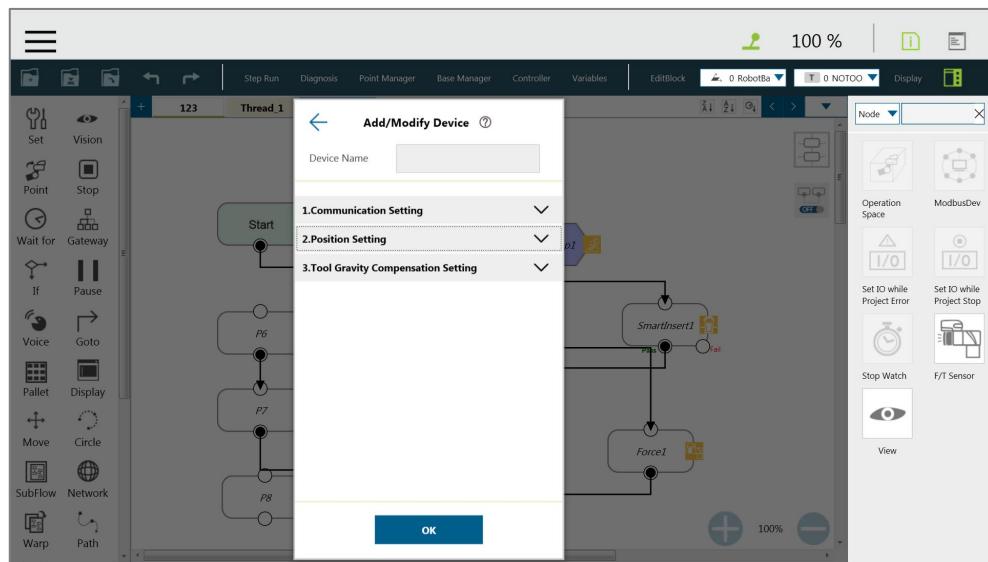


Figure 203: Select Position Setting

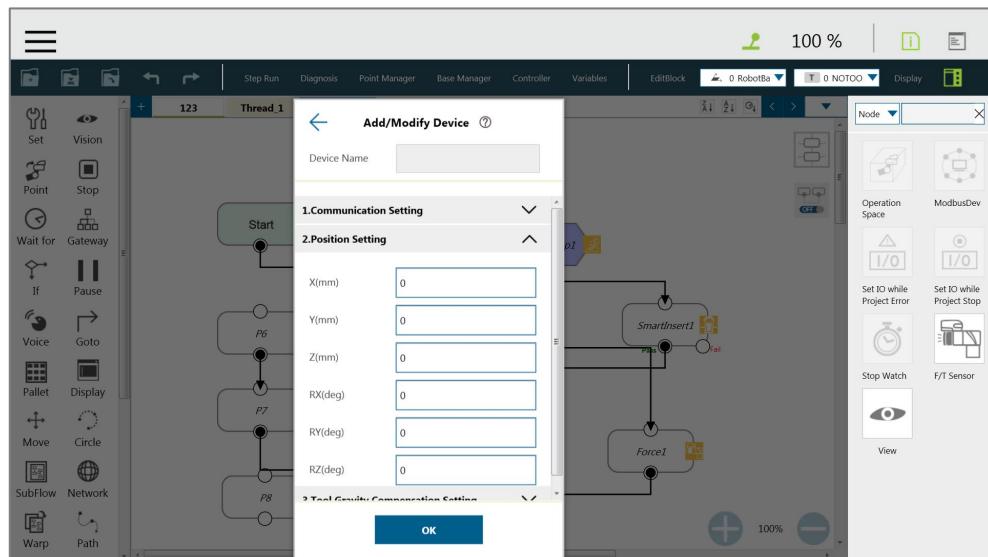


Figure 204: Input Values

#### 14.2.3 Import/Export Settings of F/T Sensor

**TMflow** supports import/export settings of F/T Sensor. Users can export the configured F/T sensor settings and import to the other TM Robots. All users have to do is to export the projects with F/T sensor settings configured and the settings relative to the F/T sensor will be exported along. Refer to 5.8.6 Import/Export for details

#### 14.2.4 Force Value and Charts

Once the settings of the F/T sensor are configured, users can observe lines of forces and torques of the F/T sensor in the charts as shown below. Users can also view the fluctuations of forces and

torques in the running task while editing in **TMflow**. To show the charts, click the **F/T Graph** button.

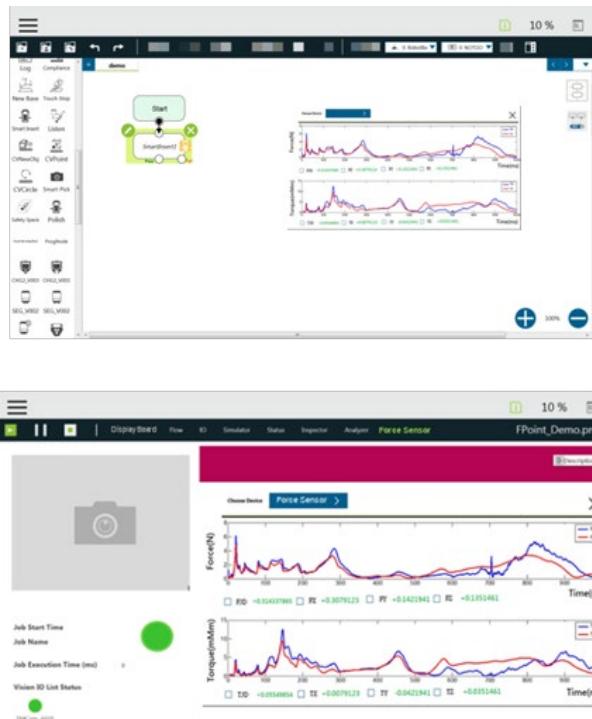


Figure 205: Charts

The line charts can float on the **Project Page** and show in the **Display Board**.



#### NOTE:

F3D and T3D represent resultant force and resultant torque respectively, namely that

$$F3D = \sqrt{F_x^2 + F_y^2 + F_z^2} \quad T3D = \sqrt{T_x^2 + T_y^2 + T_z^2}$$

## 14.3 Touch Stop Node

The **Touch Stop** node comes with three function types: **Compliance**, **Line**, and **Force Sensor**.

### 14.3.1 Touch Stop Function Type: Compliance

Capable of setting the force limit when the robot moves along a single **Base**, this setting can be used for various applications of object searching, creating a new **Base**, and recording the current coordinate value of triggering **Touch Stop**.

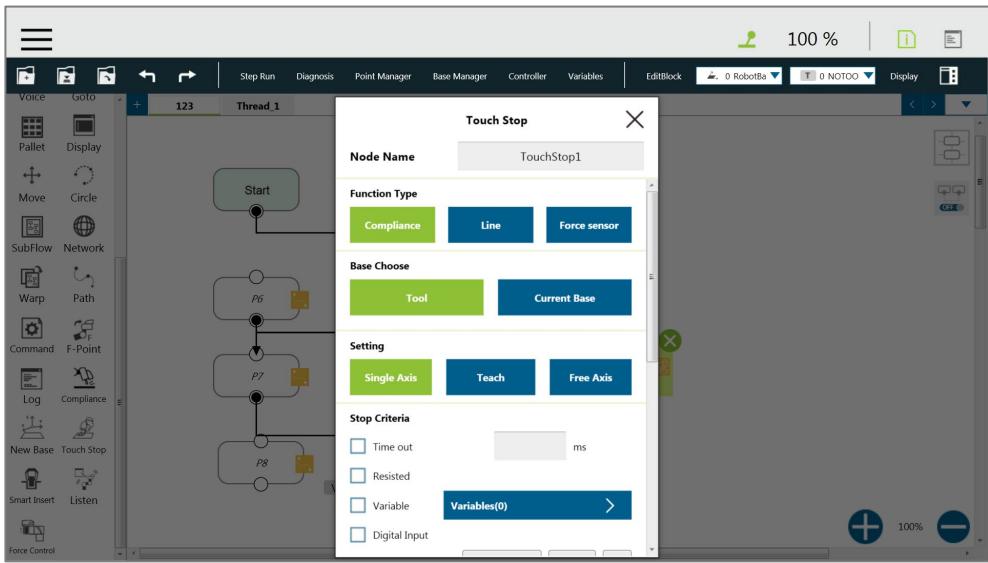


Figure 206: Touch Stop-Compliance Settings

- **Base Choose:** Have the robot move according to **Tool Base** or **Current Base**
- **Setting:** Set the robot to move along the direction of the single axis, teach to use manual teaching method, or the free axis.
- **Stop Criteria:**
  - **Timeout:** Set the length of time to stop and release this node
  - **Resisted:** When the resistance is sensed, the speed at the robot end is close to zero, and the node is released
  - **Variable:** Set rules to determine variables
  - **Digital Input:** Set a digital input signal as the stop and release of this node
  - **Stroke % for DIO Detection:** When the walking distance exceeds the relative percentage, there will be different Int values output to the variable to perform judgment
  - **Analog Input:** Set an analog input signal as the stop and release of this node
- **Others:**
  - **Output Variable:** Set Stroke % for DIO Detection Receiving Variable
  - **Payload:** If equipped, set the weight of the device at the end of the robot in kilogram.
- **Record Stopping Position on POINT:** Select from the **Stopping position** or the **Triggered position** and fill the name in the field below to record the robot position at the time being as a dynamic point when the robot puts on the brake. The dynamic point will be in **Point Manager** when:
  - ◆ clicked **Test**
  - ◆ clicked **OK** and run/**Step Run** the flow

### Note

#### NOTE:

On all stop criteria, the **Touch Stop** point recorded to Modbus devices. Refer to Table 27: Modbus – Robot Coordinate (When Touch Stop node is triggered) and Table 32: Modbus – Safety Stop Criteria for the Modbus addresses.

#### 14.3.2 Touch Stop Function Type: Line

This function is designed to set the robot's line movement along a single **Base**, and working with the signal to stop the robot motion. This setting can be used for the application of external sensor on external tool and record the position. Users can determine the direction of robot motion based on the **Current Base** or **Tool Base**.

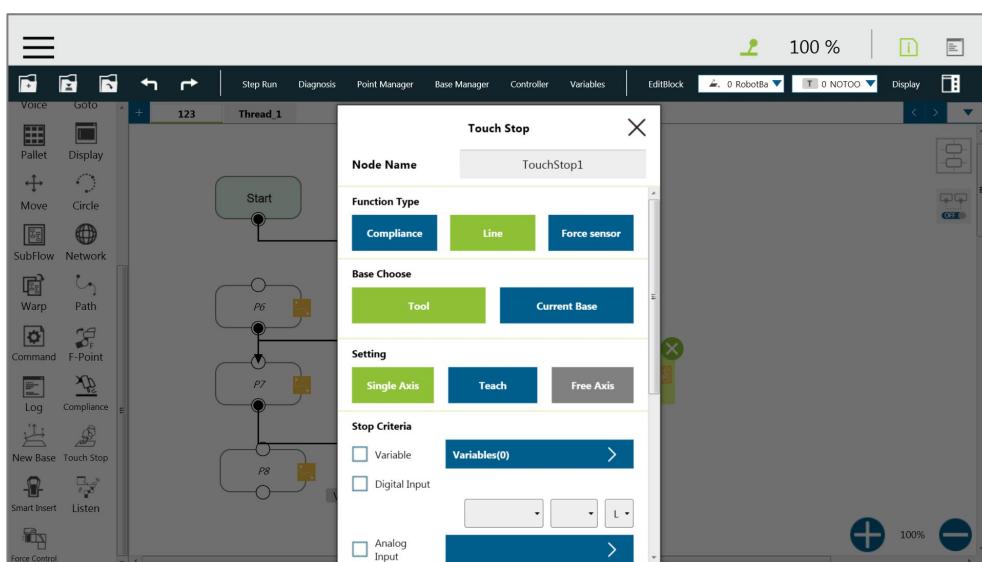


Figure 207: Touch Stop-Line Settings

- **Base Choose:** Move according to **Tool Base** or **Current Base**
- **Setting:** Set the robot to move along the direction of the single axis or teach to use manual teaching method.
- **Stop Criteria:**
  - **Variable:** Set rules to judge from the outcomes of variables in expressions
  - **Digital Input:** Set a digital Input signal as the stop and release of this node.
  - **Analog Input:** Set an analog Input signal as the stop and release of this node.
- **Others:**
  - **Braking distance:** Set the distance available from 0 to 5 mm for the robot putting the brake on digital input or analog input. The maximum distance available is 5 mm even if the input value is larger than 5.
  - **Payload:** If equipped, set the weight of the device at the end of the robot in kilogram.
- **Record Stopping Position on POINT:** Select from the **Stopping position** or the **Triggered**

**position** and fill the name in the field below to record the robot position at the time being as a dynamic point when the robot puts on the brake. The dynamic point will be in **Point Manager** when:

- ◆ clicked **Test**
- ◆ clicked **OK** and run/**Step Run** the flow

#### 14.3.3 Touch Stop Function Type: Force Sensor

Of the three function types in **Touch Stop** node, **Force Sensor** is the only one that uses the force sensor to proceed with the force touch stop measurement. Once configured, users can select **Force Sensor** to assign the desired device as shown below, and use the device to measure the sensed force along the named directions.

To select a configured force sensor, follow the steps.

1. Click the pencil icon of the **Touch Stop** node.
2. Click the **Force sensor** button in **Function Type**.
3. Click the box next to **Choose device** to select from the list of the configured force sensors.
4. Click **OK** when done.

##### 14.3.3.1 Force Reached

In stop criteria of force sensor, there are three type of force reached to choose: **Force**, **F3D**, and **T3D** as shown below.

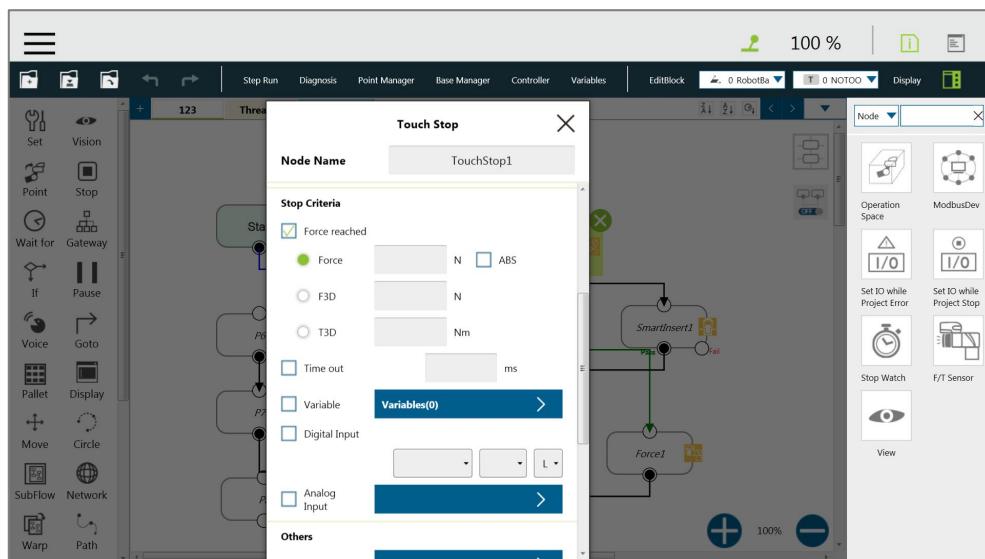


Figure 208: Force Reached

**Force** will change the measurement unit based on users' setting in Single Axis. In other

words, if users set **Direction** to Rx, Ry, or Rz, the measurement unit will change from N to Nm. Force/Torque monitors the forces/torques along the named directions. Once it reaches the preset values of the forces/torques, the robot stops the detection movement to proceed with the next assigned movement, namely that forces/torques along the other directions but not the named directions will not fulfill the stop criteria of the **Touch Stop** node while the project is in progress.

#### 14.3.3.2 Payload

Force and torque will be obtained when the tool of the robot collides with environment. The reaction force/torque will also operate at robot. If the robot switches to position control, the robot might generate a safety alarm due to reaction force/torque. In order to avoid the error safety alarm, the **Touch Stop** node will turn control mode to **Compliance** when force/torque reaches users' stop criteria. Users can set payload which is the weight from the robot flange to the end of the tool for having better **Compliance** operation.

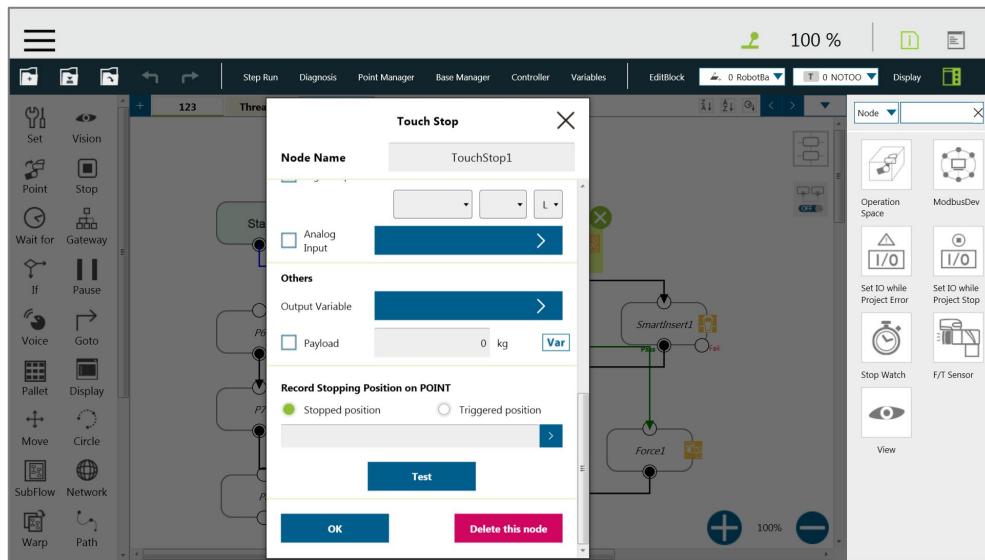


Figure 209: Payload

#### 14.3.3.3 Set to Zero for Force Sensor before Execution

For more precise measured values while running force tasks, users can check **Set to zero for force sensor before execution** prior to running force tasks as shown. This feature sets zero to every current axis value of the force sensor, so the returned force values reflect the actual force in the force tasks.

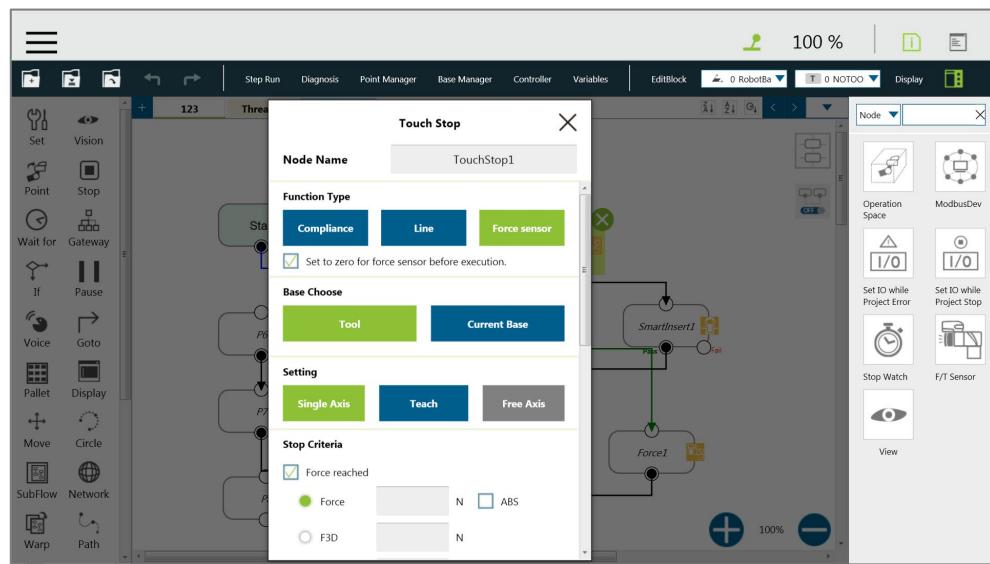


Figure 210: Set to Zero for Force Sensor before Execution

- **Record Stopping Position on POINT:** Select from the **Stopping position** or the **Triggered position** and fill the name in the field below to record the robot position at the time being as a dynamic point when the robot puts on the brake. The dynamic point will be in **Point Manager** when:
  - ◆ clicked **Test**
  - ◆ clicked **OK** and run/**Step Run** the flow

## 14.4 Smart Insert Node

The **Smart Insert** Node allows the robot to perform assembly/pushing jobs. The smart design enables difficult object assembly/pushing jobs to be completed through simple and quick setting. The pushing action of **Smart Insert** Node can be divided into three steps: **Approaching**, **Searching**, and **Pushing**. This Node needs to be worked with the cooperating force sensor in TM Plug&Play for use. The following describes the three steps of pushing.

### 14.4.1 Approaching

#### 14.4.1.1 Approaching principle description

Before using the **Smart Insert** node, Users shall place the inserting object as close to the assembly as possible. In the **Approaching** step, the robot will move in the z axis direction of the **Tool Base** until the force sensor detects 5 Newtons (N) of resistance, to be judged as in contact with the inserting object.

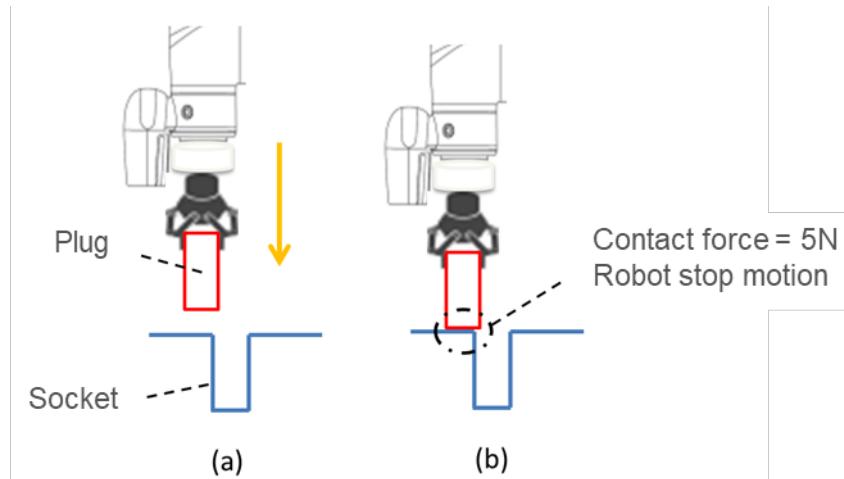


Figure 211: Approaching Principle

- (a) Try to make the robot as close to the socket as possible
- (b) When the contact force is 5 Newtons, the robot ends with **Approaching**



**IMPORTANT:**

Since the contact force needs to reach 5 Newtons, the **Approaching** step will end. Users need to confirm that the inserting object and object to be inserted are able to withstand at least 5 Newtons of force, so as not to damage the product.

#### 14.4.1.2 Approaching parameters setting

The **Approaching** of the **Smart Insert Node** provides three setting parameters (**Approaching Speed**, **Moving Distance Limit**, **Time Out**). Among them, the speed range of approaching speed is 0.5-10mm/s, the maximum moving distance limit range is 1-100mm, and the timeout time can be set between 1-20 seconds. It is worth noting that the approaching direction of the **Smart Insert Node** is the Z axis direction of the **Tool Base**.

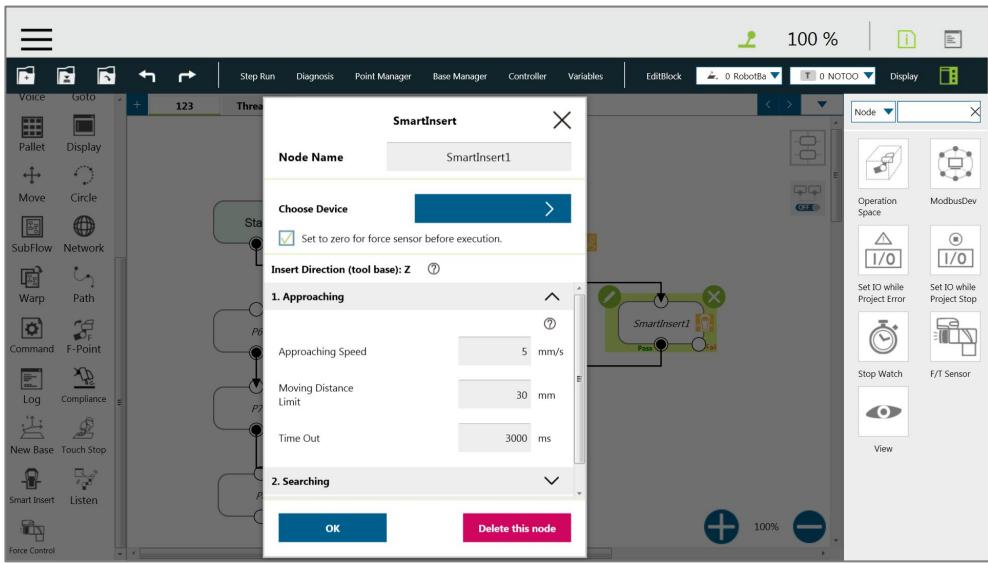


Figure 212: Approaching Parameter Setting

#### 14.4.2 Searching

After ended with **Approaching**, it goes to **Searching**. **Searching** can be divided into two strategies of **Spiral** and **Linear**. The figure below is the motion method of the **Spiral** strategy. This searching strategy uses the **Approaching** contact point as the center of the circle, that is, the contact stop point between the inserting object and the object to be inserted, and searches outward in a spiral motion method until the stop condition is met. If users select **Linear** method for searching, the robot will follow the search axis set by users to perform **Line** search until the stop condition is met, as shown in the figure. Regardless of **Spiral** or **Linear**, the robot exerts the **Contact Force** as a rigid force in the downward Tool Z-axis direction during searching.

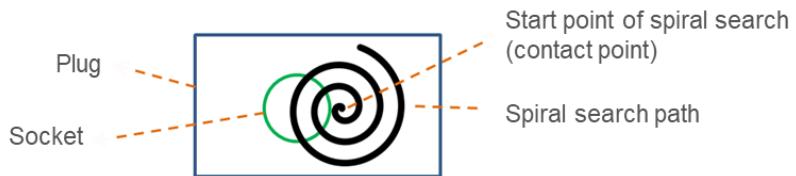


Figure 213: The Spiral Searching Method

The **Spiral** searching method starts from the contact point and spirals outward to search for the inserting target

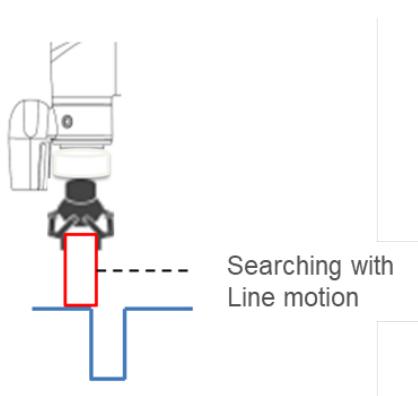


Figure 214: Searching (1/2)

The robot will search in the set direction and move in a straight line

The stop criteria of **Searching** comes with **Completed Searching** and **Stop Searching**. If the plug entered the socket, the combined force of X-Y Plane is greater than 5 Newtons (N), and the contact force not presented on the z-axis equals to 0, it is judged as **Completed Searching** and going to the final stage of **Inserting**. On the other hand, **Stop Searching** is determined by the robot is unable to find the socket within the searching conditions, such as the searching time is too long, the searching distance is too long, and etc.

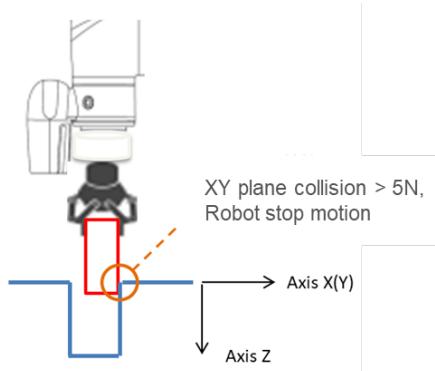


Figure 215: Searching (2/2)

When the XY combined force of collision is greater than 5 Newtons, it is judged as **Completed Searching**

#### 14.4.2.1 Parameter Setting

In the operation interface, users can select the **Spiral** or **Linear** method for searching. The following describes the parameter settings for each searching mode. In **Spiral** searching, the **Searching Radius**, **Circling Frequency**, **Height Tolerance**, and **Time Out** need to be set.

The following is definition explanation of each setting condition as shown in the Table below.

Terminology	Definition	Setting Range
<b>Searching Radius</b>	Maximum moving radius of spiral searching motion	1-30mm
<b>Circling Frequency</b>	Spiral search process, the number of circles per second	0.5-1.5Hz
<b>Height Tolerance</b>	The maximum movement height of the robot in Tool Base Z axis	1-100mm
<b>Timeout</b>	Allowed searching time	1-20sec

Table 15: Spiral Searching Function Setting Parameters Definition

It is worth mentioning that during the spiral searching process, the robot may walk out of the boundary of the inserting object, and misjudge it as **Inserting Point Found**. Therefore, setting the **Height Tolerance** can prevent the occurrence of misjudgment.

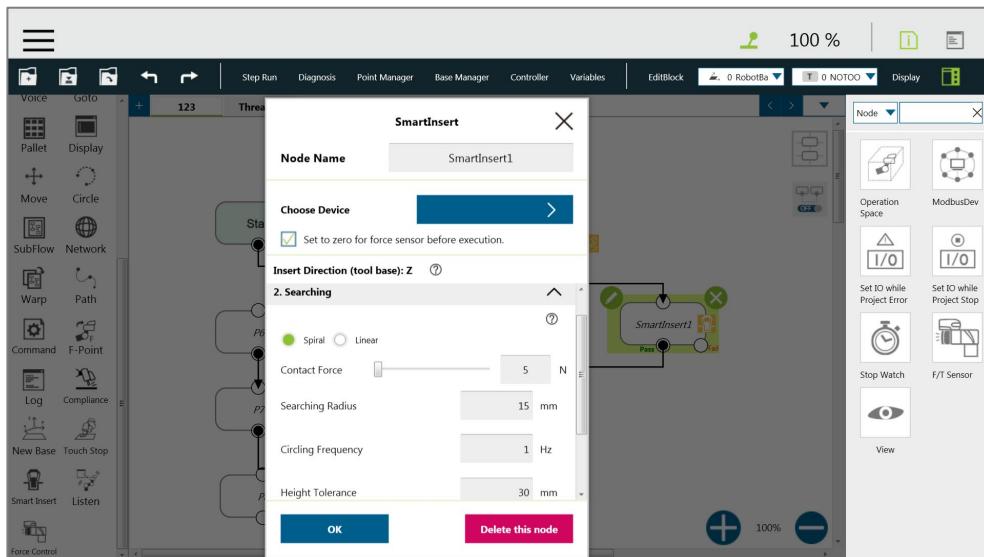
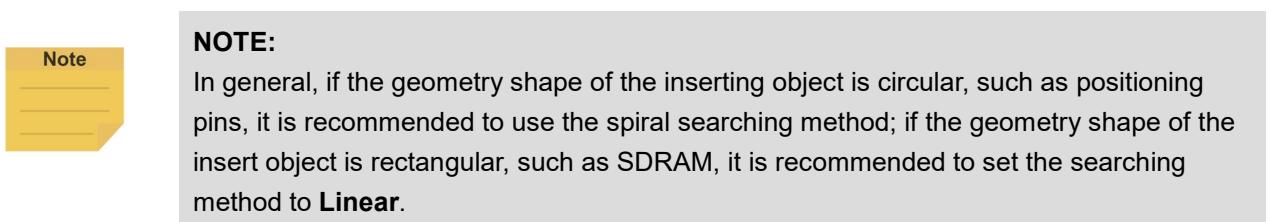


Figure 216: Spiral Searching Parameter Setting Interface

**Linear** searching setting, its parameter setting interface is shown in the figure below. Different from the **Spiral** searching, the **Linear** searching can set the size of contact force size of the

Tool Base Z axis and the **Linear** searching direction (**Searching Direction**). The **Linear** searching parameters are defined as shown in the Table below.

Terminology	definition	Setting Range
<b>Contact Force</b>	Tool Base Z-axis contact force	5-150N
<b>Searching Direction</b>	Select Tool Base X or Y axis search direction	-----
<b>Searching Speed</b>	Moving speed of linear searching	0.5-10mm/s
<b>Maximum searching distance</b>	Allowed maximum moving distance of searching	1-100mm
<b>Timeout</b>	Allowed Searching Time	1-20sec

Table 16: Linear Searching Function Setting Parameter Definition

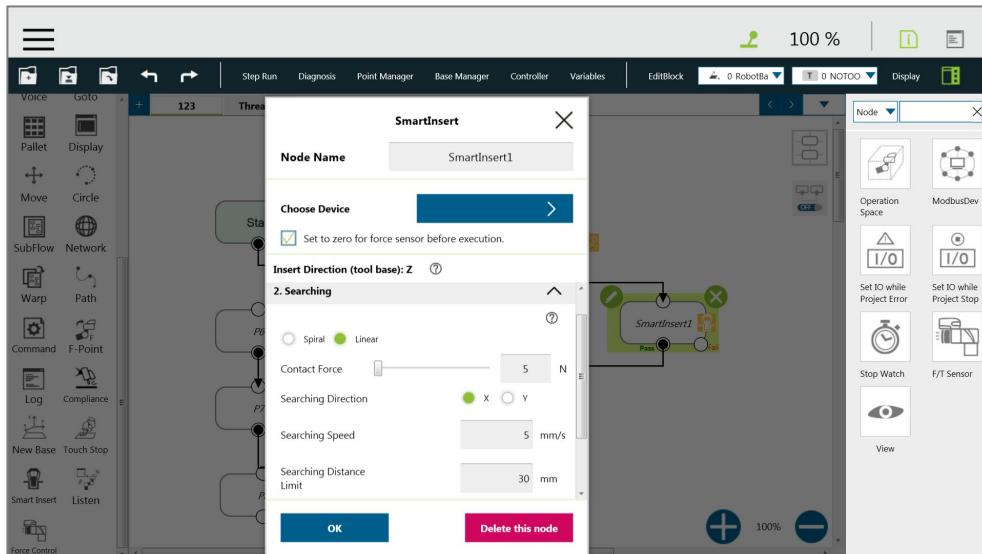


Figure 217: Linear Searching Parameter Setting Interface

#### 14.4.3 Pushing

After completing steps in **Searching**, the plug has been aligned with the socket. During **Pushing**, the robot will move in the Z-axis direction until the stop condition is reached, such as detected the Z-axis contact force or the stroke distance of pushing is met. If X, Y, RX, RY, and RZ detect external force resistance, the **Smart Insert** node will automatically move smoothly in the opposite direction of the collision to avoid causing interferences of collisions during pushing.

#### 14.4.3.1 Parameter Setting

Parameter setting of **Pushing** is similar to the **Linear Searching**. Users can set the **Contact Force**, **Pushing Speed**, **Moving Distance Limit** and **Time Out** of the **Pushing** process. The definition and setting of each parameter is shown in the Table below.

Terminology	Definition	Setting Range
<b>Contact Force</b>	Tool Base Z-axis contact force	5-150N
<b>Searching Speed</b>	Moving speed of linear searching	0.5-10mm/s
<b>Maximum moving distance</b>	Allowed maximum moving distance	1-100mm
<b>Timeout</b>	Allowed searching time	1-20sec

Table 17: Pushing Function Setting Parameter Definition

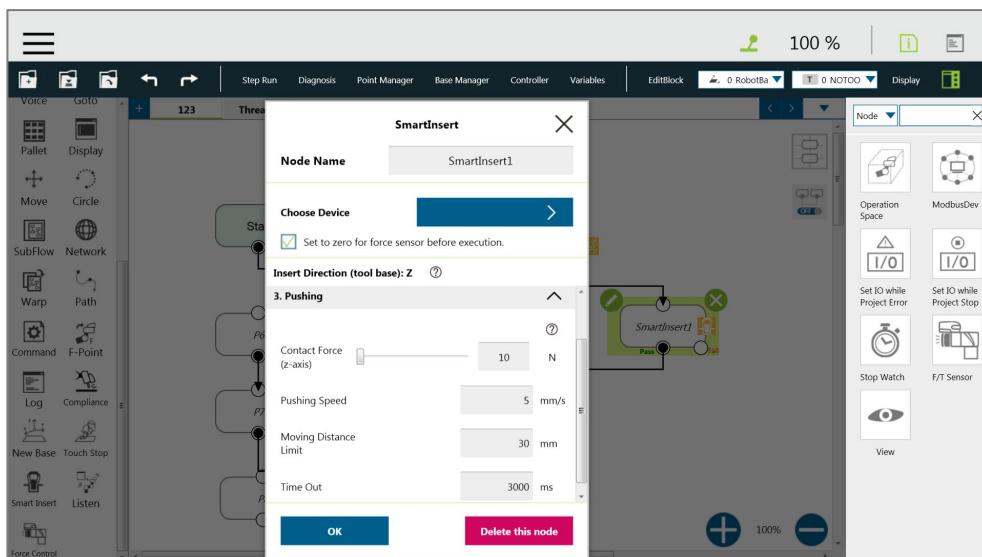


Figure 218: Pushing Parameter Setting Interface

#### 14.5 Force Control Node

The **Force Control** node comes with three reference coordinates and two operation modes for applications such as polishing, grinding, and deburring.

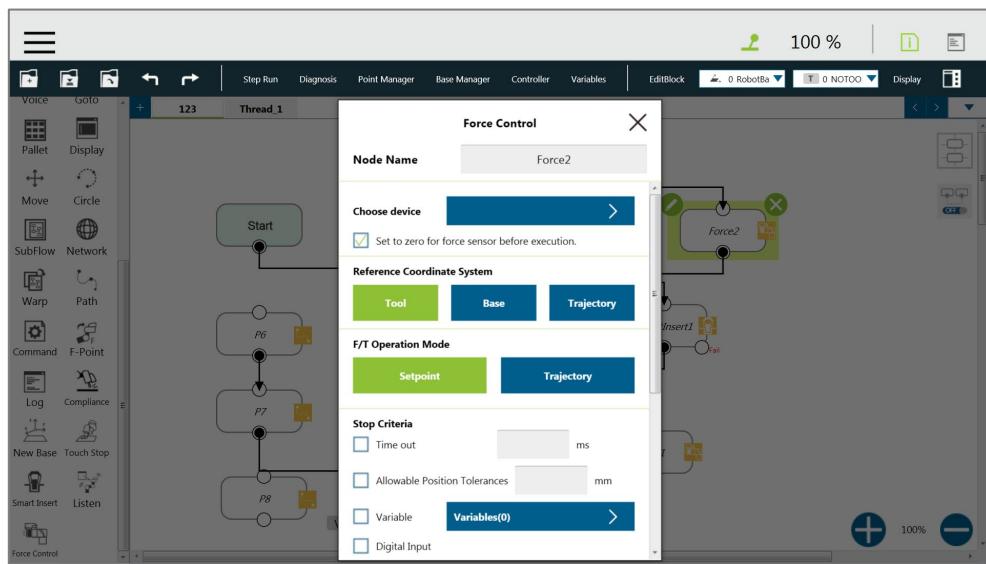


Figure 219: Force Control Node Settings

- **Choose device:** Select a configured force sensor in the list

- **Set to zero for force sensor before execution:**

This function will zero the value of each axis of the current force gauge. Therefore, when entering the task force, the obtained force values can reflect the real physical force phenomenon.

- **Reference Coordinate Systems**

Define F/T sensor in one of the three coordinate systems.

- **Tool:** Couple the coordinate of the force sensor and the coordinate of **TCP** directionally.

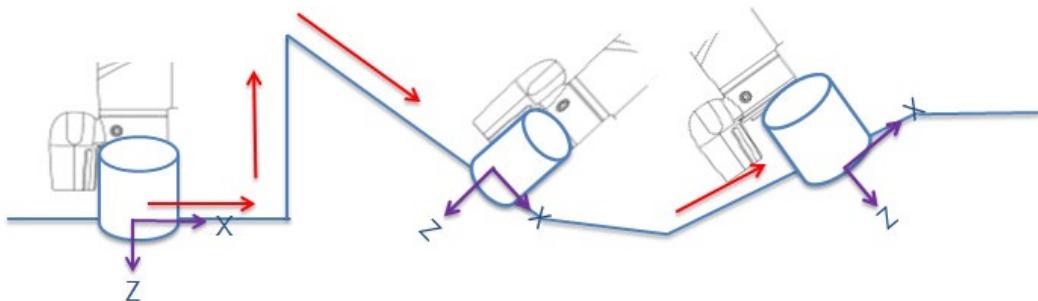


Figure 220: Reference Coordinate Systems: Tool

- **Base:** Record the current TCP pose and apply measured force built with this base. The pose can record on another **Base**.

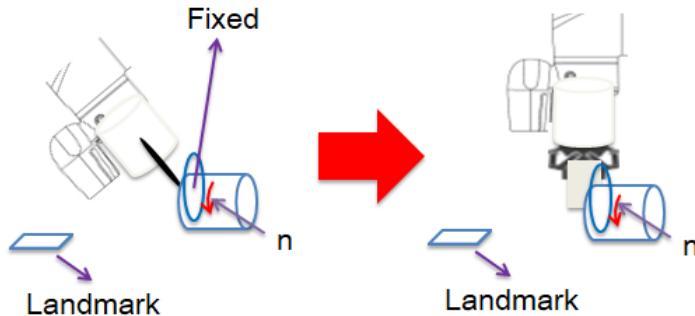
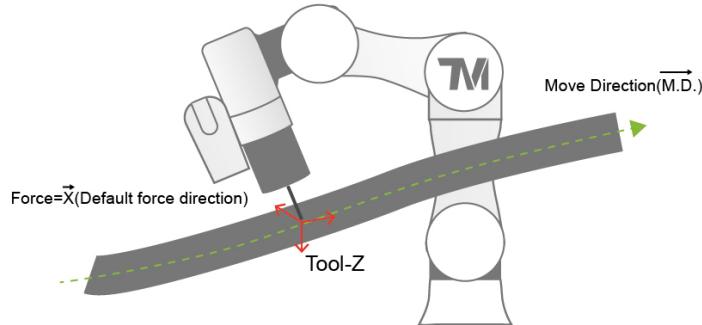


Figure 221: Reference Coordinate Systems: Base

In base system, users only need to move the robot into the measuring pose, record the point of the pose, and select the point in **Import from existing points** to define the force sensor coordinate system with the select point.

- **Trajectory:** The coordinate of FT sensor changes along with the path (speed tangent direction).



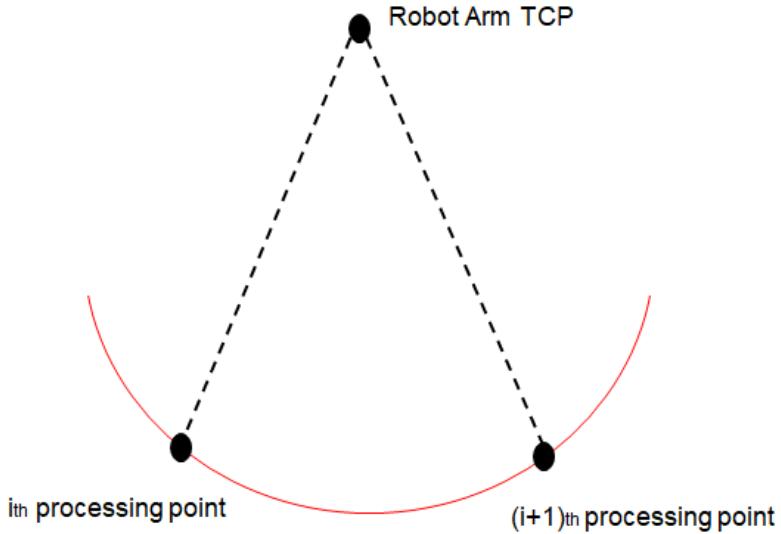
$$\begin{aligned}\vec{X} &:= \overrightarrow{M.D.} \times \overrightarrow{Tool(Z)} \quad (\text{Tool}(z) \text{ can't be parallel with } \overrightarrow{M.D.}) \\ \vec{Z} &:= \vec{X} \times \overrightarrow{M.D.} \\ \vec{Y} &:= \overrightarrow{M.D.}\end{aligned}$$

Figure 222: Reference Coordinate Systems: Trajectory (1/2)

**Note**

**NOTE:**

1. The direction of the trajectory movement cannot be parallel to the **TCP** of Tool Z.
2. When the **TCP** of the robot does not have the XYZ direction speed at two consecutive machining points as shown in the figure below, the force sensor coordinate system may be incorrectly operated and resulting in unexpected results. It is recommended to change the machining path or select **Tool** or **Base** as the reference coordinate system.



The two consecutive machining points on the TCP position of the robot, if in fixed-point motion, may cause the force sensor coordinate system conversion error.

- **F/T Operation Modes**

Select from two of the F/T operation modes.

- **Setpoint:** Use Setpoint to set the XYZ axial force and the Rx, Ry, and RZ axial moments as required as shown figure below. The positive and negative values set represent the direction of force control. In the axial PID values of the force control, the parameters of the five sets of PIDs are provided from weak to strong. Users can also click the **Advanced** button to set the PID values according to each axial force control. In order to avoid the robot movement control speed is too fast after adjusting the PID parameters, users can set the maximum speed safety value of the robot movement in the speed limit. If the robot exceeds the speed limit, the robot will immediately stop and report the error.

To have the robot perform force control in a known safe space, users can set the range of the robot movement in the protective distance. The system will move the robot in a cube with the length in accordance with the set value. The available value range is 0~4000mm.

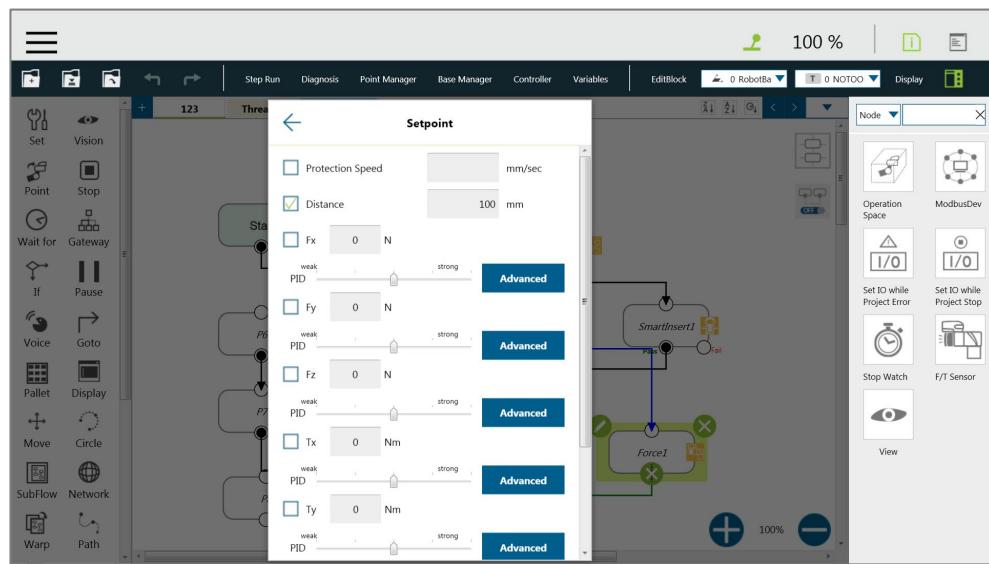


Figure 223: F/T Operation Modes – Setpoint

#### Note

#### NOTE:

Users can adjust PID values for specific applications. However, self-adjusting the PID parameters may cause the robot to control the divergence and cause vibrations or errors. For the KD value, the suggested initial value of adjustment is 0.001. During the adjustment, a joint error may occur for generating large deviation in control command sent to the joint (e.g. error code 0x0005FFCB). To recover from the error, press and release the **Emergency Switch** of the **Robot Stick** to safely start up again.

- **Trajectory:** When the robot task needs to follow a specific machining path and maintain the force control while moving along the path, the operation mode **Trajectory** can be selected. The force/torque, PID settings, and speed limits for each axis are the same as **Setpoint**. To import the movement path of the force control, users can add or select **Subflow** in the **Choose F/T Subflow** option as shown below.

#### Note

#### NOTE:

If the motion flow for force control trajectory is a short loop, it might incur a large number of motion commands in the system buffer. Once a stop criterion, such as a DI signal, is triggered, the system will clear the unused commands in the system buffer for a few seconds before going with the next move.

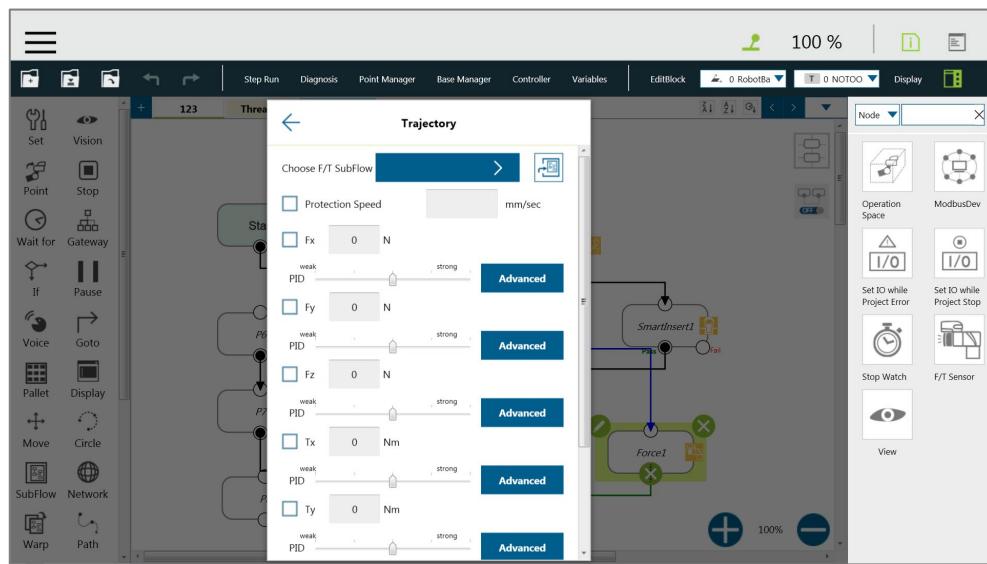


Figure 224: F/T Operation Modes – Trajectory (1/3)

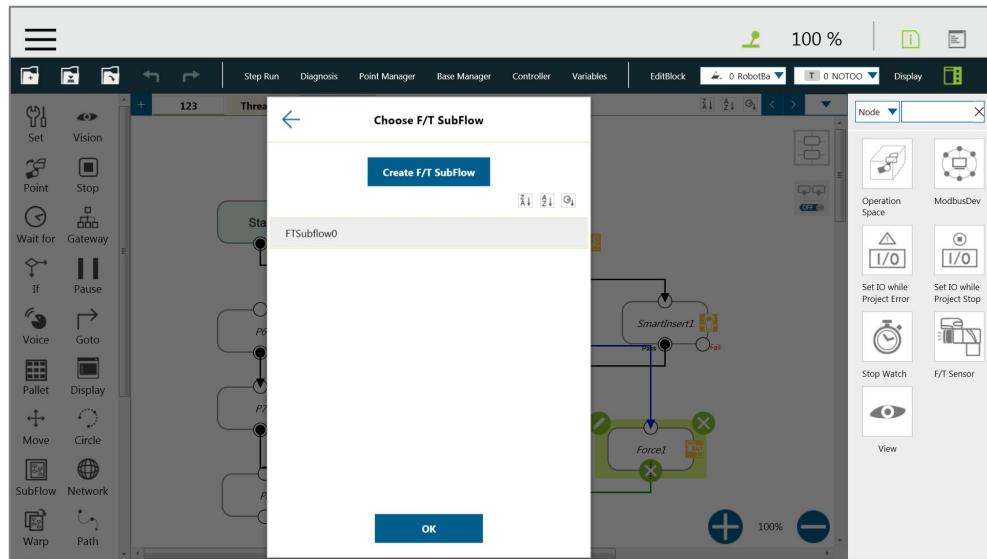


Figure 225: F/T Operation Modes – Trajectory (2/3)

In the **F/T Subflow** of the **Trajectory**, the **TCP** of the path needs to be consistent with the **TCP** of the previous position of the **Force Control** node as shown in the figure below; otherwise the robot will stop immediately and report an error that the difference is too big.

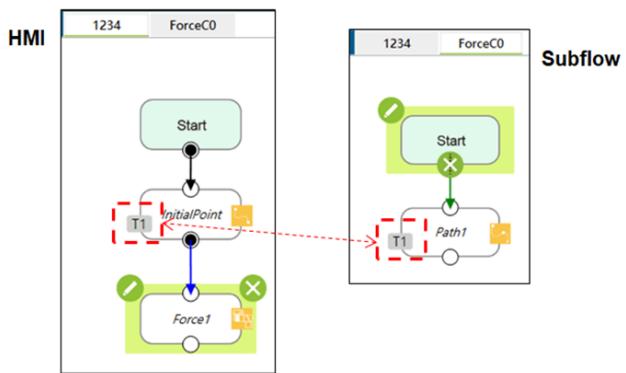


Figure 226: F/T Operation Modes – Trajectory (3/3)

■ **Stop Criteria:**

- **Allowable Position Tolerances:** When the robot follows the machining path for force control, because the position of the workpiece is not the same as the path planning, it may cause the robot to move in the direction of force control resulting in machining errors. Users can set the allowable machining error. If the actual machining path is different from the planned path and exceeds the allowable machining error, the robot will stop the force control.

## 15. Operation Space

### 15.1 Overview

**TMflow** provides two spatial characteristics of plane and cube for operation space environment construction. When the robot crosses different operation space while running, the robot will switch between stop, **Collaborative Mode** and full speed mode. When calculating the position of robot and its related actions in **Operation Spaces**, the **TCP** is utilized as the reference point. In other words, the position of the **TCP** decides the actions in **Operation Spaces** of the robot. When working in the **Collaborative Mode** and full speed mode, all the safety setting, including TCP speed, TCP force, joint torque and etc. follows the settings in “**Safety Setting**”. However, pay attention that this function is not a safety function defined by TM Robot. This function is only suitable for dividing operation space, assisting users in understanding the spatial concept during teaching and programming, or let the robot to decelerate in advance to allow smoother process of deceleration before the robot moves through a safety sensor installed in the space.

Regarding to the switching and triggering of Collaborative Mode, use the **Safeguard Port: Collaborative Mode** of this product. Add appropriate safety device when use such as appropriate installation and configuration of safety sensor connected to the safety protection port with dual channel connection.



#### DANGER:

This function cannot be mistakenly used as a safety function. Users must conduct a comprehensive risk assessment according to the environment and conditions of use, and configure equipment such as a grating, laser scanner and others that comply with the safety regulations, and work with the safety protection port of this product from the external device to trigger the Collaborative Mode or pause. Set the operation environment correctly, or use other appropriate safety designs to prevent people from entering the robot's full speed space. This function is only to assist users in understanding the space concept more easily during the teaching and programming process. The Reduced Plane / Space function shall only be used in the teaching process to know the Reduced Space and full-speed running area, instead of being mistakenly used in the switching between the Collaborative Mode and full speed mode, and mistakenly viewed as a safety function. While using Stop Plane/Space during teaching, users should take this function as a manner to avoid setting the point or the motion across the prohibited area but not a purpose in safety-related space limitations as mistakenly regarded as a safety function. The Corporation clearly specifies the following potential residual risks: There is a risk that causes the robot to hit human body at full speed due to improper use of safe space settings or running incorrect projects.

## 15.2 Operation Space Setting Page

Click **Operation Space** in the **Robot Setting** Page to access the **Operation Space** Setting Page. As shown in the figure below, the left side of this page provides space setting, the middle is the virtual robot interface, and the right side is the controller interface.

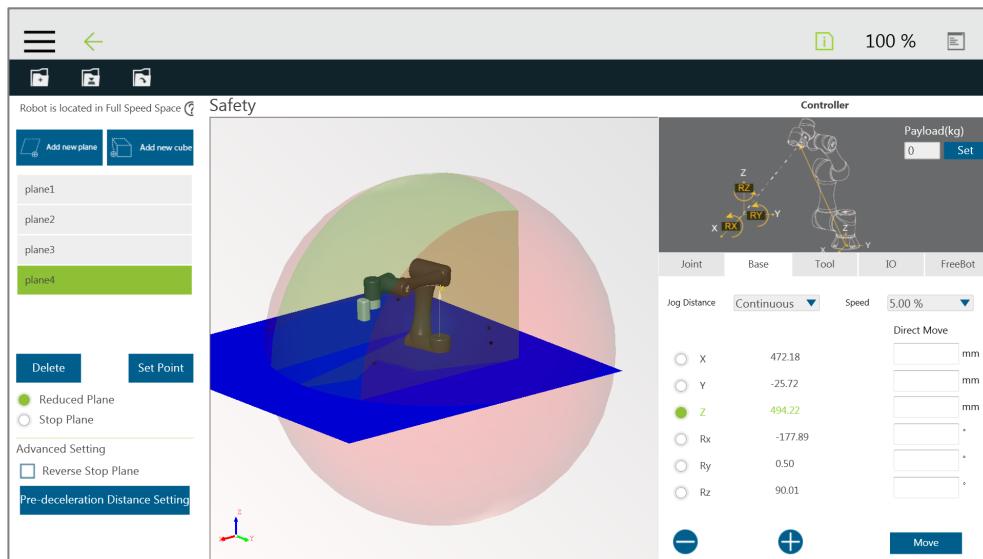


Figure 227: Operation Space Setting

Add new plane	Add a new plane	Add new cube	Add a new cube
Delete	Delete the selected characteristics	Set Point	Reset characteristics
Reduced Plane	Switch to reduced plane		
Stop Plane	Switch to stop plane		
<b>Advanced Setting</b>			
Reverse Stop Plane			
Pre-deceleration Distance Setting		Pre-deceleration distance setting	

Table 18: The Operation Space Setting Function List

The list will display all built characteristics. When users click on the characteristics in the list, the robot virtual interface located in the center will display the selected characteristics in dark blue, and users can delete, reset and other setting on the selected characteristics. When the robot is about to enters the deceleration zone, the robot will start deceleration in advance, but the state of the **Indication Light Ring** of the **End Module** will not change.

## 15.3 Add / Modify Page

### 15.3.1 Plane Page

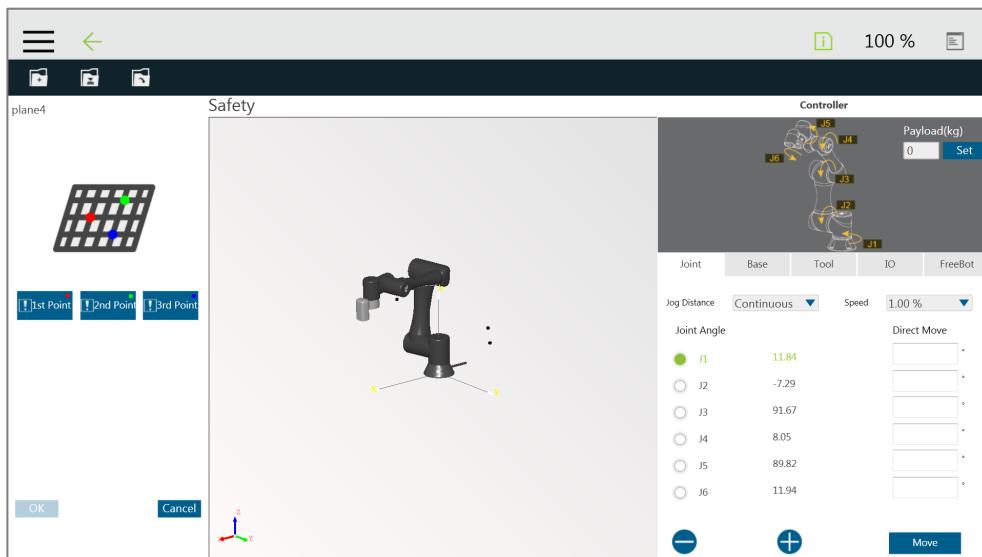


Figure 228: Add/Modify Plane

The **Add/Modify Plane** Page can be accessed by clicking the button to add new plane or click button to reset characteristics after selected the plane characteristics. In this page, users can build a plane by setting three points. The setting order of the three points can be random, and the robot virtual interface will display the corresponding color ball. When the three points are set, a dark blue virtual plane will appear. At this time, clicking in the **OK** button will lead to building the plane. It is necessary to pay attention that once the phenomenon of common point or collinearity occurs, it is not possible to build the virtual plane. The button function list is shown as below.

Set the 1st Point



Set the 2nd Point



Set the 3rd Point





### 15.3.2 Cube Page

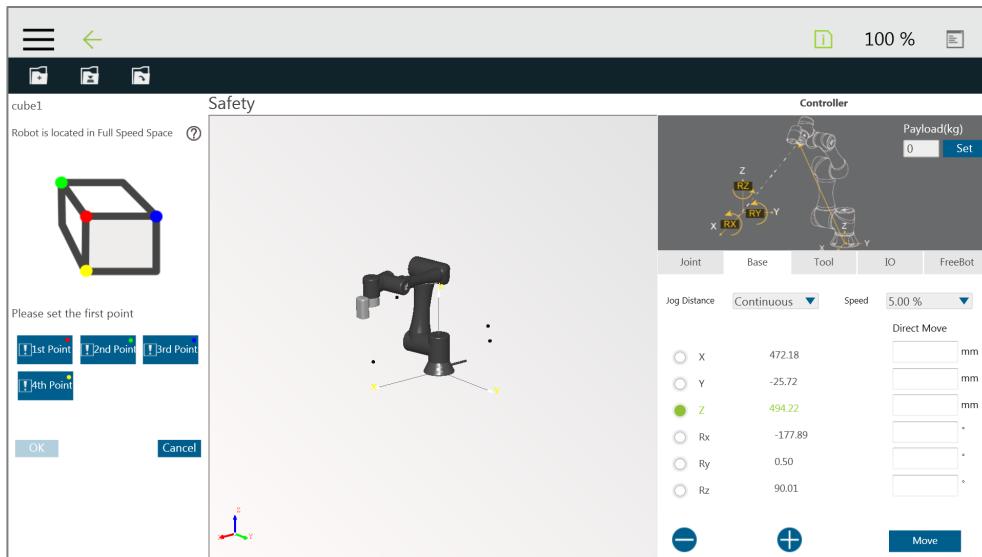
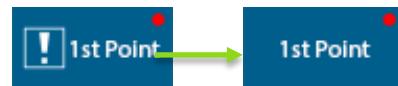


Figure 229: Add/Modify Cube (1/2)

The **Add/Modify Cube** Page can be accessed by clicking the button to add cube or click button to reset characteristics after selected the cube characteristics. In this page, users can build a cube with the four points setting by **TCP**. The setting order of the four points can be random but in accordance with relative relationships as illustrated on the screen. The robot virtual interface will display the corresponding color ball. When the four points are set, a dark blue virtual cube will appear. At this time, clicking the **OK** button will lead to building the cube. It is necessary to pay attention that once the phenomenon of common point or collinearity occurs, it is not possible to build the cube. The button function list is shown as below.

Set the 1st Point



Set the 2nd Point



Set the 3rd Point



Set the 4th Point



Confirm to create the cube

Confirm

Cancel to create the cube

Cancel

Once completed building the operation space, users can identify objects in the 3D screen as shown below. The whole sphere is the maximum movable range of the robot, the reduced space is in green, the full speed space is in red, and the stop space, in blue, is the space removed from the robot's movable range.

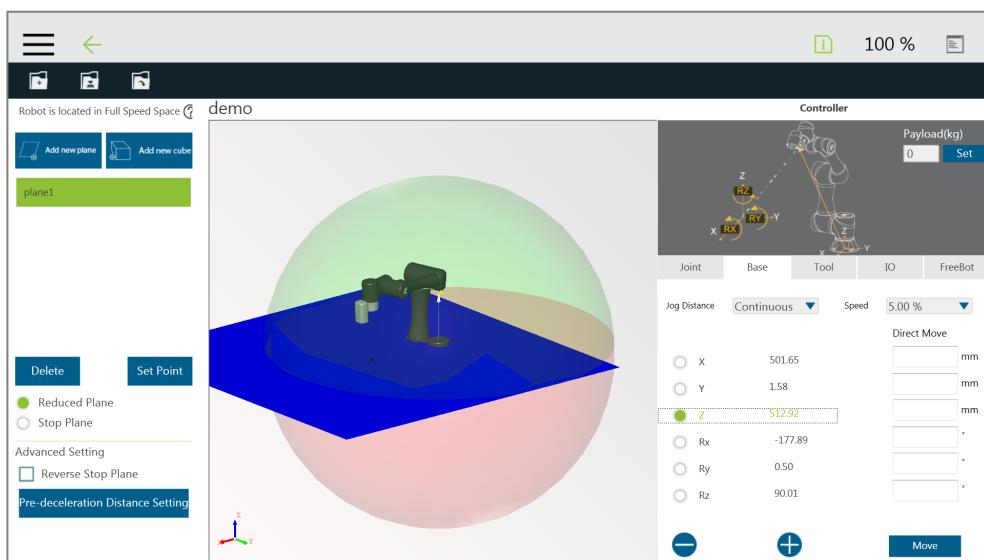


Figure 230: Add/Modify Cube (2/2)

**DANGER:**

The convenient setting of the operation space is achieved by a complex spatial geometry algorithm, which may result in a space division that is not as expected by users under certain specific setting conditions. Users shall fully check whether the result of the space sphere in the 3D image is as expected before saving the settings. Improper use of a safe space configuration, or saving unexpected settings, or an incorrectly run project, can all cause situations where the robot hits a human body at full speed.

## 15.4 Operation Space Setting Page in the Project Editing Page

After building the plane, users can access the **Project Editing Page**. Click **Operation Space** on the folded panel on the right side to access the **Operation Space Setting Page**.

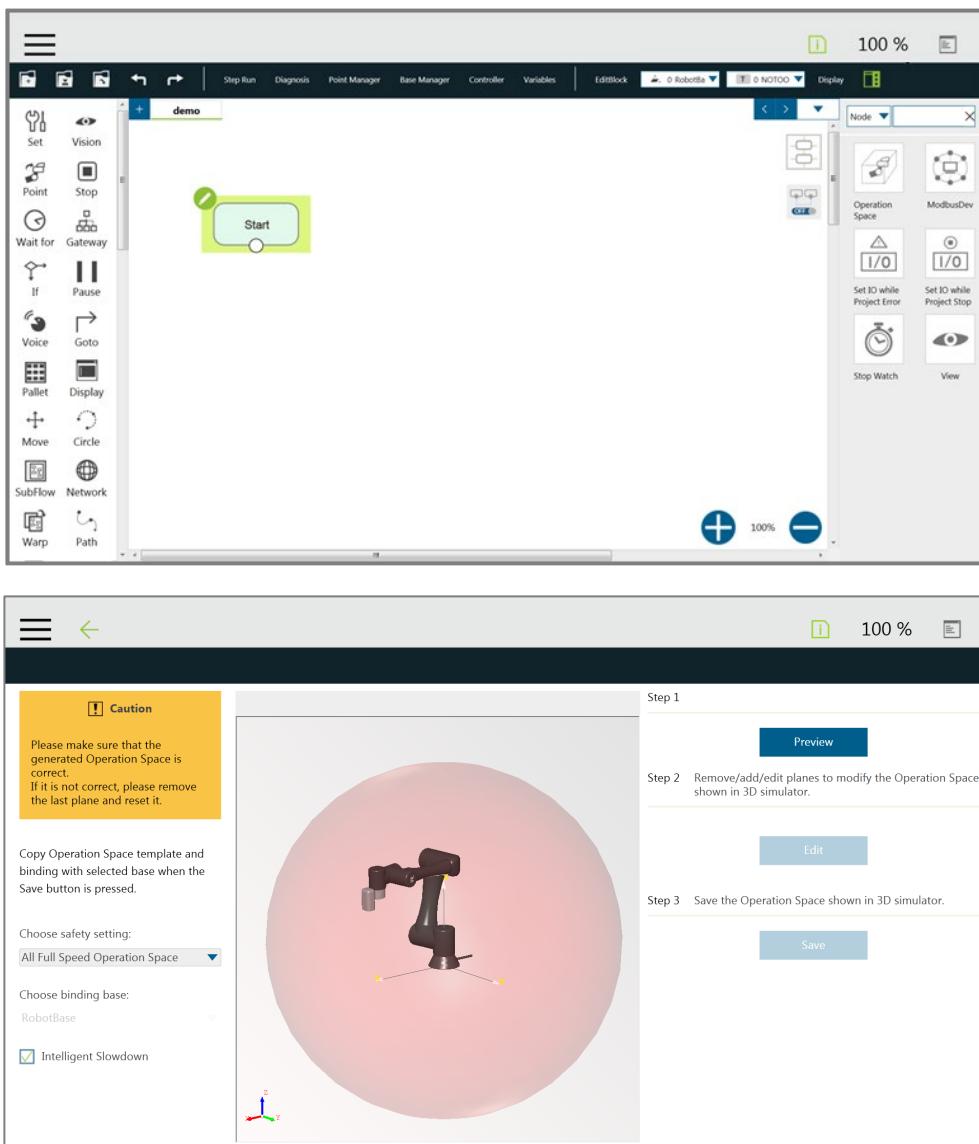


Figure 231: Project Editing Page and Operation Space Setting

The Intelligent Slowdown function in the lower left of the figure above provides the ability for the robot to automatically pre-decelerate in the schedule of the project node. If this function is checked, when the project is running, the system will calculate whether the robot's next node position crosses the space, if the space is crossed, then the robot will start deceleration at the current node.



#### DANGER:

The Intelligent Slowdown function only judges whether the initial position and end point of the robot **TCP** enters the deceleration zone from the full-speed zone or not. Therefore, if the initial position and the end point are both located in the full-speed zone, and the **TCP** position enters the deceleration zone during the operation, the smart pre-deceleration function will not activate.

In the **Project Function Menu** of **Project Editing Page**, click **Operation Space > Preview** to display the 3D simulator with the selected operation space in **Select Operation Space Setting** and the base in

**Choose binding base.** To modify the operation space, click **Edit**. Users are responsible for checking the correctness of the displayed operation space and maintaining its own safety before saving it. If not correct, click **Edit** to remove the last plane and set again. The system will save the operation space displayed in the 3d simulator after clicking **Save**. **Binding Base** is a convenient function for users to record the definition of the operations space in the ambient bases, but please be noted that binding is a one-time action. If the **Base** is updated in other interfaces after binding, it is necessary to go back to this page to bind again.

Preview	Display the generated operation space on the 3D simulator.
Edit	Delete, add, or edit planes to modify the operation space displayed in the 3D simulator.
Save	Save the display screen in the 3D Simulator.

After clicking the **Preview** button, if the set page needs to be modified, click the **Edit** button to modify in this screen.

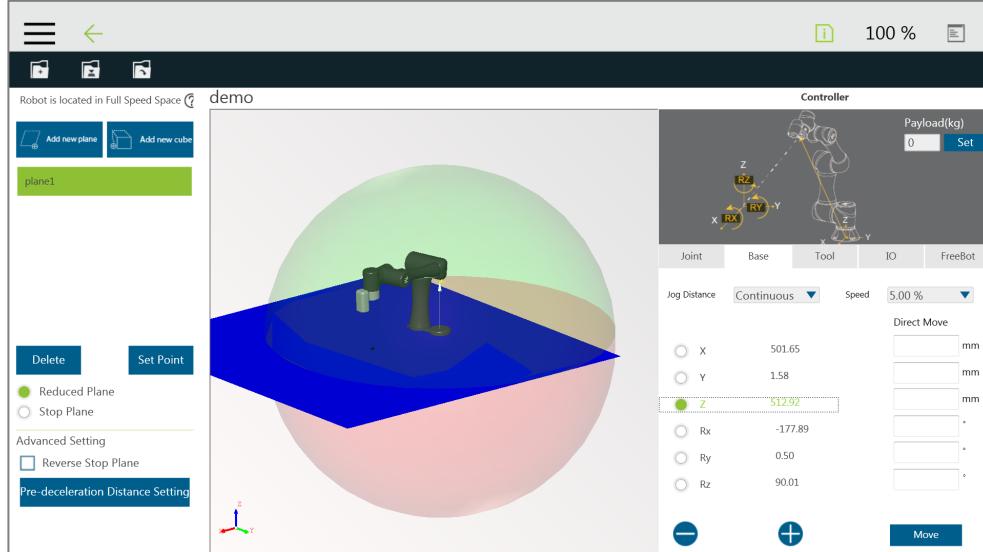


Figure 232: Click the Save Button to Save the File

If the modification is completed, click the Save button on the top left to save the file. If modification is not required, then click the back arrow on the top left to return to the setting page without saving.

## 16. TM Component Editor

TM Component Editor provides developers the capability to compile nodes into components, which can be easily reused by other projects. It greatly simplifies flow structure of repeating or similar applications. In addition, based on the diversity of product features, developer can plan the possible moving path of the robot in advance with **TM Component Editor** or design with the positioning of **TM Landmark** to create a variety of components applicable to screw driving, welding, polishing, and grinding.



### IMPORTANT:

TM Component is not designed for confidential encapsulation. Do not use TM Component in confidential usage.

### 16.1 Starting to create your first component

#### 16.1.1 Overview

A component can consist of a variety of the features to make the flow structure simple as well as reuse on other projects. **TM Component Editor** provides developers with a complete mechanism to create components. Among the nodes, the **Start** node is able to configure the component's basic parameters such as its display icon, its usage, as well as its available **Global Variables** and its instruments. Moreover, developers are able to provide users with the flexibility to modify the parameters by demand. To help users to understand the usage scenarios of the developer's component quickly, **TM Component Editor** manages a naming rule. For the naming rule of **TM Component Editor**, refer to 16.1.3 TM Component Editor Naming Rule.

#### 16.1.2 TM Component Editor settings

##### 16.1.2.1 Start node

Developers can click on the **Start** node for basic settings. In the basic settings, Provider is the name of the developer, Name and Type stand for the name and the type of the node respectively, and Icon is the image to represent the component. In addition, **TM Component Editor** can pack available **Global Variables** and instruments together into the component, and show the results in the branches of the **Gateway** node.

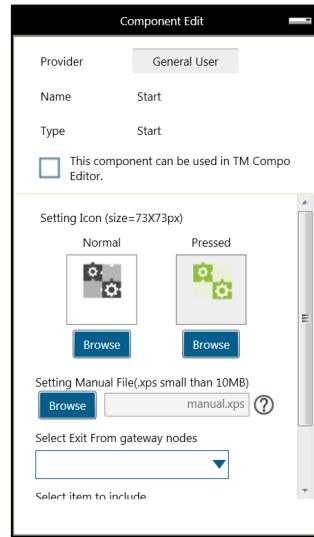


Figure 233: Start Node

- **Provider:** The provider is the name of the developer or the company that packs the component. When dragging a created component as a node in **TMflow**, the information of the developer will display in the field as the creator.



**IMPORTANT:**

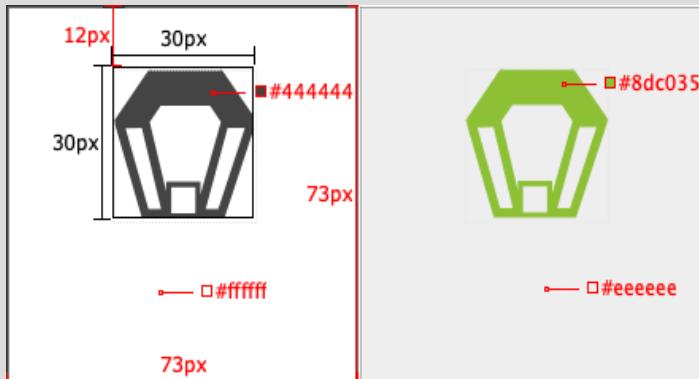
Components will not be saved if they do not follow the correct naming convention. This is included but not limited to use “Omron” or “Techman” affiliated names as the provider.

- **Name:** The name stands for the name of the currently selected node. Developers may edit the name in the edit function of the node with the needs to optimize the visibility of the flow. This item can be used for developers to check the correctness of the current modifying node.
- **Type:** This item can be used for developers to check the correctness of the current modifying node.
- **This component can be used in TM Component Editor:** This item checks if the component is available for using in TM Component Editor. Refer to 16.3.2 Use component in TM Component Editor for the usage.
- **Icon:** Developers can set up two different icons for “normal” and “clicked” status of the component. Only image files in the USB drive labeled with **TMROBOT** can be imported.

**IMPORTANT**

#### **IMPORTANT:**

The component's icon supports PNG image files only, and the suggested maximum resolution is 73 x 73 pixels to avoid distortion or blur.



- **Manual:** Developers can import a manual file in XPS format, from the USB drive labeled with **TMROBOT**, to guide users. Once imported the XPS file, users can click the icon to check its correctness.

**IMPORTANT**

#### **IMPORTANT:**

Make sure the file size of your XPS is less than 10MB or it will not be accepted.

- **Select Exit From Gateway nodes:** This item sets the branches of the component. Developers have to select a **Gateway** node as the exit of the component and the possible results branch over the **Gateway** node exits according to the logic judgment. Users can process the flow with the respective programs provided by the developers.

**IMPORTANT**

#### **IMPORTANT:**

You can change the variables in the results with the **SET** node while planning the flow, and use **Case** in the **Gateway** node to judge the variables in the results and lead the results to the different position. If the selected **Gateway** node as the exit comes with child nodes, the child nodes will be ignored.

- **Command List:** This item sets the checked command sets embedded into the **Component**. When users import the component, the checked command list will be imported to TM **Control Box**.
- **TCP List:** This item sets the checked **TCP** list embedded into the **Component**. When users import the **Component**, the parameters will be imported to TM

## Control Box.

- **Global Variable List:** This item sets the **Global Variables** used by the developer embedded into the **Component**, so the variable conveyance in different **Components** is achievable. The first two names have to be identical to the names in the project; otherwise, they will not be presented in **TM Component Editor**. For the naming rule of **TM Component Editor**, refer to 16.1.3 TM Component Editor Naming Rule.



### IMPORTANT:

Inappropriate changes of the project names in **TM Component** may result in the missing of the embedded **Global Variables**.

### 16.1.2.2 Node settings

- **Sort:** This item sorts the orders of the nodes present in the **Component**. The smaller the number is, the higher the order is.



### IMPORTANT:

The available input range of the order to sort is from 0 to 1024. If the input number is beyond the maximum, the returned value is 1024.

- **Are setting items in this node visible:** This item sets the node in **TM Component Editor** to be editable by users. When an **IF** node is set to **Display** and its flow is packed in a component, click edit in the component will present the node in the component as shown below.

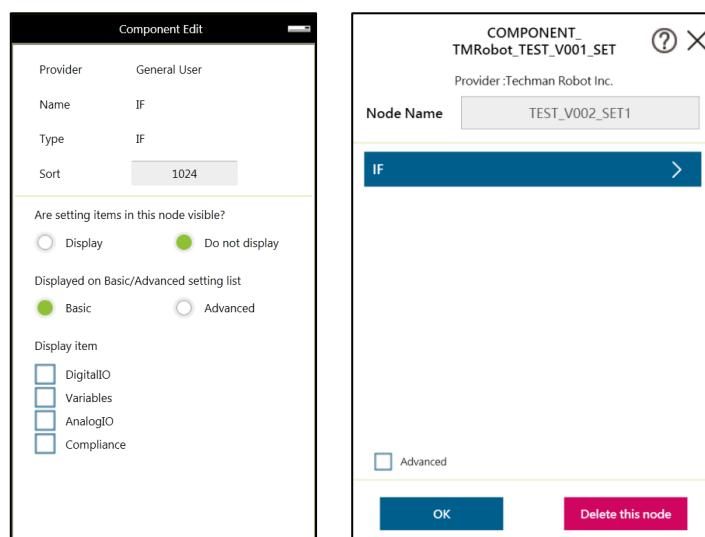


Figure 234: Node Setting (1/2)

- **Displayed on Basic/Advanced setting list:** This item sorts the orders of the nodes present in the component. The smaller the number is, the higher the order is. Developers of **TM Component Editor** can partition the levels of the nodes present in the component. The first time users can begin with the basic functions and the simplified interface, and the advanced users can check **Advanced** for more advanced applications.



**IMPORTANT:**

Once **Advanced** checked, the nodes present in the component will be rearranged by the input number of Sort.

- **Display Item:** This item sets the items available for users to modify in the **Component**. For example, if the **IF** node is set to **Display** as shown below and **Digital I/O** and **Analog I/O** are both checked, after the component dragged in the project, users can select parameters of **Digital I/O** and **Analog I/O** to append or modify by clicking on the button of **Display** of the **IF** node in the **Component**.

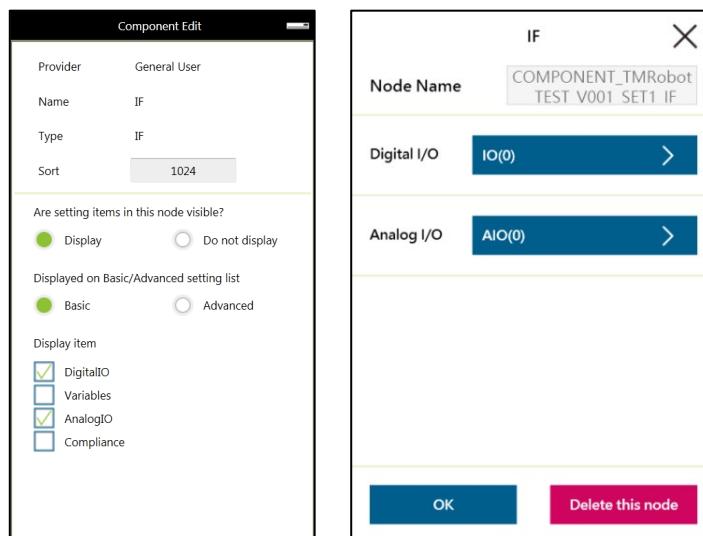


Figure 235: Node Setting (2/2)

- **Read Only:** This item is applicable to force control related nodes. Developers can set the properties of the force sensing devices to **Read Only** to lock available force sensing devices and prevent users from modifying developer select devices. Refer to 16.3.4 The example of point parameterization application for detailed applications.

### 16.1.3 TM Component Editor Naming Rule

The naming rule is intended to help users understand the purpose of the component quickly and completely. To make developers understand the component developing consistently and intuitively, **TM Component Editor** regulates the naming in part of the parameters to enhance readability with applicable categories of components, which will go through one by one in the following.

#### 16.1.3.1 Component Naming

The naming rule of **TM Component Editor** goes by

Application\_Provider\_Model\_Version\_Function.

Name	Description & Examples
Application	GRIPPER、FORCE、RS232
Provider	( The name for identification)
Model	( The product name)
Version	V001、V002
Function	GRIP、RELEASE、SET、PICK

Table 19: Component Naming

#### 16.1.3.2 Global Variables Naming

The prefix of a **Global Variable** has to go with the first two names (Application\_Provider) of the project name in **TM Component Editor**. Inappropriate naming of **Global Variables** may result in the user's own **Global Variables** being overwritten. Refer to 16.3.1 Global Variables for **Global Variables** applications.

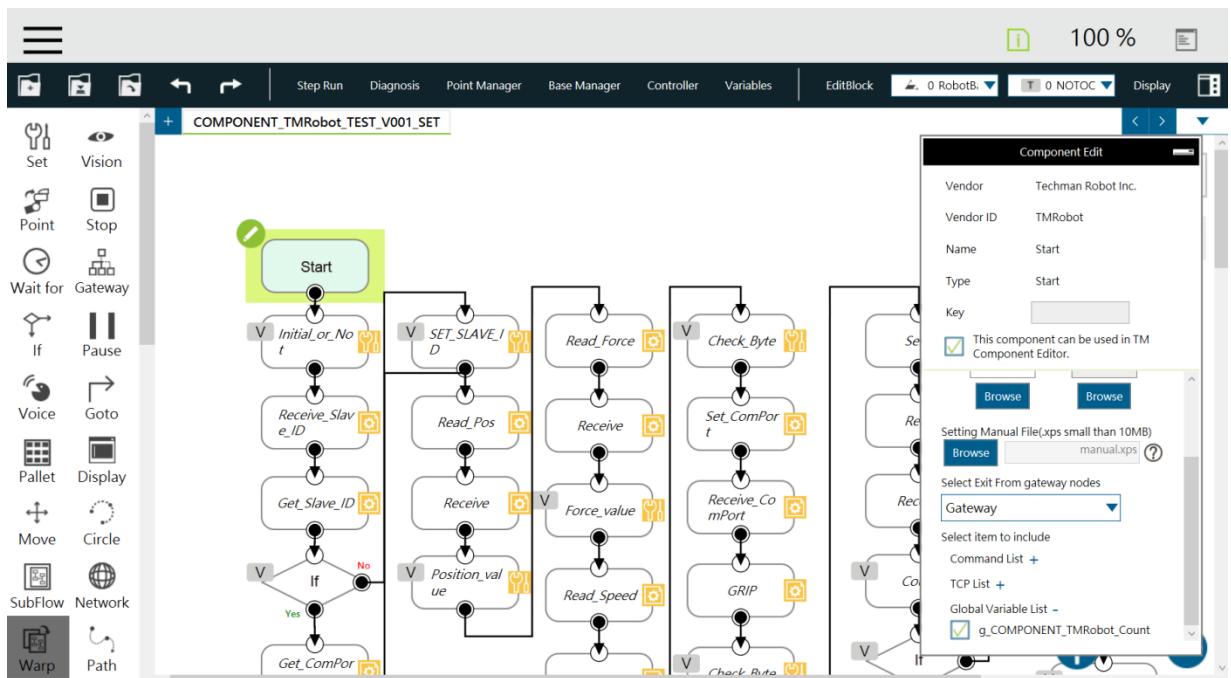


Figure 236: Global Variables Naming



**IMPORTANT:**

Inappropriate changes of the project names in **TM Component** may result in the missing of the embedded **Global Variables**.

## 16.2 Devices

In **TM Component Editor**, you can edit the devices in advance, such as **F/T Sensor devices**, **Modbus devices**, **Network devices**, and embed the devices in the **Component**. The supported devices of TM Robot will be covered, one by one, in the following sections.

### 16.2.1 Modbus Devices

In **TM Component Editor**, you can set the parameters of the Modbus TCP/RTU devices and have the devices embedded in the **Component**. By dragging the **Component** in **TMflow** to have a Modbus device added, users can configure the Modbus device in the list at the right of the screen.



**IMPORTANT:**

The local IP will not be embedded in the Modbus device of the component by default. To use a local IP, add a new device and input 127.0.0.1 and 502 as the IP address and port number respectively.

### 16.2.2 Network Devices

In **TM Component Editor**, you can have the new network device newly added by the **Network** node embedded in the **Component**. Dragging the **Component** in **TMflow** will have a **Network device** added.

### 16.2.3 Force Sensing Devices

In **TM Component Editor**, you can have the parameters of communication and physics in the force sensing devices embedded in the **Component**. By dragging the component in **TMflow**, users can merely configure the serial port address to match the actually connected address for making use of the **Component** established with the device in the flow.

## 16.3 Features & Applicable Examples

This section goes through the principal ideas of programming, techniques, examples including **Global Variables**, **Subflows**, parameterizations, and etc. The applicable methods and scenarios are introduced below as the references for developers to program in simple ways.

### 16.3.1 Global Variables

Users can click **Global Variables** in **Arm Setting** to enter the **Global Variable** system. With **Global Variables**, **TM Component Editor** can deliver values to various **Components**. The example below divides the components of the **Gripper Button** into **SET**, **GRIP**, and **RELEASE**. **SET** is for setting parameters of the **Gripper Button**. **GRIP** and **RELEASE** go without parameter settings but merely hold and free the object respectively.

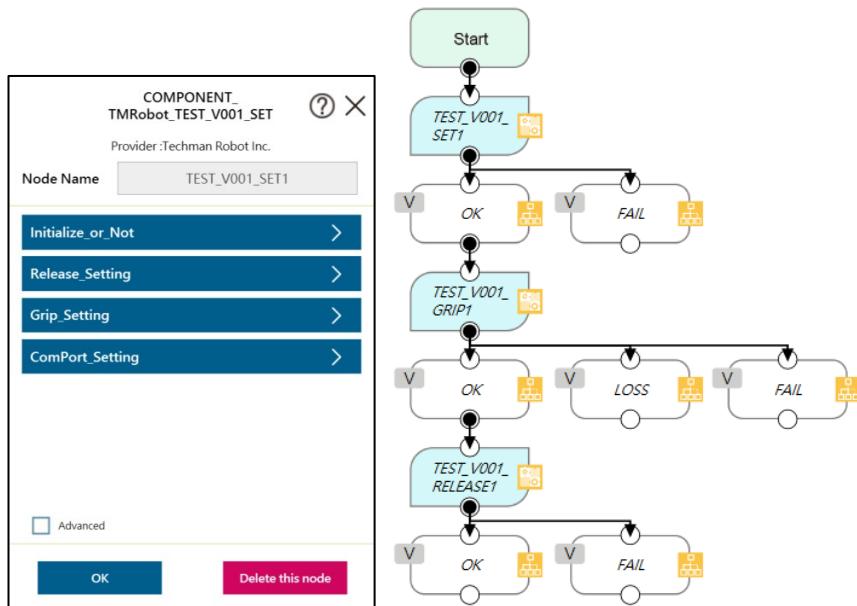


Figure 237: Global Variables

If parameters of the **Gripper Button** are set in **GRIP**, the settings in **GRIP** will refresh to the defaults when adding a new component, which means the parameters of **GRIP** of the **Gripper Button** will return to the values set by the developer. However, if the parameters are changed in **SET** as the **Global Variables**, the **Gripper Button** will apply the user setting parameters while executing **GRIP** and **RELEASE**.



#### IMPORTANT:

**Global Variables** will not initialize by the system shutdown. When using a **Global Variable**, the prefix of the **Global Variable** has to go with the first two names (Application\_Provider) of the project name in **TM Component Editor**.

### 16.3.2 Use component in TM Component Editor

A **TM Component Editor** programmed component can check “**This component can use in TM Component Editor**” in the right via the **Start** node. This feature is applicable to the secondary development of the **Component** such as the developers of force sensing devices can integrate the existed **Component** of the **Gripper Button** to expand the component’s functions and save

time and development costs on this basis.



**IMPORTANT:**

Once the component established by packing the project, the parameters of the component used in **TMflow** will apply the names,

Application\_Provider\_Model\_Version\_Function, in order. Users have to define the prefixes of the **Components** used in **TM Component Editor** on their own.



**NOTE:**

If variables of a **Component** in **TM Component Editor** are set for users' modifications, developers can make the respective variables in the **Component** equal to custom variables and types in **TM Component Editor**, and have users modify the **Variables** by the **SET** node.

#### 16.3.3 Component Inheritance

If there is a **Component** node in **TMflow**, then dragging another identical **Component** can select whether to inherit the previous **Component**. If selected to inherit, the declared variables, devices, coordinates, and TCP parameters will be shared; otherwise, different sequence names will apply to the declared variables, devices, coordinates, and **TCP** parameters. If the **Component** is generated by the **Gripper Button**, it will inherit the last inherited device. If it is unable to specify the information of the device to inherit, a message window will prompt the user to select the device to inherit.



**IMPORTANT:**

Inheritance merely shares variables, bases, positions, and **TCP** parameters from components, but not the modified values of the parameters in the node. (The setting values in the nodes will keep in defaults of the developers.)

#### 16.3.4 The example of point parameterization application

If developers are unable to estimate the number of points in **TM Component Editor**, they can achieve through parameterization and the string processing function in **TMflow**. As an example, the component programming of the plugin illustrates below.

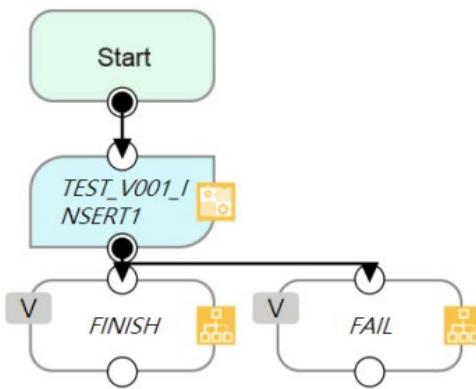


Figure 238: The Example of Point Parameterization Application (1/4)

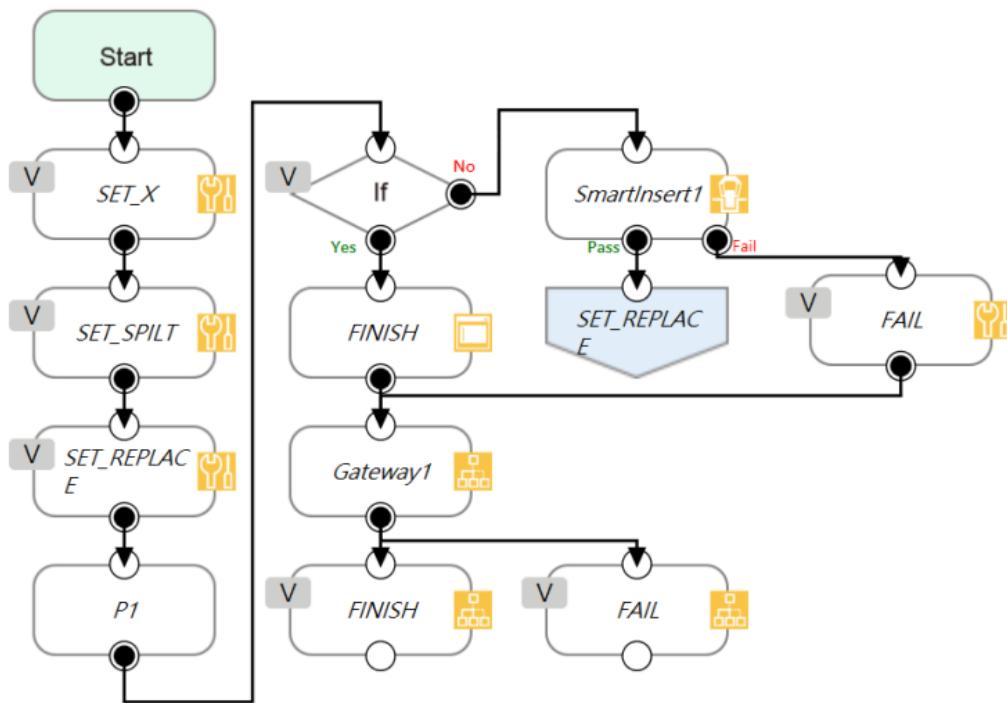


Figure 239: The Example of Point Parameterization Application (2/4)

In the flow above, the coordinate of the **Component** plugin comes from a 3D CAD file. To developers, the user's coordinate and the number remain unknown. This example uses the X-axis as an explanation. Developers can plan the string structure that users understand easily in advance, and use the string processing function in **TMflow** to get back the position of the X-axis by means of the matrix format. Then, developers can replace the position of a single point with the parameterization function for the string returned. Finally, determine whether all plug-in processes are completed according to the size of the matrix.

**Note****NOTE:**

Parameterization does not include the status of **Operation Space**, **Set IO while Project Error**, **Set IO while Project Stop**, and **Stop Watch**.

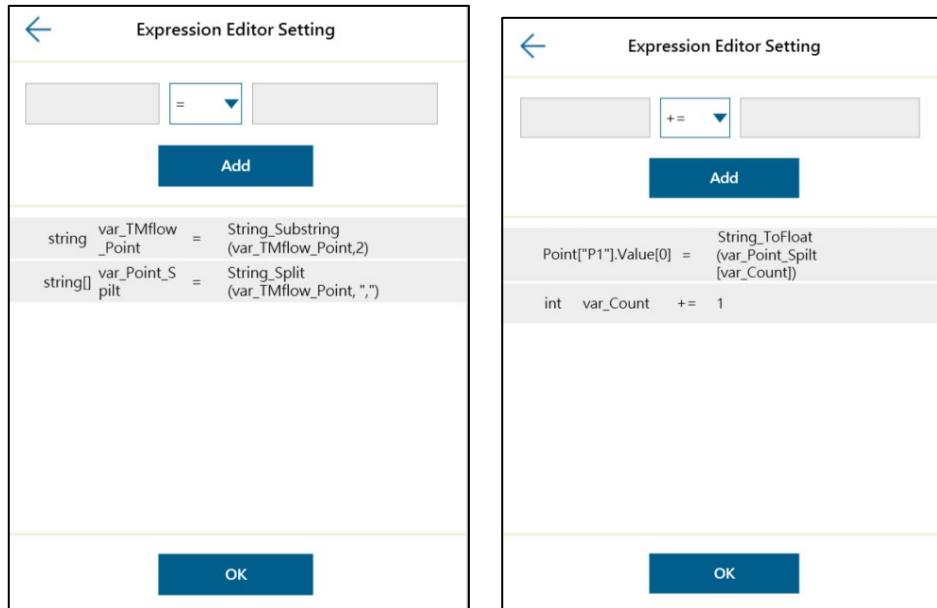


Figure 240: The Example of Point Parameterization Application (3/4)

With this architecture, the algorithm is programmed by **TMflow** to disassemble the string to deal with the number of points unknown. The following figure shows users an example of a string structure in this component. Users can change the point as needed.

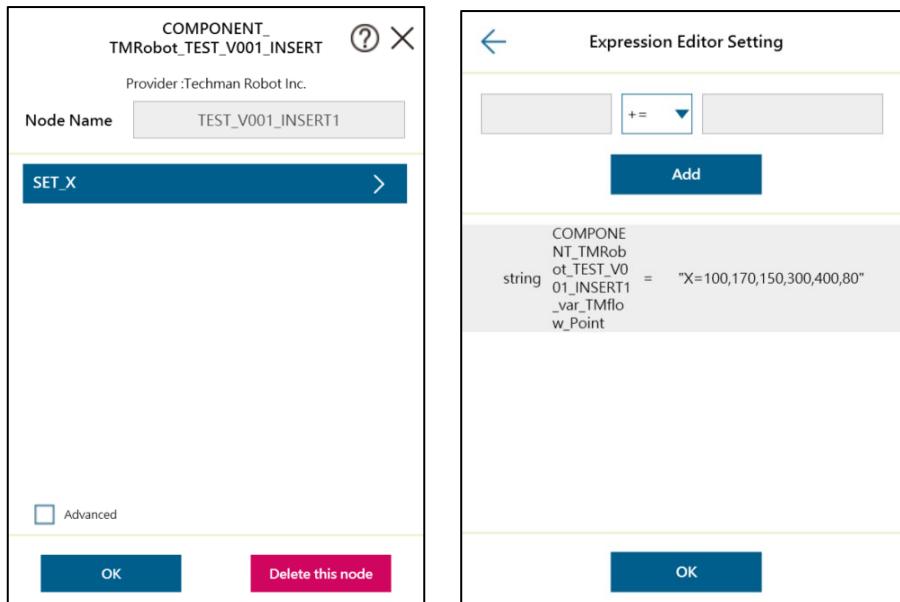


Figure 241: The Example of Point Parameterization Application (4/4)

### Note

#### NOTE:

The point positions required in the example above can be achieved by using the **Command** node to read the notepad in the network shared folder.

#### 16.3.5 The example of making parameterized devices

As shown below, developers can use the device parameterization function to restrict modules under the name of the device and use the **ReadOnly** property to prohibit users from changing devices. This method can limit available devices in the component.

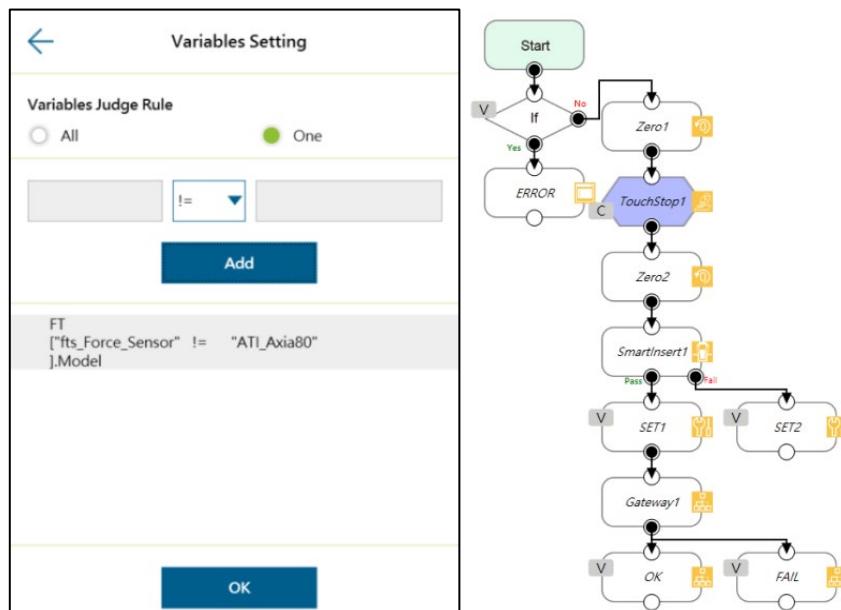


Figure 242: The Example of Making Parameterized Devices

#### 16.3.6 Use thread in TM Component Editor

The thread function is available in **TM Component Editor**, so status monitoring and data acquisition are independent of the robot, and the thread page proceeds data interception and analysis. Users are able to read the data or renew the variables in the thread page. Components cannot be dragged into thread pages of the project. If needed, users can delete the page by selecting delete at the edit window of the **Start** node in the child page.



#### IMPORTANT:

If there is a component coming with the thread page in **TMflow**, no new thread page will come into being when clicked inherit. However, a new thread page will come into being when clicked add a new component. Developers have to be careful to plan the flow to avoid logical conflicts resulted from threads between components.

### 16.3.7 Use subflow in TM Component Editor

While programming components in **TM Component Editor**, as the number of nodes increases, some blocks in the **Component** could be reused or nodes in the blocks could be categorized. It is possible that the poor modifications in the nodes of the block results in inconsistent parameters. Therefore, using the **Subflow** node page to frame the concept of modularization, users can simplify the flow of the component programming as well as enhance the readability of the logic in the programming. It is recommended to use the **Subflow** pages as much as possible while programming the **Component**. To delete the page, select delete at the edit window of the **Start** node in the child page.

### 16.3.8 Hide parameters

**TM Component Editor** lets developers cover part of parameters. After selected variables, coordinate systems, and point positions in **TM Component Editor**, developers can select whether to show parameters in the upper list in **TMflow** after dragging the packed **Component** in the flow.

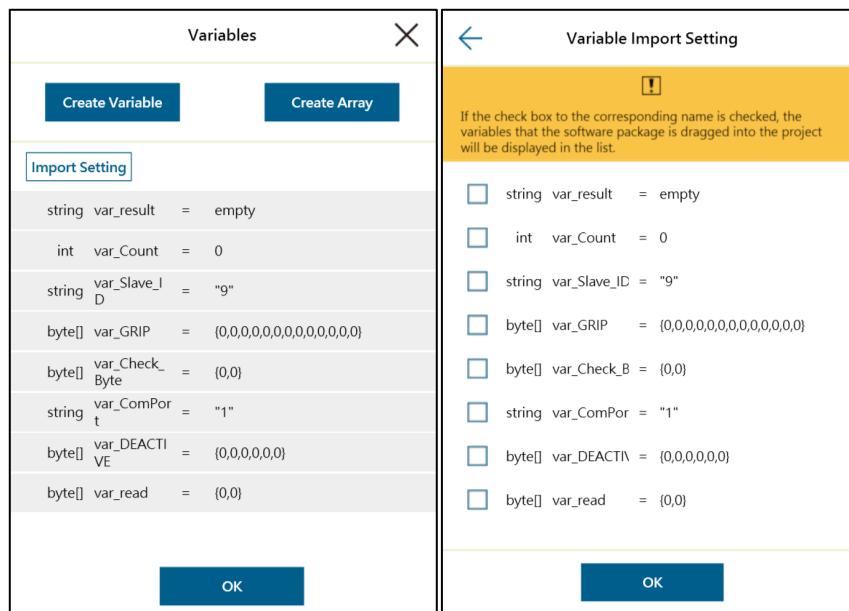


Figure 243: Hide Parameters

## 16.4 Use your component

Once you have completed the **Component** programming, you can export the **Component** to various projects or make the **Component** available to others. The following goes through how to open the **Component** and use it in the **Project Page** as well as how to make it available to others.

### 16.4.1 Open the component

When selected the **Gateway** node as the exit in **TM Component Editor** and clicked save, **TMflow** will create a component with the project. In the meantime, users can activate the created **Component** in the **Component List** by navigating to **= > Setting > Component**, and the **Component** should come out as a node to the left of flow.

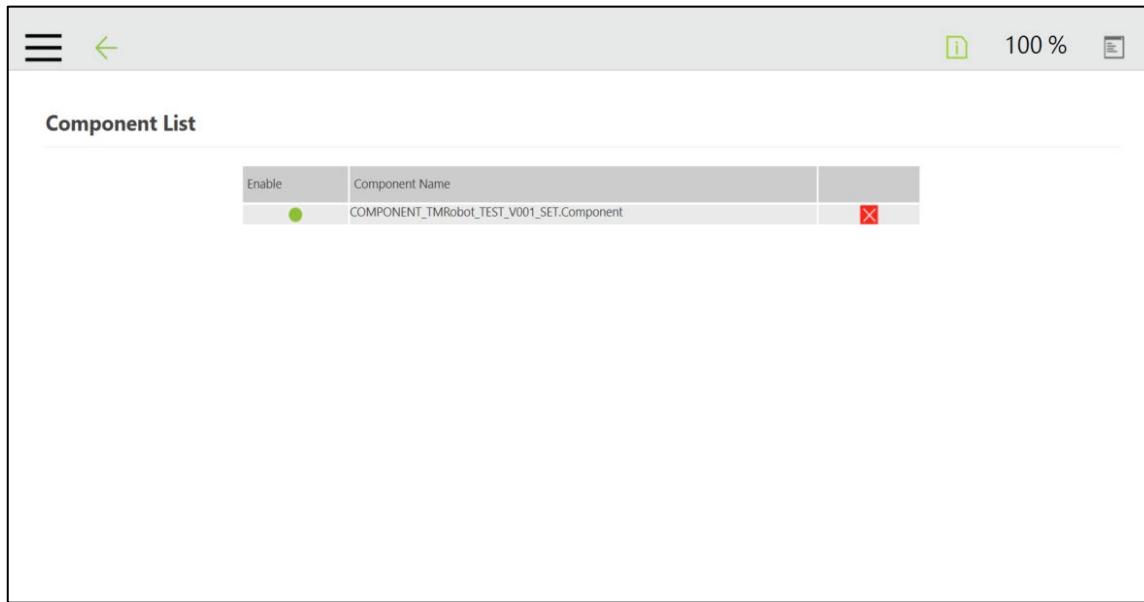


Figure 244: Open the Component

#### 16.4.2 Import/Export Components

Navigate to **= > System > Import/Export** to export the component to the USB driver labeled with **TMROBOT** and import the component onto the users' IPC and to make it available to users.



##### IMPORTANT:

After imported, it is required to activate the component in the **Component List** by navigating to **= > Setting > Component** before using.



##### NOTE:

After updating the component project with a specific component, if there is already a component in the general project, users have to delete the component and drag a new one to apply the latest settings of the specific component.

## Appendix A: Modbus List

Classify	Function Code	R/W	Note
Digital Output	01	R	TMflow Modbus signal type and Modbus function code table.
Digital Input	02	R	
Register Output	03	R	
Register Input	04	R	
Digital Output	05	W	
Register Output	06	W	
Digital Output	15	W	
Register Output	16	W	

Table 20: Modbus – Classify

Robot Status	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note
Error or Not	02	7201	1C21	Bool	R	Yes:1 No: 0
Project Running or Not	02	7202	1C22	Bool	R	Yes:1 No: 0
Project Editing or Not	02	7203	1C23	Bool	R	Yes:1 No: 0
Project Pause or Not	02	7204	1C24	Bool	R	Yes:1 No: 0
Get Control or Not	02	7205	1C25	Bool	R	Yes:1 No: 0
Light	01/05	7206	1C26	Bool	R/W	Enable: 1 Disable: 0
Safety IO (Safeguard Port A trigger)	02	7207	1C27	Bool	R	Triggered: 1 Restored: 0
E-Stop	02	7208	1C28	Bool	R	Triggered: 1 Restored: 0

Table 21: Modbus – Robot Status

End Module	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note
DI 0	02	0800	0320	Bool	R	High: 1 Low: 0
DI 1	02	0801	0321	Bool	R	
DI 2	02	0802	0322	Bool	R	

DO 0	01/05	0800	0320	Bool	R/W	
DO 1	01/05	0801	0321	Bool	R/W	
DO 2	01/05	0802	0322	Bool	R/W	
DO 3	01/05	0803	0323	Bool	R/W	
AI 0	04	0800~0801	0320~0321	Float	R	

Table 22: Modbus – End Module

Control Box DI/O	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note
DO 0	01/05	0000	0000	Bool	R/W	High: 1 Low: 0
DO 1	01/05	0001	0001	Bool	R/W	
DO 2	01/05	0002	0002	Bool	R/W	
DO 3	01/05	0003	0003	Bool	R/W	
DO 4	01/05	0004	0004	Bool	R/W	
DO 5	01/05	0005	0005	Bool	R/W	
DO 6	01/05	0006	0006	Bool	R/W	
DO 7	01/05	0007	0007	Bool	R/W	
DO 8	01/05	0008	0008	Bool	R/W	
DO 9	01/05	0009	0009	Bool	R/W	
DO 10	01/05	0010	000A	Bool	R/W	
DO 11	01/05	0011	000B	Bool	R/W	
DO 12	01/05	0012	000C	Bool	R/W	
DO 13	01/05	0013	000D	Bool	R/W	
DO 14	01/05	0014	000E	Bool	R/W	
DO 15	01/05	0015	000F	Bool	R/W	
DI 0	02	0000	0000	Bool	R	
DI 1	02	0001	0001	Bool	R	
DI 2	02	0002	0002	Bool	R	
DI 3	02	0003	0003	Bool	R	
DI 4	02	0004	0004	Bool	R	
DI 5	02	0005	0005	Bool	R	
DI 6	02	0006	0006	Bool	R	
DI 7	02	0007	0007	Bool	R	
DI 8	02	0008	0008	Bool	R	
DI 9	02	0009	0009	Bool	R	
DI 10	02	0010	000A	Bool	R	

DI 11	02	0011	000B	Bool	R	
DI 12	02	0012	000C	Bool	R	
DI 13	02	0013	000D	Bool	R	
DI 14	02	0014	000E	Bool	R	
DI 15	02	0015	000F	Bool	R	

Table 23: Modbus – Control Box DI/O

Control Box AI/O	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note
AO 0	03/16	0000~0001	0000~0001	Float	R/W	
AI 0	04	0000~0001	0000~0001	Float	R	
AI 1	04	0002~0003	0002~0003	Float	R	

Table 24: Modbus – Control Box AI/O

External Module	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note
AO	03/16	starting with 0900~0901 (Max:1698~1699)	starting with 0384 ~0385 (Max: 06A2~06A3)	Float	R/W	
AI	04	starting with 0900~0901 (Max:1698~1699)	starting with 0384 ~0385 (Max: 06A2~06A3)	Float	R	
DO	01/05	starting with 0900 (Max:1699)	starting with 0384 (Max: 06A2)	Bool	R/W	
DI	02	starting with 0900 (Max:1699)	starting with 0384 (Max: 06A2)	Bool	R	

Table 25: Modbus – External Module



**NOTE:**

$(AIO \ Address_{10} = 0900 + 100 \times M + N \sim 0901 + 100 \times M + N)$

$(DIO \ Address_{10} = 0900 + 100 \times M + N)$

- 0900 is the starting address for all external modules, and each module comes an interval of 100 between its starting address and the starting address of the other external modules.
- M = the external module number starting with 0.
- N = the amount of the expansion I/Os on the external module starting with 0.

Supposed you have 2 external module with 64 expansion I/Os on each, the external module numbers will be 0 and 1 respectively. The addresses in decimal of the first external module are ranging from 0900 to 0963, and the addresses in decimal of the second external module are ranging from 1000 to 1063.

Robot Coordinate	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note1	Note2
X (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7001~7002	1B59~1B5A	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7003~7004	1B5B~1B5C	Float	R	Dword	mm
Z (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7005~7006	1B5D~1B5E	Float	R	Dword	mm
Rx (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7007~7008	1B5F~1B60	Float	R	Dword	degree
Ry (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7009~7010	1B61~1B62	Float	R	Dword	degree
Rz (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7011~7012	1B63~1B64	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 1	04	7013~7014	1B65~1B66	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 2	04	7015~7016	1B67~1B68	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 3	04	7017~7018	1B69~1B6A	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 4	04	7019~7020	1B6B~1B6C	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 5	04	7021~7022	1B6D~1B6E	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 6	04	7023~7024	1B6F~1B70	Float	R	Dword	degree
X (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7025~7026	1B71~1B72	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y(Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7027~7028	1B73~1B74	Float	R	Dword	mm
Z (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7029~7030	1B75~1B76	Float	R	Dword	mm
Rx (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7031~7032	1B77~1B78	Float	R	Dword	degree
Ry (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7033~7034	1B79~1B7A	Float	R	Dword	degree
Rz (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7035~7036	1B7B~1B7C	Float	R	Dword	degree

X (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7037~7038	1B7D~1B7E	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7039~7040	1B7F~1B80	Float	R	Dword	mm
Z (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7041~7042	1B81~1B82	Float	R	Dword	mm
Rx (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7043~7044	1B83~1B84	Float	R	Dword	degree
Ry (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7045~7046	1B85~1B86	Float	R	Dword	degree
Rz (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7047~7048	1B87~1B88	Float	R	Dword	degree
X (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7049~7050	1B89~1B8A	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7051~7052	1B8B~1B8C	Float	R	Dword	mm
Z (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7053~7054	1B8D~1B8E	Float	R	Dword	mm
Rx (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7055~7056	1B8F~1B90	Float	R	Dword	degree
Ry (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7057~7058	1B91~1B92	Float	R	Dword	degree
Rz (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7059~7060	1B93~1B94	Float	R	Dword	degree

Table 26: Modbus – Robot Coordinate

Robot Coordinate (When Touch Stop node is triggered)	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note1	Note2
X (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7401~7402	1CE9~1CEA	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7403~7404	1CEB~1CEC	Float	R	Dword	mm
Z (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7405~7406	1CED~1CEE	Float	R	Dword	mm
Rx (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t.	04	7407~7408	1CEF~1CF0	Float	R	Dword	degree

current Base without tool)							
Ry (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7409~7410	1CF1~1CF2	Float	R	Dword	degree
Rz (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base without tool)	04	7411~7412	1CF3~1CF4	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 1	04	7413~7414	1CF5~1CF6	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 2	04	7415~7416	1CF7~1CF8	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 3	04	7417~7418	1CF9~1CFA	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 4	04	7419~7420	1CFB~1CFC	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 5	04	7421~7422	1CFD~1CFE	Float	R	Dword	degree
Joint 6	04	7423~7424	1CFF~1D00	Float	R	Dword	degree
X (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7425~7426	1D01~1D02	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7427~7428	1D03~1D04	Float	R	Dword	mm
Z (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7429~7430	1D05~1D06	Float	R	Dword	mm
Rx (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7431~7432	1D07~1D08	Float	R	Dword	degree
Ry (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7433~7434	1D09~1D0A	Float	R	Dword	degree
Rz (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. current Base with tool)	04	7435~7436	1D0B~1D0C	Float	R	Dword	degree
X (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7437~7438	1D0D~1D0E	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7439~7440	1D0F~1D10	Float	R	Dword	mm
Z (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7441~7442	1D11~1D12	Float	R	Dword	mm
Rx (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7443~7444	1D13~1D14	Float	R	Dword	degree
Ry (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7445~7446	1D15~1D16	Float	R	Dword	degree
Rz (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base without tool)	04	7447~7448	1D17~1D18	Float	R	Dword	degree

X (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7449~7450	1D19~1D1A	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7451~7452	1D1B~1D1C	Float	R	Dword	mm
Z (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7453~7454	1D1D~1D1E	Float	R	Dword	mm
Rx (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7455~7456	1D1F~1D20	Float	R	Dword	degree
Ry (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7457~7458	1D21~1D22	Float	R	Dword	degree
Rz (Cartesian coordinate w.r.t. Robot Base with tool)	04	7459~7460	1D23~1D24	Float	R	Dword	degree

Table 27: Modbus – Robot Coordinate (When Touch Stop node is triggered)

TCP Value	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note1	Note2
X (TCP Value)	04	7354~7355	1CBA~1CBB	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y (TCP Value)	04	7356~7357	1CBC~1CBD	Float	R	Dword	mm
Z (TCP Value)	04	7358~7359	1CBE~1CBF	Float	R	Dword	mm
RX (TCP Value)	04	7360~7361	1CC0~1CC1	Float	R	Dword	degree
RY (TCP Value)	04	7362~7363	1CC2~1CC3	Float	R	Dword	degree
RZ (TCP Value)	04	7364~7365	1CC4~1CC5	Float	R	Dword	degree
Mass (TCP Value)	04	7366~7367	1CC6~1CC7	Float	R	Dword	Kg
Ixx (Principal moments of inertia)	04	7368~7369	1CC8~1CC9	Float	R	Dword	
Iyy (Principal moments of inertia)	04	7370~7371	1CCA~1CCB	Float	R	Dword	
Izz (Principal moments of inertia)	04	7372~7373	1CCC~1CCD	Float	R	Dword	
X (Mass center frames with principal axes w.r.t. tool frame)	04	7374~7375	1CCE~1CCF	Float	R	Dword	mm
Y (Mass center frames with principal axes w.r.t. tool frame)	04	7376~7377	1CD0~1CD1	Float	R	Dword	mm

Z (Mass center frames with principal axes w.r.t. tool frame)	04	7378~7379	1CD2~1CD3	Float	R	Dword	mm
RX (Mass center frames with principal axes w.r.t. tool frame)	04	7380~7381	1CD4~1CD5	Float	R	Dword	degree
RY (Mass center frames with principal axes w.r.t. tool frame)	04	7382~7383	1CD6~1CD7	Float	R	Dword	degree
RZ (Mass center frames with principal axes w.r.t. tool frame)	04	7384~7385	1CD8~1CD9	Float	R	Dword	degree

Table 28: Modbus – TCP Value

Robot Stick	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note
Project Running Speed	04	7101	1BBD	Int16	R	%
M/A Mode	04	7102	1BBE	Int16	R	A:1; M:2
Play/Pause	05	7104	1BC0	Bool	W	Triggered as 1 received.
Stop	05	7105	1BC1	Bool	W	
Stick+	05	7106	1BC2	Bool	W	
Stick-	05	7107	1BC3	Bool	W	

Table 29: Modbus – Robot Stick

TCP Force	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note1	Note2
FX	04	7801~7802	1E79~1E7A	Float	R	Dword	N
FY	04	7803~7804	1E7B~1E7C	Float	R	Dword	N
FZ	04	7805~7806	1E7D~1E7E	Float	R	Dword	N
F3D	04	7807~7808	1E7F~1E80	Float	R	Dword	N

Table 30: Modbus – TCP Force

Torque	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note1	Note2
Joint 1	04	7901~7902	1EDD~1EDE	Float	R	Dword	mNm
Joint 2	04	7903~7904	1EDF~1EE0	Float	R	Dword	mNm
Joint 3	04	7905~7906	1EE1~1EE2	Float	R	Dword	mNm
Joint 4	04	7907~7908	1EE3~1EE4	Float	R	Dword	mNm

Joint 5	04	7909~7910	1EE5~1EE6	Float	R	Dword	mNm
Joint 6	04	7911~7912	1EE7~1EE8	Float	R	Dword	mNm

Table 31: Modbus – Torque

Safety Stop Criteria	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note1	Note2
TCP Speed	04	8001~8002	1F41~1F42	Float	R	Dword	m/sec
TCP Speed under Hand Guide Mode	04	8003~8004	1F43~1F44	Float	R	Dword	m/sec
TCP Force	04	8005~8006	1F45~1F46	Float	R	Dword	N
Joint 1 Speed	04	8007~8008	1F47~1F48	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 2 Speed	04	8009~8010	1F49~1F4A	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 3 Speed	04	8011~8012	1F4B~1F4C	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 4 Speed	04	8013~8014	1F4D~1F4E	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 5 Speed	04	8015~8016	1F4F~1F50	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 6 Speed	04	8017~8018	1F51~1F52	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 1 Torque	04	8019~8020	1F53~1F54	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 2 Torque	04	8021~8022	1F55~1F56	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 3 Torque	04	8023~8024	1F57~1F58	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 4 Torque	04	8025~8026	1F59~1F5A	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 5 Torque	04	8027~8028	1F5B~1F5C	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 6 Torque	04	8029~8030	1F5D~1F5E	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Min Joint 1 Position	04	8031~8032	1F5F~1F60	Float	R	Dword	degree
Max Joint 1 Position	04	8033~8034	1F61~1F62	Float	R	Dword	degree
Min Joint 2 Position	04	8035~8036	1F63~1F64	Float	R	Dword	degree
Max Joint 2 Position	04	8037~8038	1F65~1F66	Float	R	Dword	degree
Min Joint 3 Position	04	8039~8040	1F67~1F68	Float	R	Dword	degree
Max Joint 3 Position	04	8041~8042	1F69~1F6A	Float	R	Dword	degree
Min Joint 4 Position	04	8043~8044	1F6B~1F6C	Float	R	Dword	degree
Max Joint 4 Position	04	8045~8046	1F6D~1F6E	Float	R	Dword	degree
Min Joint 5 Position	04	8047~8048	1F6F~1F70	Float	R	Dword	degree
Max Joint 5 Position	04	8049~8050	1F71~1F72	Float	R	Dword	degree
Min Joint 6 Position	04	8051~8052	1F73~1F74	Float	R	Dword	degree
Max Joint 6 Position	04	8053~8054	1F75~1F76	Float	R	Dword	degree

Table 32: Modbus – Safety Stop Criteria

<b>Collaborative Mode</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>Address<sub>10</sub></b>	<b>Address<sub>16</sub></b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>Note1</b>	<b>Note2</b>
TCP Speed	04	8101~8102	1FA5~1FA6	Float	R	Dword	m/sec
TCP Speed under Hand Guide Mode	04	8103~8104	1FA7~1FA8	Float	R	Dword	m/sec
TCP Force	04	8105~8106	1FA9~1FAA	Float	R	Dword	N
Joint 1 Speed	04	8107~8108	1FAB~1FAC	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 2 Speed	04	8109~8110	1FAD~1FAE	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 3 Speed	04	8111~8112	1FAF~1FB0	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 4 Speed	04	8113~8114	1FB1~1FB2	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 5 Speed	04	8115~8116	1FB3~1FB4	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 6 Speed	04	8117~8118	1FB5~1FB6	Float	R	Dword	degree/s
Joint 1 Torque	04	8119~8120	1FB7~1FB8	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 2 Torque	04	8121~8122	1FB9~1FBA	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 3 Torque	04	8123~8124	1FBB~1FBC	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 4 Torque	04	8125~8126	1FBD~1FBE	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 5 Torque	04	8127~8128	1FBF~1FC0	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Joint 6 Torque	04	8129~8130	1FC1~1FC2	Float	R	Dword	Nm
Motion Speed	04	8155~8156	1FDB~1FDC	Float	R	Dword	mm/sec
PTP Speed	04	8157~8158	1FDD~1FDE	Float	R	Dword	%
Minimum possible contact area	04	8159~8160	1FDF~1FE0	Float	R	Dword	cm x cm
GSensor	02	8161	1FE1	Bool	R	Enable: 1 Disable: 0	

Table 33: Modbus – Collaborative Mode

<b>Others 1</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>Address<sub>10</sub></b>	<b>Address<sub>16</sub></b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>Note</b>
Current Time: Year	04	7301	1C85	Int16	R	
Current Time: Month	04	7302	1C86	Int16	R	
Current Time: Date	04	7303	1C87	Int16	R	
Current Time: Hour	04	7304	1C88	Int16	R	
Current Time: Minute	04	7305	1C89	Int16	R	
Current Time: Second	04	7306	1C8A	Int16	R	
IPC Connect Number	04	7307	1C8B	Int16	R	≤ User Connect Limit
HMI Version	04	7308~7312	1C8C~1C90	String	R	
EtherCAT package	04	7313	1C91	Int16	R	OK: 0

losing status						Warning: 1 Error: 2
Camera linking(USB) status	04	7314	1C92	Int16	R	
Compensation of flywheel signal	04	7315	1C93	Int16	R	
Harmonic driver remaining life	04	7316	1C94	Int16	R	
User Connect Limit	04	7330	1CA2	Int16	R	
Modbus Proxy Port	04	7319	1C97	Int16	R	
Last Error Code	04	7320~7321	1C98~1C99	Int32	R	
Last Error Time: Year	04	7322	1C9A	Int16	R	
Last Error Time: Month	04	7323	1C9B	Int16	R	
Last Error Time: Date	04	7324	1C9C	Int16	R	
Last Error Time: Hour	04	7325	1C9D	Int16	R	
Last Error Time: Minute	04	7326	1C9E	Int16	R	
Last Error Time: Second	04	7327	1C9F	Int16	R	

Table 34: Modbus – Others 1

Others 2	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note1	Note2
Controller Temperature	04	7340~7341	1CAC~1CAD	Float	R	Dword	Celsius
Manipulator Voltage	04	7342~7343	1CAE~1CAF	Float	R	Dword	Voltage
Manipulator Power Consumption	04	7344~7345	1CB0~1CB1	Float	R	Dword	Watt
Manipulator Current	04	7346~7347	1CB2~1CB3	Float	R	Dword	A
Control Box IO Current	04	7348~7349	1CB4~1CB5	Float	R	Dword	mA
End Module IO Current	04	7350~7351	1CB6~1CB7	Float	R	Dword	mA
Sreserve 1	04	7501~7502	1D4D~1D4E	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 2	04	7503~7504	1D4F~1D50	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 3	04	7505~7506	1D51~1D52	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 4	04	7507~7508	1D53~1D54	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 5	04	7509~7510	1D55~1D56	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 6	04	7511~7512	1D57~1D58	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 7	04	7513~7514	1D59~1D5A	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 8	04	7515~7516	1D5B~1D5C	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 9	04	7517~7518	1D5D~1D5E	Float	R	Dword	

Sreserve 10	04	7519~7520	1D5F~1D60	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 11	04	7521~7522	1D61~1D62	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 12	04	7523~7524	1D63~1D64	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 13	04	7525~7526	1D65~1D66	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 14	04	7527~7528	1D67~1D68	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 15	04	7529~7530	1D69~1D6A	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 16	04	7531~7532	1D6B~1D6C	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 17	04	7533~7534	1D6D~1D6E	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 18	04	7535~7536	1D6F~1D70	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 19	04	7537~7538	1D71~1D72	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 20	04	7539~7540	1D73~1D74	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 21	04	7541~7542	1D75~1D76	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 22	04	7543~7544	1D77~1D78	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 23	04	7545~7546	1D79~1D7A	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 24	04	7547~7548	1D7B~1D7C	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 25	04	7549~7550	1D7D~1D7E	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 26	04	7551~7552	1D7F~1D80	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 27	04	7553~7554	1D81~1D82	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 28	04	7555~7556	1D83~1D84	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 29	04	7557~7558	1D85~1D86	Float	R	Dword	
Sreserve 30	04	7559~7560	1D87~1D88	Float	R	Dword	

Table 35: Modbus – Others 2

Others 3	FC	Address <sub>10</sub>	Address <sub>16</sub>	Type	R/W	Note
Robot Light	04	7332	1CA4	Int16	R	<p>1: Solid Red, fatal error.</p> <p>2: Flashing Red, Robot is initializing.</p> <p>3: Solid Blue, standby in Auto Mode.</p> <p>4. Flashing Blue, in Auto Mode.</p> <p>5: Solid Green, standby in Manual Mode.</p> <p>6. Flashing Green, in Manual Mode.</p> <p>9: Alternating Blue&amp;Red, Auto Mode error.</p> <p>10: Alternating Green&amp;Red, Manual Mode error.</p> <p>13. Alternating Purple&amp;Green, in Manual Mode (Safeguard Port B trigger).</p>

						14. Alternating Purple&Blue, in Auto Mode (Safeguard Port B trigger). 17. Alternating White&Green, in Manual Mode & Reduced Space. 18. Alternating White&Blue, in Auto Mode & Reduced Space.
--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Table 36: Modbus – Others 3

<b>Others 4</b>	<b>FC</b>	<b>Address<sub>10</sub></b>	<b>Address<sub>16</sub></b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>R/W</b>	<b>Note</b>
User Define Area	01/03/05/06	9000~9999	2328~270F	User-define	R/W	

Table 37: Modbus – Others 4

## Appendix B: Display of Indication Light Ring

Users can recognize the operation mode and status of TM Robot from the **Indication Light Ring**. Each light indication is the combination of maximum 2 different colors. The colors are additionally combined with different ratio of blinking time period to provide additional status information of the robot. There are 2 main categories of light indication: Special Light Indication and Regular Light Indication.

### ■ Special Light Indication

Initializing: Alternating between Red and Light Off equally

Updating: Alternating between Red and Light Off equally (doubled speed)

Safe Start Up Mode: Alternating between Light Blue and Light Off equally

Fatal Error(Need to re-boot): Solid Red Light (Buzzer emits a long beep)

### ■ Regular Light Indication

The regular Light Indication is alternating between 2 categories of light indication: Operation Mode Light Indication and Auxiliary Light Indication. The ratio of blinking time period of these 2 light indications indicates different status of the robot. In addition, the display color of Auxiliary Light Indication is prioritized according to the status.

#### ➤ Operation Mode Light Indication

Auto Mode: Blue

Manual Mode: Green

Not in Operation: Light Off

#### ➤ Auxiliary Light Indication (Sort by display priority)

Error: Red

Trip Safeguard Port B: Collaborative Mode Port: Purple

Entering Reduced Space: White

Normal: Light Off

- Ratio of blinking time period

The table below shows the rule of ratio of blinking time period between Operation Mode Light Color and Auxiliary Light Color.

Status	Blinking Ratio			
	Operation Mode Light Indication	Auxiliary Light Indication		
Error	50%	50%		
Paused  (Trip Safeguard Port A: Safeguard Pause Port or paused in project)	10%	90%		
Not Paused	Project is not running (Incl. Step Run)	Normal	100%	-
		Trip Safeguard Port B or entering Reduced Space	90%	10%
	Project is running (Incl. Trial Run)		50%	50%

Table 38: Blinking Ratio

The table below shows all combination of Regular Light Indication

Operation mode	Running status	Space/Status of Safety Trigger	Operation Mode Light Indication	Auxiliary Light Indication
Manual Mode	Project is not running (Incl. Step Run) (Manual Control Mode)	Full Speed Space /Normal	Green (100%)	-
		Reduced Space	Green (90%)	White (10%)
		Trip Safeguard Port B: Collaborative Mode Port	Green (90%)	Purple (10%)
		Error	Green (50%)	Red (50%)
	Project is running (Manual Trial Run Mode )	Full Speed Space /Normal	Green (50%)	Light Off (50%)
		Reduced Space	Green (50%)	White (50%)
		Trip Safeguard Port B: Collaborative Mode Port	Green (50%)	Purple (50%)
		Error	Green (50%)	Red (50%)
	Paused (Trip Safeguard Port A: Safeguard Pause Port or paused in Trial Run)	Full Speed Space /Normal	Green (10%)	Light Off (90%)
		Reduced Space	Green (10%)	White (90%)
		Trip Safeguard Port B: Collaborative Mode Port	Green (10%)	Purple (90%)
		Error	Green (50%)	Red (50%)
Auto Mode	Project is not running	Full Speed Space /Normal	Blue (100%)	-
		Reduced Space	Blue (90%)	White (10%)
		Trip Safeguard Port B: Collaborative Mode Port	Blue (90%)	Purple (10%)
		Error	Blue (50%)	Red (50%)
	Project is running	Full Speed Space /Normal	Blue (50%)	Light Off (50%)
		Reduced Space	Blue (50%)	White (50%)
		Trip Safeguard Port B: Collaborative Mode Port	Blue (50%)	Purple (50%)
		Error	Blue (50%)	Red (50%)
	Paused (Trip Safeguard Port A: Safeguard Pause Port or paused in project)	Full Speed Space /Normal	Blue (10%)	Light Off (90%)
		Reduced Space	Blue (10%)	White (90%)
		Trip Safeguard Port B: Collaborative Mode Port	Blue (10%)	Purple (90%)
		Error	Blue (50%)	Red (50%)

Table 39: Light Indications

The color of Entering Reduced Space is Purple in the software version prior to 1.68.6800

The table below is a quick reference of how to recover from different kind of error/ status.

Color/Blinking	Description	Troubleshooting
Alternating between Green/Red light (with 2 beeps from buzzer)	Manual Mode Error	Press the FREE Button in the End Module or the Stop Button on Robot Stick to troubleshoot the error.
Alternating between Blue/Red light (with 2 beeps from buzzer)	Auto Mode Error	After switching to Manual Mode, press the FREE Button in the End Module or the Stop Button on Robot Stick to troubleshoot.
Light blue light	Safe Start up Mode	Press Stop Button for 3 seconds to return to original Mode
Flashing red light	Robot is initializing.	Not Applicable
Light off	Emergency stop pressed	Release the Emergency Switch to turn to Safe Start up Mode
Light off Buzzer emits a long beep	Category 0 stop	Shutdown and Restart required
Solid red light Buzzer emits a long beep	Fatal error	Shutdown and Restart required

Table 40: Quick References of Color/Blinking

## Appendix C: Error Descriptions and Suggestions

ErrorDescription00000001	[Error][Motion]Inverse Kinematics Failure, Working Range Issue
ErrorDescription00000009	[Error][System]Robot Controller Function Library Issue
ErrorDescription0000000A	[Motion][Error]Cartesian Space Move Failure From Robot Base Space
ErrorDescription00000012	[Error][Motion]Inverse Kinematics Failure, Interpolation Points Issue
ErrorDescription00000014	[Error][Motion]Over Range Between the Interpolation Points
ErrorDescription00000021	[Error][Safety Function]Velocity or Angular Velocity Over Range
ErrorDescription00000022	[Error][Safety Function]Force or Torque Over Range
ErrorDescription00000023	[Safety][Error]Both Alarm in Error(HEX)21 and Error(HEX)22
ErrorDescription00000024	[Warning][Hardware]Shock Alarm in the Robot
ErrorDescription0000002E	gear ratio is not match the model
ErrorDescription00000030	[Error][Hardware]Over Current in the Power Supply 24V, I/O Board Alarm
ErrorDescription00000033	[Safety][Error]TCP Speed over the criterion on the manual mode
ErrorDescription00000035	[Error][Hardware]Joint Drivers Alarm
ErrorDescription0000003B	[Error][Hardware]The Joint Numbers of the Robot does not match the Default Setting.
ErrorDescription0000003C	[Error][Hardware]This Model is not supported.
ErrorDescription0000003E	[Error][Hardware]the 48V power NG on the ESM-PreOP mode
ErrorDescription00000040	[System][Error]Joint ESI does not match the Default Setting.
ErrorDescription00000041	[System][Error]Failed to execute SDO command
ErrorDescription00000043	[Error][System]Failed to initialize EtherCAT.
ErrorDescription00000044	[System][Error]Failed to turn into DC SYNC in the EtherCAT Loop
ErrorDescription00000048	[Error][Hardware]the 48V power NG on the ESM-OP mode
ErrorDescription00000049	[Error][Hardware]Power supply 48V failure
ErrorDescription0000004B	[Error][Hardware]The Slave Numbers does not Match the Default Numbers
ErrorDescription0000004C	[System][Error]Failed to Access EEPROM Data in the Power Board
ErrorDescription0000004D	[System][Error]Failed to Access Live Data
ErrorDescription0000004E	[Error][Hardware]The S/N of the Joints does not match the default setting
ErrorDescription0000004F	[Error][System]Power Board is Missing
ErrorDescription00000050	[Error][Hardware]Power Board Lost Connection
ErrorDescription00000051	[Error][Hardware]Power Board Over Heat
ErrorDescription00000052	[Information][Safety Function]Emergency Button Pressed (Robot performed Cat.1 stop. High speed bus disconnected.)
ErrorDescription00000053	[Error][Hardware]The Current or Voltage in the 48V Power Supply is out of range.
ErrorDescription00000054	[Error][Hardware]The Current is still out of range under current limit constrain.
ErrorDescription00000055	[Error][Hardware]The Current is out of range in the 24V Power Supply

ErrorDescription00000056	[Error][Hardware]I/O Board Lost Connection
ErrorDescription00000057	[Error][Hardware]EtherCAT Slaves Lost Connection
ErrorDescription0000005C	[Hardware][Error]Buzzer Failure in the Robot Stick Key
ErrorDescription0000005D	[Error][Hardware]EtherCAT Loop Lost Connection
ErrorDescription0000005E	[Error][Safety Function]An alarm occurs in the Safety Monitor Board
ErrorDescription00000060	[Error][Software]The Motion Command Executed with manual mode at the same time
ErrorDescription00000062	[Warning][Motion]The Pose of the Robot is closer to the singularity in the manual mode
ErrorDescription0000006E	[Error][Safety Function]Encoder Standstill function activated
ErrorDescription00000070	[Error][Software]Vision Servoing Failure
ErrorDescription00000072	[Error][Software]The Pose of the Robot Over the Position or Close to the Singularity during Vision Servoing Process
ErrorDescription00000090	[Error][Software]Process Line Motion Failure
ErrorDescription000000A0	Trigger Encoder Standstill to stop in robot language
ErrorDescription000000A1	Trigger Encoder Standstill to stop in robot controller
ErrorDescription000000A2	Trigger Encoder Standstill to stop in robot safety pause
ErrorDescription000000A3	Trigger Encoder Standstill to stop in robot standby
ErrorDescription0000FF01	[Error][Safety Function]Momentum exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF02	[Error][Safety Function]Power exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF04	[Error][Safety Function]TCP speed exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF05	[Error][Safety Function]TCP force exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF06	[Error][Safety Function]J1 Position exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF07	[Error][Safety Function]J1 Velocity exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF08	[Error][Safety Function]J1 Torque exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF09	[Error][Safety Function]J2 Position exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF0A	[Error][Safety Function]J2 Velocity exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF0B	[Error][Safety Function]J2 Torque exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF0C	[Error][Safety Function]J3 Position exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF0D	[Error][Safety Function]J3 Velocity exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF0E	[Error][Safety Function]J3 Torque exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF0F	[Error][Safety Function]J4 Position exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF10	[Error][Safety Function]J4 Velocity exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF11	[Error][Safety Function]J4 Torque exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF12	[Error][Safety Function]J5 Position exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF13	[Error][Safety Function]J5 Velocity exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF14	[Error][Safety Function]J5 Torque exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF15	[Error][Safety Function]J6 Position exceeds limit

ErrorDescription0000FF16	[Error][Safety Function]J6 Velocity exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF17	[Error][Safety Function]J6 Torque exceeds limit
ErrorDescription0000FF20	[Error][Hardware]Solenoid current is NG
ErrorDescription0000FF21	[Error][Hardware]Joint movement range is NG in brake release status
ErrorDescription0000FFA0	[Error][Hardware]The voltage on DCBUS is too low (40V)
ErrorDescription0000FFA1	[Error][Hardware]The voltage on DCBUS is too high (60V)
ErrorDescription0000FFA5	[Error][Hardware]The temperature on PCB is too high (90 degree Celsius)
ErrorDescription0000FFA6	[Error][Hardware]The current in U phase of motor is too high
ErrorDescription0000FFA7	[Error][Hardware]The current in V phase of motor is too high
ErrorDescription0000FFA8	[Error][Hardware]The current in W phase of motor is too high
ErrorDescription0000FFAB	[Error][Hardware]The protection is on for motor hold
ErrorDescription0000FFAE	[Error][Hardware]Overcurrent in DCBUS
ErrorDescription0000FFAF	[Error][System]The communication of EtherCAT is timeout
ErrorDescription0000FFB1	[Error][System]The communication of SPI is timeout
ErrorDescription0000FFB8	[Error][Hardware]Gate Driver NG
ErrorDescription0000FFB9	[Error][Hardware]MOFSET NG
ErrorDescription0000FFBA	[Error][Hardware]Current Sensor NG
ErrorDescription0000FFCA	[Error][Hardware]Multi Z index happened in encoder output
ErrorDescription0000FFCC	[Error][Hardware]The Z index signal is missing
ErrorDescription0000FFCD	[Error][Hardware]Encoder connection failed
ErrorDescription0000FFCE	[Error][Hardware]The compensation of encoder signal is too high
ErrorDescription0000FFCF	[Error][Hardware]The protection is on for motor hold (type 2)
ErrorDescription0000FFD1	[Error][Hardware]The data is abnormal when reading magnetic encoder.
ErrorDescription0000FFD2	[Error][Hardware]The magnet is NG judged by magnetic encoder
ErrorDescription0000FFD3	[Error][Hardware]The origin of joint module is out of preset
ErrorDescription0000FFD8	[Hardware][Error]The resistance of UVW of motor is abnormal
ErrorDescription0000FFD9	[Hardware][Error]The connection sequence of UVW of motor is not correct
ErrorDescription0000FFE0	[Hardware][Error]The voltage of DC bus is low in EtherCAT OP mode
ErrorDescription0000FFE4	[Error][System]The position initialization process is timeout ("Z search" is not finished)
ErrorDescription0000FFE8	[Hardware][Error]The output of g sensor is NG
ErrorDescription0000FFEA	[Hardware][Error]The voltage of 5V is NG
ErrorDescription0000FFEB	[Hardware][Error]The voltage of 12V is NG
ErrorDescription0000FFED	[Error][Hardware]The compensation of encoder signal is too high in ABS mode
ErrorDescription00020000	[Error][Hardware]Camera NOT found
ErrorDescription00020003	[Error][Hardware]Camera is disconnected. Please check whether the connection of camera is broken or the USB slots are overloaded.

ErrorDescription00020005	[Warning][User Setting]Missing Dongle Key: ...
ErrorDescription00020008	[Error][Vision]Job NOT found
ErrorDescription00030001	[Error][User Setting]Invalid plane points
ErrorDescription00030002	[Error][User Setting]Invalid cube points
ErrorDescription00030003	[Error][User Setting]Failed to build operation space with the new plane
ErrorDescription00030004	[Error][User Setting]Failed to build operation space with the new stop plane
ErrorDescription00031000	[Error][System]Can not connect to Viewer
ErrorDescription00040005	[Error][Flow]Program Exception
ErrorDescription00040007	[Hardware][Error]Robot is not connected
ErrorDescription0004000A	[info.]Robot is locked
ErrorDescription0004000F	[Error][Software]Delete project failed
ErrorDescription00040011	[Error][Motion]Step run failed
ErrorDescription00040013	[Error][Motion]Change TCP failed
ErrorDescription00040014	[Error][System]Generate Prog File failed
ErrorDescription00040015	[Warning][Hardware]Fan rpm less than 1000
ErrorDescription00040016	[User Setting][Error]Invalid Parameter
ErrorDescription00040018	[Error][Software]Base is in use
ErrorDescription0004001C	[Error][Flow]Start Node Not Connected
ErrorDescription0004001E	[Error][User Setting]User number over limit
ErrorDescription0004001F	[Error][User Setting]Ownership has been acquired
ErrorDescription00040021	[Error][Software]New Base failed
ErrorDescription00040022	[Error][User Setting]Compliance teach failed
ErrorDescription00040023	[Error][User Setting]Line teach failed
ErrorDescription00040027	[Error][External Device]USB Error
ErrorDescription0004002A	[Error][Flow]Project does not exist
ErrorDescription0004002B	[System][Error]Project File Load Error
ErrorDescription0004002C	[System][Error]Project Compile failed
ErrorDescription0004002D	[Error][System]Project Run failed
ErrorDescription0004002E	[info.][System]Project Locked
ErrorDescription0004002F	[info.]Connected to a new Proxy Server
ErrorDescription00040031	[Error][External Device]Force-Torque sensor open failed
ErrorDescription00040035	[Error][External Device]Force-Torque sensor data does not response
ErrorDescription00040036	[info.]Point Type is Offline
ErrorDescription00040037	[Error][System]Set watch node failed
ErrorDescription00040038	[Error]Node is in offline mode
ErrorDescription0004003A	[Error][User Setting]Over maximum loading

ErrorDescription0004003B	[Error][User Setting]Over maximum loading with TCP loading
ErrorDescription00040100	Certification does not match  Please download the latest certification file from website to start the installation process.  The installation process will not proceed.
ErrorDescription00040101	Certification does not match  Please request the certification file from the product provider, and put it under TMflow folder located under the installation directory to enable TMflow Editor.  Program will be terminated automatically.
ErrorDescription00040102	[Warning][User Setting]Host and client versions conflict  [Cause]The software version between the robot (host) and Tmflow.exe (client) is not matched  [Caution]Check both versions of the robot (host) and the Tmflow.exe on PC (client) if they are matched or not  [Precaution] If the versions are not matched, there would be possibly to trigger unexpected errors for certain functions  [Solution]Click OK to close the pop up window  Make sure both versions of the robot (host) and the Tmflow.exe on PC (client) are matched before login
ErrorDescription00040103	[Error][User Setting]Certification does not match. Please get the certification file from the product provider, and put it under TMflow folder located under the installation directory to enable TMflow Editor.  Program will be closed automatically.  [Cause]Certification for the corresponding HMI does not match  [Caution]1. Check if the certification file on Techman folder is the correct version if this happens on Tmflow.exe  2. Check if the certification file on the USB drive exists or if it is the correct version for HMI update  [Solution]1. Click OK to close the pop up window  2. Replace the file with the correct one  Make sure the certification file is correct
ErrorDescription00040104	MD5 file is not existed.
ErrorDescription00040105	MD5 is not matched, the file may be damaged.
ErrorDescription00040F80	ProxyServer initialize failure
ErrorDescription00040F81	ProxyServer initialize failure, TcpListener error
ErrorDescription00040F82	ProxyServer initialize failure, ServerParams error
ErrorDescription00040F83	ProxyServer initialize failure, ConfigData error

ErrorDescription00040F84	ProxyServer initialize failure, SystemFile error
ErrorDescription00040F85	ProxyServer initialize failure, OpenActioner error
ErrorDescription00040F86	ProxyServer initialize failure, OpenService error
ErrorDescription00041002	[Error][System]Internal high speed communication failure
ErrorDescription00041003	[Error][Motion]Robot motion error
ErrorDescription00041008	[Error][Motion]Over Working Area
ErrorDescription00042007	Actioner code error
ErrorDescription00043003	[Vision][Error]Vision Job file error
ErrorDescription00043004	[Vision][Error]Vison job file not found
ErrorDescription00043006	[Error][Hardware]Vision reply message error
ErrorDescription0004300B	[Error][VISION]Vision actioner reply data is not applicable
ErrorDescription00044000	[info.]Modbus object initializing
ErrorDescription00044003	[info.][com.]Modbus data wrote
ErrorDescription00044005	[info.]Modbus serial port open
ErrorDescription00045000	[Error][External Device]USB with correct name does not exist.
ErrorDescription00045001	[Error][Software]No Space for External Device
ErrorDescription00045003	[Error][com.]Data exchange failed. File may be accessed.
ErrorDescription00045004	[Error][Com.]File not found
ErrorDescription00045005	[Error][Com.]Read data file failed
ErrorDescription00045006	[Error][Com.]Client connect server failed
ErrorDescription00045007	[Error][Com.]Client connection failed
ErrorDescription00045008	[Error][Com.]Client send command failed
ErrorDescription0004500A	[Error][Com.]TCP listener error
ErrorDescription0004500B	[Error][Com.]Configure network failed
ErrorDescription0004500C	[Hardware][Error]No Space for Application Directory
ErrorDescription00045100	[Error][Software]Incomplete update
ErrorDescription00048000	[Error][Flow]Invalid syntax error
ErrorDescription00048001	[Flow][Error]Invalid number format
ErrorDescription00048002	[Flow][Error]Duplicated cases of switch
ErrorDescription00048003	[Flow][Error]Duplicate declaration
ErrorDescription00048004	[Error][Flow]Invalid expression error
ErrorDescription00048006	[Error][Flow]Undefined functions
ErrorDescription00048007	[Flow][Error]Function operation is not allowed
ErrorDescription00048008	[Error][Flow]Array operation is not allowed
ErrorDescription00048009	[Error][Flow]Array Index is not an integer number
ErrorDescription0004800A	[Error][Flow]Calculation is not a Number

ErrorDescription0004800B	[Error][Flow]Calculation is not an Integer Number
ErrorDescription0004800C	[Error][Flow]Calculation is not a Variables
ErrorDescription0004800D	[Flow][Error]Calculation is not an Integer Variables
ErrorDescription0004800E	[Error][Software]Calculation is not a Boolean
ErrorDescription0004800F	[Error][Flow]Data type is different, can not assign operation
ErrorDescription00048010	[Error][Software]Data type is different, can not compare operation
ErrorDescription00048011	[Error][Flow]Invalid Number Range
ErrorDescription00048012	[Error][Software]Missing Right Parentheses
ErrorDescription00048013	[Error][Flow]Missing Right Brackets
ErrorDescription00048014	[Error][Flow]Missing Right Brace
ErrorDescription00048015	[Error][Flow]Target Node is not exist
ErrorDescription00048016	[info.][Flow]Division by Zero
ErrorDescription00048017	[info.][Flow]Modulo by Zero
ErrorDescription00048018	[Error][Flow]Invalid Array Index
ErrorDescription0004801B	[Error][Flow]Invalid Number Value
ErrorDescription0004801C	[Error][External Device]Force-Torque sensor open failed
ErrorDescription0004801D	[Error][Com.]Modbus open failed
ErrorDescription0004801F	[Error][Flow]Exception Error
ErrorDescription00048020	[Error][Com.]Modbus read failed
ErrorDescription00048021	[Error][Com.]Modbus write failed
ErrorDescription00048602	[Warning][Flow]Warning for String Format
ErrorDescription00048603	[Warning][Flow]Warning for Number Value maybe missing
ErrorDescription00048604	[Flow][Warning]Warning for String Format include Variables
ErrorDescription00048605	[Flow][Warning]Warning for Network path could not be access
ErrorDescription0005FF20	Solenoid current is NG
ErrorDescription0005FF21	Joint movement range is NG in brake release status
ErrorDescription0005FFA0	The voltage on DCBUS is too low (40V)
ErrorDescription0005FFA1	The voltage on DCBUS is too high (60V)
ErrorDescription0005FFA5	The temperature on PCB is too high (90 degree Celsius)
ErrorDescription0005FFA6	The current in U phase of motor is too high
ErrorDescription0005FFA7	The current in V phase of motor is too high
ErrorDescription0005FFA8	The current in W phase of motor is too high
ErrorDescription0005FFAB	The protection is on for motor hold
ErrorDescription0005FFAE	Overcurrent in DCBUS
ErrorDescription0005FFAF	The communication of EtherCAT is timeout
ErrorDescription0005FFB1	The communication of SPI is timeout

ErrorDescription0005FFB8	Gate Driver NG
ErrorDescription0005FFB9	MOFSET NG
ErrorDescription0005FFBA	Current Sensor NG
ErrorDescription0005FFCA	Multi Z index happened in encoder output
ErrorDescription0005FFCB	The deviation between command and current position is too high
ErrorDescription0005FFCC	The Z index signal is missing
ErrorDescription0005FFCD	Encoder connection failed
ErrorDescription0005FFCE	The compensation of encoder signal is too high
ErrorDescription0005FFCF	The protection is on for motor hold (type 2)
ErrorDescription0005FFD1	The data is abnormal when reading magnetic encoder.
ErrorDescription0005FFD2	The magnet is NG judged by magnetic encoder
ErrorDescription0005FFD3	The origin of joint module is out of preset
ErrorDescription0005FFD8	The resistance of UVW of motor is abnormal
ErrorDescription0005FFD9	The connection sequence of UVW of motor is not correct
ErrorDescription0005FFE0	The voltage of DC bus is low in EtherCAT OP mode
ErrorDescription0005FFE4	The position initialization process is timeout ("Z search" is not finished)
ErrorDescription0005FFE8	The output of g sensor is NG
ErrorDescription0005FFEA	The voltage of 5V is NG
ErrorDescription0005FFEB	The voltage of 12V is NG
ErrorDescription0005FFED	The compensation of encoder signal is too high in ABS mode
ErrorSuggestion00000001	<p>[Cause] Motion assigned is invalid, mostly because of over working range</p> <p>[Caution] 1. Check if the robot is under Singularity 2. Check if the motion assigned in MOVE node is out of specification</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, instead, the system will report error code 0x00000009</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the settings of MOVE node is out of specification, such as, moving along X axis by 99999 mm</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the motion assigned is sure to be correct but with this error occurs, contact and report to Techman Robot Inc.</p> <p>[Solution] To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> </ol> <p>Adjust the motion related nodes in the current project</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the points used in a Project would not lead to any Singularity</li> <li>2. Make sure the motion (distance, rotation) assigned in move is available</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000009	[Cause] Motion assigned is invalid

	<p>[Caution]1. Check if the robot is under Singularity</p> <p>2. Check if the motion assigned in MOVE node is out of specification</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the settings of MOVE node is out of specification, such as, moving along X axis by 99999 mm</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the motion assigned is sure to be correct but with this error occurs, contact and report to Techman Robot Inc.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> </ol> <p>Adjust the motion related nodes in the current project</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the points used in a Project would not lead to any Singularity</li> <li>2. Make sure the motion (distance, rotation) assigned in move is available</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000000A	<p>[Cause]1. 3 points which build a coordinate frame are on the same line</p> <p>2. Motion path set at the position that Robot arm cannot reach.</p> <p>3. End point set at the singularity.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the custom base is set properly</p> <p>2. Check if the path used is reachable or not</p> <p>[Precaution] Improper custom base or path might lead to unexpected risk to safety</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status</p> <p>2. Correct the invalid settings</p> <p>3. if this problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis with log files</p> <p>Make sure that these 3 points which build a coordinate frame were not on the same line or adjust the flow to let motion path in the working range and away from the singularity</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000012	<p>[Cause]Motion assigned is invalid, mostly because of singularity</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the robot is under Singularity</p> <p>2. Check if the motion assigned in MOVE node may lead to any singularity</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, instead, the system will report error code 0x00000009</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the motion assigned is sure to be correct but with this error occurs, contact and report to Techman Robot Inc.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> </ol> <p>Adjust the motion related nodes in the current project</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the points used in a Project would not lead to any Singularity</li> </ol>

	<p>2. Make sure the motion (distance, rotation) assigned in move is available</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000014	<p>[Cause]The current approaching action requires a huge variation of joint angles which is over the ability that the motors can do in a single servo command.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the current posture or the destination point is near a singularity point.</p> <p>2. Check if the motion path would likely pass through an internal singularity point.</p> <p>3. Check if the project speed or speed settings of the points are too fast.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the robot moves under the circumstances of singularity (both internal and external) with LINE on motion setting, that may easily cause this error.</p> <p>[Solution]Stop Category: 2</p> <p>To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Avoid postures or motion paths near singularities.</li> <li>2. Decrease speed If you want to keep the posture or motion path smooth.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000019	<p>[Cause]Robot can not be stop at the assigned point position with Precise positioning option is checked.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] Since the joint driver can not move to the assigned point position successfully, it would cause this error.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press FREE button.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000001A	<p>[Cause]Robot detects the LINE motion can not be executed successfully.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the motion is LINE while the blending radius is set to 0</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] Robot detects the user input the invalid values in the By Radius settings which can not be executed successfully.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This could probably happens on POINT or MOVE node</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press FREE button.</li> </ol> <p>Before running project, check if there is any motion related nodes set to be LINE while the blending radius is set to 0</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000021	<p>[Cause]The robot detected an exceeding TCP speed or Joint speed which is over the limit of the Safety Settings</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check and make sure the TCP speed limit or Joint speed limit on</p>

	<p>Settings\Safety Settings\Safety Stop Criteria is suitable.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check and make sure the TCP speed limit or Joint speed limit on, Settings\Safety Settings\Collaborative Setting\More Limit Setting, is suitable for Collaborative Mode</li> <li>3. Make sure the settings of TCP used are correct, especially the Pose of TCP.</li> <li>4. Check if the issued point is PTP on motion setting.</li> <li>5. Check if the issued point is LINE on motion setting(ABS).</li> </ol> <p>[Precaution] This error message would only show in the servo log and would be read by system's voice. It will not be displayed in an HMI error window.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the robot moves under the circumstances of singularity (both internal and external) with PTP on motion setting, that may easily cause this error.</p> <p>[Solution] Stop Category: 2</p> <p>To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Avoid postures or motion paths near singularities.</li> <li>2. Decrease the speed If you want to keep the posture or motion path smooth.</li> <li>3. Make sure the speed limit values of the Safety Settings are suitable in both Manual/Auto Mode and Collaborative Mode.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000022	<p>[Cause] The robot detected an exceeding TCP force or Joint torque which is over the limit of the Safety Setting</p> <p>[Caution] 1. Check if the robot collides with anything.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check and make sure the TCP force limit or Joint torque on Settings\Safety Settings\Safety Stop Criteria is suitable.</li> <li>3. Check and make sure the TCP force limit or Joint torque on Settings\Safety Settings\Collaborative Setting\More Limit Setting is suitable for Collaborative Mode</li> <li>4. Make sure the settings of all TCP/Joint torque used are correct including the pose of TCP, Mass, Mass Center Frame and Principal Moments of Inertia.</li> <li>5. Make sure the payload setting is correct on every motion related node of the flow, e.g. Point, Move, Pallet, etc.</li> <li>6. Make sure there are no sudden pauses/stops in the project while the robot is moving at high speed.</li> </ol> <p>[Precaution] Tool with Mass Center Frame far from the flange will add heavy external torque onto the robot. Without the correct TCP settings (including, TCP pose, Mass, Mass Center Frame and Principal Moments of Inertia), the Servo System would likely mistake this for an error.</p>

	<p>[Precaution] This error message would only show in the servo log and would be read by system's voice. It will not be displayed in an HMI error window.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The result of TCP force is achieved by calculation. This calculation will be dysfunctional when the robot passes through a singularity zone, and could mistakenly trigger this error.</p> <p>[Solution] Stop Category: 2</p> <p>To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Avoid postures or motion paths near singularities.</li> <li>2. Decrease the speed If you want to keep the posture or motion path smooth.</li> <li>3. Make sure the speed limit values of the Safety Settings are suitable in both Manual/Auto Mode and Collaborative Mode.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000023	<p>[Cause] TCP speed and force are both over limit at the same time.</p> <p>[Caution] 1. Check if the robot has been moving too fast currently 2. Check if the robot has collided to anything</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error code is not likely happen, low possibility, since it always trigger either 0x21 or 0x22 at the first place</p> <p>[Precaution] Assess if it is necessary to drag the robot to a safer space by safe startup mode</p> <p>[Solution] 1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status 2. Reduce the payload or the motion speed 3. Revise the safety criteria</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the speed of the current is within specification</li> <li>2. Make sure the robot would not collide with the surroundings during project run</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000024	<p>[Cause] The robot detected an intense shake.</p> <p>[Caution] 1. Check if the robot collided with anything in Collaborative Mode. 2. Check the robot stability while the project is running.</p> <p>[Precaution] The environment or location of the robot should be stable.</p> <p>[Solution] 1. Ensure that the robot's posture, location and motion does not collide with anything 2. Move or place the robot in a location where it is stable while a project is running</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ensure that the robot's posture, location and motion does not collide with anything.</li> <li>2. Move or place the robot in a location where it is stable while a project is running.</li> </ol>

ErrorSuggestion00000030	<p>[Cause]I/O Board's current over the spec range(1.5A).</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] If the external devices are abnormal that cause current are too large, it would cause this error.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Remove all external devices first</p> <p>2. After restart the robot, the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis.</p> <p>Make sure all external device will not consumed over 1.5A from Control box IO</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000033	<p>[Cause]The TCP speed is too high and over safety setting during any operation in manual mode</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the TCP speed is too low on Safety Settings</p> <p>Check if the TCP position is too far away from the flange</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happen, usually, other error safety related error code might be triggered first</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status</p> <p>2. Adjust the TCP setting and the Safety Setting</p> <p>3. Decrease the setting of the velocity and the setting of the angular velocity on the manual mode.</p> <p>Make sure the safety settings is suitable</p> <p>Make sure any motion related operation (Hand-guiding, step-run, Controller) moves within the safety settings</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000035	<p>[Cause]System has detected an error on joint driver</p> <p>[Caution]Check the other error code come along with it.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If there is any joint's driver component error occur.it world all report this error code but user can check the next error code which along with tis error to get the further information.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>1. Depend on the error code after this error, find the corresponding error code description in the error code table.</p> <p>Depend on the error code after this error, find the corresponding error code description in the error code table.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000003B	<p>[Cause]The Joint number will be different with the joint number in setting</p> <p>[Caution]Check if any Robot Joint has been replaced recently</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This often occurs if the robot joint(s) been replaced or fixed but without proper update on EEPROM</p> <p>[Solution]Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>

	[Agent-only] Make sure EEPROM be updated after replacing a Joint module or Power board
ErrorSuggestion0000003C	<p>[Cause]EtherCAT connection failure during power on</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the robot cable is connected or not 2. If the robot cable is well connected, have a qualified service engineer to check if the Ethernet cable between Power Control Board and IPC Board is connected properly</p> <p>[Restriction] Power off the system and also un-plug the power cable before opening the control box</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error would only happen during power on, and is shown on the HMI Error Page only.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Power off the system first 2. Check and confirm the corresponding wire/cable is connected properly 3. Power on the system</p> <p>Before power on the system, you could double check robot cable is well connected to the Control Box</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000003E	<p>[Cause]The robot detected that voltage is over the specified range (43V~45V) in PreOP mode.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Power eater board malfunction. 2. Power supply abnormal. 3. Robot power cable short-circuited.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When a robot is equipped with a power eater board, a short circuit in the power supply or power cable would cause this error.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The threshold to trigger the PreOP error is lower than 40V(Electric motor),power eater board is lower than 36.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Perform the robot restart procedure.</li> <li>2. If an error still occurs after the restart, please contact a qualified service engineer for additional support.</li> </ol> <p>Ensure a secure connection at the power cable terminals.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000040	<p>[Cause]1. ESI returned unexpected data 2. Joint PCB is abnormal</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] When Joint ESI does not match the default setting, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service</p>

	engineer for further analysis with log files
ErrorSuggestion00000041	<p>[Cause]1. EtherCAT related components are abnormal 2. Joint PCB is abnormal</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When Joint abnormal response SDO command, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000043	<p>[Cause]TCP/IP stack abnormal.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This may happen if quality of the network is unstable</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis with log files</p> <p>Make sure the network is stable</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000044	<p>[Cause]1. EtherCAT related components are abnormal 2. Joint PCB is abnormal</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] When failed to turn into DC SYNC in the EtherCAT loop, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis with log files</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000048	<p>[Cause]The robot detect the voltage is over the spec(48V)range in ESM-OP mode.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When robot has power supply or power cable short-circuited because of poor contact which would cause this error.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The threshold to trigger this error is power board's voltage lower than 48.</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>1. Make sure and regularly check if power cable are connected to the robot are firmed enough.</p> <p>2. Before using robot, make sure the power supply is robust for robot running.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000049	<p>[Cause]Check the power supply is robust for robot running.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The threshold to trigger this error is power board's voltage lower than 48.</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service</p>

	<p>engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Before using robot, make sure the power supply is robust for robot running.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000004B	<p>[Cause]EtherCAT communication has been cut off while the robot is on</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is any external EtherCAT devices, and if the Ethernet cable is loosen or if they are power off accidentally</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This usually happens if any EtherCAT devices is cut off, for example, Ethernet cable is loosen or power-off accidentally</p> <p>[Precaution] Power-off and unplug the power cable when checking inside the control box is necessary</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This may happens if the robot or control box has been placed on a unstable platform or having violent collision.</p> <p>[Solution]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Shutdown the robot</li> <li>2. Restore the external EtherCAT devices and then reboot the robot</li> <li>3. If this still happens, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</li> </ol> <p>1. Make sure all external EtherCAT devices are well connected and functional</p> <p>2. Make sure the robot would not be collided and be placed on an unstable platform.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000004C	<p>[Cause]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. EEPROM in Power Board is abnormal</li> <li>2. Power Board is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When failed to access EEPROM Data in the Power Board, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000004D	<p>[Cause]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. EtherCAT related components are abnormal</li> <li>2. Joint PCB is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When failed to access live data from Joint, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000004E	<p>[Cause]System has detected a mismatch of S/N between the robot and the control box</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if the S/N (Serial Number) of the robot arm matches the one on the control box</li> </ol> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the S/Ns are correctly matched, there would other possibilities, such as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Power Control Board is damaged</li> <li>2. The EEPROM is not updated correctly after replacing the Robot Joint or Power Control</li> </ol>

	<p>Board</p> <p>[Solution]1. Confirm and make sure the S/Ns are matched between the robot and the control box</p> <p>2. Else, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>1. Before powering on the system, you could double check the connection about robot cable, and a suitable S/N match about robot arm and control box</p> <p>2. Service Engineers should follow the correct process when replacing the Robot Joints or Power Control Board</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000004F	<p>[Cause]The power control board is not detected during power on</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Precaution] Power-off and unplug the power cable when checking inside the control box is necessary.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This usually happens if the control box has been placed on a unstable platform or having violent collision.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is less likely happens.</p> <p>[Solution]Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure the robot would not be collided and be placed on an unstable platform.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000050	<p>[Cause]The system could not detect the power control board, or the EtherCAT communication fails</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is any external EtherCAT devices, and if the Ethernet cable is loosen or if they are power off accidentally</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This usually happens if any EtherCAT devices is cut off, for example, Ethernet cable is loosen or power-off accidentally</p> <p>[Precaution] Power-off and unplug the power cable when checking inside the control box is necessary</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This may happens if the robot or control box has been placed on a unstable platform or having violent collision.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Shutdown the robot</p> <p>2. Restore the external EtherCAT devices and then reboot the robot</p> <p>3. If this still happens, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>1. Make sure all external EtherCAT devices are well connected and functional</p> <p>2. Make sure the robot would not be collided and be placed on an unstable platform.</p>

ErrorSuggestion00000051	<p>[Cause]Power board's temperature is too high because of the environment is too hot or power board is abnormal.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The servo would trigger this error if the power board's temperature is higher than 80 °C.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Power off the robot and let it cool down for a while (suggest at least half an hour)</p> <p>2. Restart the robot, if the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis.</p> <p>Make sure the environment temperature is within the specification (0~50 °C) when robot is running.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000052	<p>[Cause]1. Emergency Stop Button on the robot stick has been pressed.</p> <p>2. The extension port(s) for Emergency Stop has been tripped.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the wire between the robot stick and the control box is securely connected.</p> <p>2. Check if the wire on the extension port(s) for emergency stop is securely connected.</p> <p>3. Check if there are any external emergency stop buttons connected to the e-stop extension ports. If external e-stops are connected to any extension ports, please ensure that they are released.</p> <p>[Precaution] When the Emergency Stop is triggered, the robot will enter cat.1 stop, which means the power is cut off after the robot speed has been decreased to zero. If there are any payloads on the TCP, without drive power, the TCP will tend to droop a little bit before coming to a complete stop. Please be aware of the tool (payload) colliding with objects in close proximity.</p> <p>[Solution]If the emergency stop button has been pressed on the robot stick:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Release the e-stop button.             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.</li> <li>b. After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue, indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>If an external emergency stop button has been pressed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Release the external e-stop button.             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.</li> <li>b. After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue, indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>If an one of the emergency stop ports has been tripped:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Plug the wire back to the port.</li> </ol>

	<p>2. Press, then release the external emergency stop button.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.</li> <li>After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue, indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Place the robot stick or the external emergency stop button in a location to make sure it is reachable while not being pressed accidentally.</li> <li>Check if the robot stick cable and the wire connected to the emergency stop ports are firmly connected.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000053	<p>[Cause]The robot detected that voltage is over the specified range.</p> <p>[Caution]Ensure that the input power is within the working range.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Error can be caused when the payload is large, and the ABS speed is very fast.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] A power eater board malfunction, power supply abnormality or a short circuited power cable can also be the cause of this error.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Perform the robot restart procedure.</li> <li>If there are any problems on the hardware after the restart procedure, please contact a qualified service engineer for additional support.</li> <li>Avoid setting the ABS speed to fast in point nodes. This is especially important when the robot is moving with large payloads.</li> <li>Ensure the power cables are securely connected.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000054	<p>[Cause]Power supply is abnormal</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] 48V Power Supply over current may possibly caused by the following reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There may have short circuit within the system (power supply, power board, joint)</li> <li>The current project is with payload and speed over specification</li> <li>The Joint is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]1. Restart the robot.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove the payload or slow down the project speed</li> <li>If the problem still occur, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Avoid and make sure the robot would not collided with the surroundings during running project or carrying.</li> <li>Prevent to use the robot with high speed and heavy payload that are out of specification</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000055	[Cause]The robot detect the current is over the range from 24V Power Supply.

	<p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] 24V Power Supply over current may possibly caused by the following reasons:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Power board is abnormal</li> <li>2. IO is accidentally shorten</li> <li>3. IO is connected with a over spec. load (1.5 A)</li> <li>4. etc.</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]1. Remove all IO connection and restart the robot.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. If the problem still occur, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis.</li> <li>1. Beware and prevent short circuit on IO connection</li> <li>2. Not to have over loading on IO power supply</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000056	<p>[Cause]Robot detects an connection error on I/O Board</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the control box is placed on an unstable platform, it may cause the cables loosen.</p> <p>[Precaution] Power off and unplug the power cable before opening the control box for items checking</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occur, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure the robot would not be collided and be placed on an unstable platform.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000057	<p>[Cause]Motor driver connection is abnormal</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Precaution] Shutdown the robot before checking the inside of the joint</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis with log files</p> <p>Make sure the robot is working on a stable platform</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000005C	<p>[Cause]1. Stick buzzer is abnormal</p> <p>2. Power Board is abnormal</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When system get abnormal return data of stick buzzer, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000005D	<p>[Cause]EtherCAT BUS is lost.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] Usually, it requires 1ms to complete a communication cycle, but the last signal delayed for more than 5 ms.</p>

	[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis with log files
ErrorSuggestion0000005E	<p>[Cause]Safety Monitor Board detects some hardware or component are abnormal.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] Safety Monitor Board is responsible for monitoring whether each component has normal communication.</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000060	<p>[Cause]When user press FREE Button and using Controller at same time, it would cause this issue.</p> <p>[Caution]Check the FREE Button or Controller are both pressed by something or someone at the same time</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] When user press FREE Button and using Controller at the same time, it means user send the motion command to robot, it would cause the conflict.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Stop pressing one of the free button or controller.</p> <p>Check and avoid the FREE Button and the Controller are pressed at same time.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000062	<p>[Cause]Robot reaches Singularity during Hand-Guiding</p> <p>[Caution]Check the FREEBOT settings on Controller, see if there are any axes is disable</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] In Controller\FREEBOT\Custom Setting, if some of the axe or joints are disable, hand-guiding may trigger this error</p> <p>[Solution]1. Go to Controller\FREEBOT and change the setting to "Free all Joints"</p> <p>2. Press the FREE Button to drag the robot back from singularity position</p> <p>Make sure the motion of the robot will not trigger singularity before disable the axes or joints for Hand-guiding</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000006E	<p>[Cause]An unintended motion is detected while the robot is still in Cat. 2 Stop status.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check the log for any Cat. 2 stop codes prior to the current error code.</p> <p>2. Check if a collision occurred or if a joint is jammed</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This safety function is automatically activated after every Cat.2 Stop. Encoders of each joint are monitored continuously to check if there is any unintended motion, until the user acknowledges and manually recovers the robot from Cat.2 Stop status. If there is any unintended motion, this safety function will trigger a Cat.0 Stop, cutting the power supply directly to the robot.</p> <p>[Precaution] When the Encoder Standstill is triggered, the robot will enter Cat.0 stop, which means the power is cut off immediately; If there is any payload on the TCP, without drive power, the TCP will drop a little before coming to a complete stop. Please be</p>

	<p>aware that the tool (payload) does not collide with nearby objects.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press the Stop Button on the robot stick to disengage the “Funct. Alarm Stop” (which is shown on the LCD on the control box”</p> <p>2. The LED signals on the robot stick will switch from slow blinking red to fast blinking of all 3 LEDs</p> <p>3. Hold the Power Button on the robot stick for a few seconds to shut down the robot.</p> <p>4. Press the power button on the robot stick to power on the system again.</p> <p>Remember there should be no motion before the protective stop (Cat. 2) is disengaged.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000070	<p>[Cause]Robot detects an unexpected error of vision servoing.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error should not likely happen.</p> <p>[Solution]If this error happens, contact to your agent or Techman Robot Inc. with the issued Project file.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00000072	<p>[Cause]Robot is too close or at singularity during serving process.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the pose of the robot is too close or at singularity during vision serving process.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The possibility of robot moves into singularity depends of the initial (view) point chosen or the Moving Range settings of Visual Servoing</p> <p>[Precaution] Please assess the risk of collision during servoing during project editing</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick to stop the project.</li> <li>2. Press FREE button to remove the robot from Singularity.</li> <li>1. Set up the initial (view) point of the vision job properly to make sure the robot would not enter Singularity</li> <li>2. Set up the Moving Range of Servoing properly to make sure the robot would not enter Singularity or hit anything of the layout</li> <li>3. It is suggested to use Fixed Point for object localization instead of Visual Servoing for non-open workspace (too narrow for servoing movement)</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00000090	<p>[Cause]Path execution error on PATH node</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the path would approaches any singularity</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] If the continuous point planned by user then execute occur error, it would cause this error</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press STOP button on the robot stick to stop the project</p> <p>2. Adjust the path before usage</p> <p>Make sure the path used would not approaches any singularity</p>
ErrorSuggestion00008000	<p>[Cause]Both emergency stop ports do not trigger at the same time.</p>

	<p>[Caution]Check if the wire on the extension port(s) for emergency stop is securely fastened.</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] In order to comply with safety regulations, the emergency button external ports were designed to be simultaneously triggered.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Plug the wire back in to the port.</p> <p>2. Press (and or release) the external emergency stop button.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.</li> <li>b. After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue, indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.</li> </ul> <p>Ensure that all wires connected to the emergency stop ports are securely connected.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF01	<p>[Cause]Payload and speed are over specification</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the TCP setting of the current tool is correct</p> <p>2. Check if the payload setting on each motion node is correct</p> <p>3. Check if the speed of the current project is too fast</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Momentum is defined as mass (tool + payload) x TCP speed</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happen if both payload and speed is within specification</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press STOP button on the robot stick to restore from error status</p> <p>2. Modified the TCP settings or motion settings; or remove the payload first</p> <p>3. Run the project again; if this error still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure both payload and speed is within specification</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF02	<p>[Cause]1. Current motion of the robot is too fast</p> <p>2. Hardware issue</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the TCP setting of the current tool is correct</p> <p>2. Check if the payload setting on each motion node is correct</p> <p>3. Check if the speed of the current project is too fast</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error does not likely happen since other error code should be triggered first, such as 0x00000049, 0x00000053, 0x00000054</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press STOP button on the robot stick to restore from error status</p> <p>2. Modified the TCP settings or motion settings; or remove the payload first</p> <p>3. Run the project again; if this error still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure both payload and speed is within specification</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF04	<p>[Cause]The robot detects a TCP speed which exceeds the limit of the safety settings.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check and make sure the TCP speed limit on Settings\Safety Settings\Safety</p>

	<p>Criteria is suitable</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check and make sure the TCP speed limit on Settings\Safety Settings\Collaborative Setting\More Limit Setting is suitable for Collaborative Mode</li> <li>3. Make sure the settings of TCP used are correct, especially the Pose of TCP.</li> <li>4. Check if the issued point is PTP on motion setting.</li> </ol> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the robot moves under the circumstances of singularity (both internal and external) with PTP on motion setting, that may easily cause this error.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Avoid postures or motion paths near singularities.</li> <li>2. Decrease the speed if you want to keep the posture or motion path smooth.</li> <li>3. Make sure the force limit value of the Safety Settings is suitable in both Manual/Auto Mode and Collaborative Mode.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF05	<p>[Cause]The robot detects an exceeding TCP force which is over the limit of the Safety Setting.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the robot will collide with anything.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check and make sure the TCP force limit on Settings\Safety Settings\Safety Criteria is suitable</li> <li>3. Check and make sure the TCP force limit on Settings\Safety Settings\Collaborative Setting\More Limit Setting is suitable for collaborative mode</li> <li>4. Make sure the settings of all TCP used are correct, including the pose of TCP, Mass, Mass Center Frame, Principal Moments of Inertia.</li> <li>5. Make sure the payload setting is correct on every motion related node of the flow, e.g. Point, Move, Pallet, etc.</li> </ol> <p>[Precaution] Tools with a mass center frame far from the flange will add large external torques onto the robot. Without the correct TCP settings (including, TCP pose, Mass, Mass Center Frame, Principal Moments of Inertia), the servo system would mistake this for an error.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The result of TCP forces achieved is by calculations. This calculation will be dysfunctional when the robot passes through the singularity zone, and will mistakenly trigger this error.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Avoid postures or motion paths near singularities.</li> </ol>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Decrease the speed if you want to keep the posture or motion path smooth.</li> <li>3. Make sure the force limit value of the Safety Settings is suitable in both Manual/Auto Mode and Collaborative Mode.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF06	<p>[Cause]Joint 1 Position exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold angle of the axis is appropriate.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check that the project flow has not set a position that the TM robot cannot reach (for example, using a TM5 to run TM12 project).</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the safety threshold to a more suitable value.</li> <li>2. Revise the project flow.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF07	<p>[Cause]Joint 1 Velocity exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold speed of the axis is appropriate.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check the line speed setting.</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>2. Make sure the motion of the project would be trigger this error</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF08	<p>[Cause]Joint 1 Torque exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold. This maybe caused by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Improper payload settings</li> <li>2. A collision has occurred</li> <li>3. The brake is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the payload setting is correct</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check if there has been a collision</li> <li>3. Check whether the first axis brake is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the payload setting or payload used is suitable</li> <li>2. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> </ol>

	<p>3. Assess the working environment, avoid any violent collision onto the robot</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF09	<p>[Cause]Joint 2 Position exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold angle of the axis is appropriate.</p> <p>2. Check that the project flow has not set a position that the TM robot cannot reach (for example, using a TM5 to run TM12 project).</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the safety threshold to a more suitable value.</li> <li>2. Revise the project flow.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF0A	<p>[Cause]Joint 2 Velocity exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold speed of the axis is appropriate.</p> <p>2. Check the line speed setting.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>2. Make sure the motion of the project would be trigger this error</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF0B	<p>[Cause]Joint 2 Torque exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold. This maybe caused by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Improper payload settings</li> <li>2. A collision has occurred</li> <li>3. The brake is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the payload setting is correct</p> <p>2. Check if there has been a collision</p> <p>3. Check whether the first axis brake is abnormal</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the payload setting or payload used is suitable</li> <li>2. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>3. Assess the working environment, avoid any violent collision onto the robot</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF0C	[Cause]Joint 3 Position exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.

	<p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold angle of the axis is appropriate.</p> <p>2. Check that the project flow has not set a position that the TM robot cannot reach (for example, using a TM5 to run TM12 project).</p>
	<p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the safety threshold to a more suitable value.</li> <li>2. Revise the project flow.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF0D	<p>[Cause]Joint 3 Velocity exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold speed of the axis is appropriate.</p> <p>2. Check the line speed setting.</p>
	<p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>2. Make sure the motion of the project would be trigger this error</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF0E	<p>[Cause]Joint 3 Torque exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold. This maybe caused by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Improper payload settings</li> <li>2. A collision has occurred</li> <li>3. The brake is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the payload setting is correct</p> <p>2. Check if there has been a collision</p> <p>3. Check whether the first axis brake is abnormal</p>
	<p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the payload setting or payload used is suitable</li> <li>2. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>3. Assess the working environment, avoid any violent collision onto the robot</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF0F	<p>[Cause]Joint 4 Position exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold angle of the axis is appropriate.</p> <p>2. Check that the project flow has not set a position that the TM robot cannot reach (for</p>

	<p>example, using a TM5 to run TM12 project).</p>
	<p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the safety threshold to a more suitable value.</li> <li>2. Revise the project flow.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF10	<p>[Cause]Joint 4 Velocity exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold speed of the axis is appropriate.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check the line speed setting.</li> </ol>
	<p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>2. Make sure the motion of the project would be trigger this error</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF11	<p>[Cause]Joint 4 Torque exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold. This maybe caused by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Improper payload settings</li> <li>2. A collision has occurred</li> <li>3. The brake is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the payload setting is correct</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check if there has been a collision</li> <li>3. Check whether the first axis brake is abnormal</li> </ol>
	<p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the payload setting or payload used is suitable</li> <li>2. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>3. Assess the working environment, avoid any violent collision onto the robot</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF12	<p>[Cause]Joint 5 Position exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold angle of the axis is appropriate.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check that the project flow has not set a position that the TM robot cannot reach (for example, using a TM5 to run TM12 project).</li> </ol>

	<p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Set the safety threshold to a more suitable value.</li> <li>2. Revise the project flow.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF13	<p>[Cause]Joint 5 Velocity exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold speed of the axis is appropriate.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check the line speed setting.</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>2. Make sure the motion of the project would be trigger this error</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF14	<p>[Cause]Joint 5 Torque exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold. This maybe caused by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Improper payload settings</li> <li>2. A collision has occurred</li> <li>3. The brake is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the payload setting is correct</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check if there has been a collision</li> <li>3. Check whether the first axis brake is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the payload setting or payload used is suitable</li> <li>2. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>3. Assess the working environment, avoid any violent collision onto the robot</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF15	<p>[Cause]Joint 6 Position exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold angle of the axis is appropriate.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check that the project flow has not set a position that the TM robot cannot reach (for example, using a TM5 to run TM12 project).</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> </ol>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> <li>1. Set the safety threshold to a more suitable value.</li> <li>2. Revise the project flow.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF16	<p>[Cause]Joint 6 Velocity exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the safety threshold speed of the axis is appropriate.</p> <p>2. Check the line speed setting.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> <li>1. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>2. Make sure the motion of the project would be trigger this error</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF17	<p>[Cause]Joint 6 Torque exceeds the value of the safety setting threshold. This maybe caused by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Improper payload settings</li> <li>2. A collision has occurred</li> <li>3. The brake is abnormal</li> </ol> <p>[Caution]1. Check that the payload setting is correct</p> <p>2. Check if there has been a collision</p> <p>3. Check whether the first axis brake is abnormal</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> <li>1. Make sure the payload setting or payload used is suitable</li> <li>2. Make sure the safety settings are suitable for current application</li> <li>3. Assess the working environment, avoid any violent collision onto the robot</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF20	<p>[Cause]Current for solenoid is over specification during brake release process</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] System will detect the current for solenoid during brake releasing process, when it find the value over specification, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]1. Please press E-stop and release E-stop to resume Robot to see the issue is still occurred or not.</p> <p>2. If this still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FF21	<p>[Cause]Joint movement range is over range during brake release process</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the payload is too that out of specification, including the mass, center of</p>

	<p>mass, inertia, etc.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] System will detect the movement range while brake release process, when the value is over expected, it will report this error.</p> <p>[Solution]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Power off the robot</li> <li>2. Remove all payload and restart the robot</li> <li>3. If this issue still happens, have a qualified service engineer for further analysis</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the payload is within specification (including the center of mass and inertia)</li> <li>2. Make sure there is no unexpected force acting on the robot during brake release process</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFA0	<p>[Cause]Robot detect a low voltage on DCBUS.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] There maybe a variety of reasons that cause a low voltage, for example:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The power source is not stable on customer-site</li> <li>2. Power supply is abnormal</li> <li>3. etc.</li> </ol> <p>[Precaution] Power off and unplug the power cable before opening the control box for items checking</p> <p>[Solution]Shut down the robot, make sure the power source is stable then power on. If the same issue still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure the power source is robust for robot running.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFA1	<p>[Cause]Robot detect the voltage on DCBUS is higher than spec.</p> <p>[Caution]Check whether there are others error log along with this error.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] There maybe a variety of reasons that cause a high voltage, for example:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The robot move too fast with the current project (with heavy payload)</li> <li>2. Power eater modules is abnormal</li> <li>3. etc.</li> </ol> <p>[Precaution] Power off and unplug the power cable before opening the control box for items checking</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, the problem still occur, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the robot would not be collided and be placed on an unstable platform.</li> <li>2. Make sure project speed with payload is within the specification.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFA5	<p>[Cause]Robot detect the temperature on PCB is higher than spec.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the environment temperature is higher than the spec. while robot</p>

	<p>moving.</p> <p>2. Check the temperature on View-&gt;Status</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The temperature would rise during robot operating and the work space temperature will affect as well.</p> <p>[Solution] Shut down the robot, and keep it cool for a while before start up again. If this issue still occurs, please contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the temperature of the working environment is within the specification.</li> <li>2. Make sure the payload or the project speed is within the specification</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFA6	<p>[Cause] Robot has detected a overshoot of U phase current on the motor</p> <p>[Caution] 1. Check the header of the error code to see which motor is with this issue</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check if the robot is run with payload out of spec. and also in high speed</li> <li>3. Check if the safety settings of the robot</li> </ol> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the robot is driven and accelerate fast, current of the motor will overshoot and trigger this error</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This is usually be triggered when running the robot with a heavy payload with high speed which is nearly or already out of spec.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Another reason may be there is dysfunction on the electronics on the motors</p> <p>[Solution] 1. Shut down and reboot the robot</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Adjust the payload, safety settings, speed and see if the issue still happens</li> <li>3. If it still happens, export the Logs, Project and TCP used, and contact to your service engineer</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the payload (including the tool) is within the spec.</li> <li>2. Adjust the speed or movement to prevent the risk of having a single joint accelerate too fast</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFA7	<p>[Cause] Robot has detected a overshoot of V phase current on the motor</p> <p>[Caution] 1. Check the header of the error code to see which motor is with this issue</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check if the robot is run with payload out of spec. and also in high speed</li> <li>3. Check if the safety settings of the robot</li> </ol> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the robot is driven and accelerate fast, current of the motor will overshoot and trigger this error</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This is usually be triggered when running the robot with a heavy payload with high speed which is nearly or already out of spec.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Another reason may be there is dysfunction on the electronics on the motors</p> <p>[Solution] 1. Shut down and reboot the robot</p>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Adjust the payload, safety settings, speed and see if the issue still happens</li> <li>3. If it still happens, export the Logs, Project and TCP used, and contact to your service engineer</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the payload (including the tool) is within the spec.</li> <li>2. Adjust the speed or movement to prevent the risk of having a single joint accelerate too fast</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFA8	<p>[Cause]Robot has detected a overshoot of W phase current on the motor</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check the header of the error code to see which motor is with this issue</p> <p>2. Check if the robot is run with payload out of spec. and also in high speed</p> <p>3. Check if the safety settings of the robot</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the robot is driven and accelerate fast, current of the motor will overshoot and trigger this error</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This is usually be triggered when running the robot with a heavy payload with high speed which is nearly or already out of spec.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Another reason may be there is dysfunction on the electronics on the motors</p> <p>[Solution]1. Shut down and reboot the robot</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Adjust the payload, safety settings, speed and see if the issue still happens</li> <li>3. If it still happens, export the Logs, Project and TCP used, and contact to your service engineer</li> </ol> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the payload (including the tool) is within the spec.</li> <li>2. Adjust the speed or movement to prevent the risk of having a single joint accelerate too fast</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFAB	<p>[Cause]The motor current rises suddenly and triggers motor hold protection</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if there robot has collided to the surroundings seriously</p> <p>2. Check the description of this error code to see which joint it belongs to</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When the robot collides to a solid object in a high speed, some of the joints may suffer a great torque on them and this causes the motor current raise rapidly and trigger this error</p> <p>[Precaution] If the robot is closed to any thing or surface, using ordinary start-up may cause collision again during the joint calibration; therefore, use should use Safe Start-up Mode to restore the robot</p> <p>[Precaution] When manually driving the robot in Safe Start-up Mode, there is no drive power but just release the brakes of all joints, if there is tool or payload on the end-effector, it is suggest to have more than one person to hold the end-effector.</p> <p>[Precaution] Do not drive the joint manually when this error occurs, which might damage</p>

	<p>the joint</p> <p>[Solution]1. Trigger the Emergency Switch (Button) and then shutdown the robot</p> <p>2. Reboot the robot</p> <p>3. Release the Emergency Switch (Button) when the Control Box starts working</p> <p>4. The system will enter Safe Start-up Mode (light blue on LED)</p> <p>5. Press FREE button and drive the robot to a safe region or pose</p> <p>6. Hold the STOP button of the robot stick and switch the system to AUTO mode</p> <p>Make sure the robot will not collide with the surroundings during project run</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFAE	<p>[Cause]Robot has detected the current on DCBUS went too high suddenly.</p> <p>[Caution]1. The speed(ABS/project speed) is too fast.</p> <p>2. Check whether there is any collision while robot moving.</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] If robot is moving in a high speed in some movement or pose, it would cause this error.</p> <p>And if robot has collisions, it would cause the current became abnormal.</p> <p>[Solution][General User] After restart the robot, the problem still occur, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis.</p> <p>1.Slow down the speed(ABS/project speed).</p> <p>2. Avoid any collision while robot is moving.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFAF	<p>[Cause]The communication time of EtherCAT is timeout</p> <p>[Caution]Check if any external EtherCAT device used has lost connection</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] System will periodic check the EtherCAT communication, if communication timeout, it will report this error.</p> <p>[Solution]Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>external</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFB1	<p>[Cause]The communication time of SPI is timeout</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] It may possibly because the SPI IC is dysfunction which is not likely to happen</p> <p>[Solution]</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFB8	<p>[Cause]Hardware Failure</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, mostly because of hardware issue</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the Logs</p> <p>2. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFB9	<p>[Cause]Hardware Failure</p>

	[Caution]
	[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, mostly because of hardware issue
ErrorSuggestion0000FFBA	[Cause]Hardware Failure
	[Caution]
	[Restriction] Do not drive the joint with or without drive power
	[Solution]1. Export the Logs
	2. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis
	Make sure the power source is robust for robot running.
ErrorSuggestion0000FFCA	[Cause]Encoder is dysfunctional
	[Caution]
	[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, mostly because of hardware issue
	[Solution]1. Export the log,
	2. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis
ErrorSuggestion0000FFCC	[Cause]Encoder is dysfunctional
	[Caution]
	[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, mostly because of hardware issue
	[Solution]1. Export the log,
	2. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis
ErrorSuggestion0000FFCD	[Cause]Hardware Failure
	[Caution]
	[Restriction] Do not drive the joint with or without drive power when this issue happens
	[Solution]1. Export the Logs
	2. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis
	Make sure the robot would not collided with the surroundings during project run or robot shifting
ErrorSuggestion0000FFCE	[Cause]Hardware Failure
	[Caution]
	[Restriction] Do not drive the joint with or without drive power
	[Solution]1. Export the Logs
	2. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis
ErrorSuggestion0000FFCF	[Cause]The motor current rises suddenly and triggers motor hold protection

	<p>[Caution]1. Check if there robot has collided to the surroundings seriously</p> <p>2. Check the description of this error code to see which joint it belongs to</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When the robot collides to a solid object in a high speed, some of the joints may suffer a great torque on them and this causes the motor current raise rapidly and trigger this error</p> <p>[Precaution] If the robot is closed to any thing or surface, using ordinary start-up may cause collision again during the joint calibration; therefore, use should use Safe Start-up Mode to restore the robot</p> <p>[Precaution] When manually driving the robot in Safe Start-up Mode, there is no drive power but just release the brakes of all joints, if there is tool or payload on the end-effector, it is suggest to have more than one person to hold the end-effector.</p> <p>[Precaution] Do not drive the joint manually when this error occurs, which might damage the joint</p> <p>[Solution]1. Trigger the Emergency Switch (Button) and then shutdown the robot</p> <p>2. Reboot the robot</p> <p>3. Release the Emergency Switch (Button) when the Control Box starts working</p> <p>4. The system will enter Safe Start-up Mode (light blue on LED)</p> <p>5. Press FREE button and drive the robot to a safe region or pose</p> <p>6. Hold the STOP button of the robot stick and switch the system to AUTO mode</p> <p>Make sure the robot will not collide with the surroundings during project run</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFD1	<p>[Cause]Hardware Failure</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the robot is placed near any device with strong magnetic field</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Under a strong magnetic field may affect the readings of the magnetic encoder</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the Logs</p> <p>2. Make sure the robot is not under any strong magnetic field and then reboot the robot</p> <p>3. If this still does not work, Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure the robot is not under any strong magnetic field</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFD2	<p>[Cause]Hardware Failure</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the robot is placed near any device with strong magnetic field</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Under a strong magnetic field may affect the readings of the magnetic encoder</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the Logs</p> <p>2. Make sure the robot is not under any strong magnetic field and then reboot the robot</p> <p>3. If this still does not work, Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure the robot is not under any strong magnetic field</p>

ErrorSuggestion0000FFD3	<p>[Cause]1.The robot may be disassembled abnormally. Please check the warranty sticker and thread-locking fluid are both broken or not</p> <p>2. Joint gear wear out</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When the origin of joint module is not detected, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the log file</p> <p>2. Contact a qualified service engineer</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFD8	<p>[Cause]1. Motor is damaged</p> <p>2. Joint PCB is damaged</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When the resistance of UVW current of motor is abnormal, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the log file</p> <p>2. Contact a qualified service engineer</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFD9	<p>[Cause]Hardware Failure</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The cables connection sequence of UVW of motor is not correct. Quality issue or the robot may be disassembled abnormally.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the log file</p> <p>2. Contact a qualified service engineer</p> <p>Make sure the robot is not being disassembled illegally</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFE0	<p>[Cause]1. Power supply is not stable.</p> <p>2. Robot moves in high speed, current is higher, voltage loss getting higher.(Vinput-Vloss=V for DC bus)</p> <p>3. Power connector problem, consume too much power</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When robot is working and detects the voltage of DC bus is low, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]1. Power off the robot</p> <p>2. Check Robot Cable and its connector before power on again</p> <p>3. Reduce Robot speed if necessary</p> <p>Make sure power source is stable</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFE4	<p>[Cause]Encoder is abnormal</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, mostly because of hardware</p>

	<p>issue</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the log,</p> <p>2. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFE8	<p>[Cause]Hardware Failure</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When the output of the G sensor is abnormal, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the log file</p> <p>2. Contact a qualified service engineer</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFE9	<p>Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFEA	<p>[Cause]DC to DC component on Join PCB is damaged</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When detect voltage of 5V is abnormal, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFEB	<p>[Cause]DC to DC component on Join PCB is damaged</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When detect voltage of 12V is abnormal, it will report this error</p> <p>[Solution]</p>
ErrorSuggestion0000FFED	<p>[Cause]Encoder is msyfunction</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, mostly because of hardware issue</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the log,</p> <p>2. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion00020000	<p>[Cause] The robot can not detect or recognize the camera.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if there is a camera icon in the vision job page.</p> <p>2. Check whether the USB connection of the camera is broken on the control box or inside the robot arm.</p> <p>[Precaution] Causes a camera malfunction and VISION job\task will not be available.</p> <p>[Precaution] Importing the project within the vision job to a non-vision robot will also cause this error.</p> <p>[Solution]Refer to the related service manual for proper USB plugin methods.</p> <p>Ensure that all USB cables are securely connected to the camera and the control box.</p>

ErrorSuggestion00020003	<p>[Cause] The connection between camera and robot is unstable.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check the USB connection to the camera and control box is secure.</p> <p>2. Check if the USB slots are overloaded.</p> <p>[Precaution] Causes a camera malfunction and VISION job\task will not be available.</p> <p>[Precaution] The USB cable's transmission signal would become weak gradually because of the normal consumption of wire.</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] Signal attenuation cause by too many USB cable plug on the control box.</p> <p>Sometimes, if the signal attenuation became worse it will cause the error "0x00020000 Camera NOT found "</p> <p>[Solution]1. Please refer to the service manual which related Robot arm which would teach you how to dismantle and plug the USB cable properly.</p> <p>2. Please refer to the service manual which related control box which would teach you how to plug the USB cable properly.</p> <p>3. Please check the USB slots are overloaded on the control box and please plug out the USB which is not required.</p> <p>Please regularly check if the USB Cable connected to the camera and control box are all fine.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00020005	<p>[Cause]Dongle key is not detected while edit the corresponding function on a project or run that project</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the dongle is plugged onto the Control Box</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press STOP button on the robot stick to restore from error status</p> <p>2. Connect the corresponding Dongle onto the Control box and run the project again</p> <p>3. Run the project again; if this error still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion00020008	<p>Make sure having the corresponding Dongle key plugged before running or editing the project with license functions</p> <p>[Cause]Vision job can not be found during executing the VISION node</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the vision job is exist or not.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press STOP button on the robot stick and</p>

	<p>2. Re-create the vision job</p> <p>Make sure the vision job is exist before executes the project.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00020009	<p>[Cause]The same camera is simultaneously accessed by multiple threads.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there are multi- threads using the same camera while running the project.</p> <p>[Solution]Press STOP button on the robot stick to stop the project.</p> <p>Make sure a camera is being used by only one thread</p>
ErrorSuggestion00030001	<p>[Cause]Points setting error during creating a plane for Operation Space</p> <p>[Caution]Check if more than 2 of the three points of the plane are the same</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>A plane could only be created by 3 different points</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on the OK button on the pop up windows.</li> <li>2. Reset the 3 points in following steps:</li> </ol> <p>Setting &gt; Operation Space &gt; Select project name of plane &gt; Set Point</p> <p>Before creating a plane, make sure the 3 points are set well, and should not be repeated.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00030002	<p>[Cause]Points setting error during creating a cube for Operation Space</p> <p>[Caution]Check if more than 2 of the four points of the cube are the same</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>A cube could only be created by 4 different points</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on the OK button on the pop up windows.</li> <li>2. Reset the 4 points in following steps:</li> </ol> <p>Setting &gt; Operation Space &gt; Select project name of cube &gt; Set Point</p> <p>Before creating a cube, make sure the 4 points are set well, and should not be repeated.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00030003	<p>[Cause]The system fails to combine this plane with other planes.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the three points set by the user when adding this plane, the center point of the circle falls on the outside of plane.</p> <p>[Solution]Re-create a plane which is suitable</p> <p>Check if the three points are set up when adding this plane, the center point of the circle falls on the inside of plane.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00030004	<p>[Cause]The system fails to combine this stop plane with other planes.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the three points set by the user when adding this stop plane, the center point of the circle falls on the outside of plane.</p>

	<p>[Solution]Re-create a stop plane which is suitable</p> <p>Check if the three points are set up when adding this stop plane, the center point of the circle falls on the inside of plane.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00031000	<p>[Cause]The 3D Viewer function has been terminated</p> <p>[Caution]Check any 3D viewer on TMflow (such as Setting/Controller) if it is functional</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error does not likely happen unless there is a software issue</p> <p>[Solution]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Export the log</li> <li>2. Have the robot power cycling to see if this error still occurs</li> <li>3. Report to the service engineer with the log file</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00040005	<p>[Cause]The HMI found that an unexpected exception error.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check if there is other error message describe the location of the issue node</li> <li>2. Check if there is other error message describe more detail of this issue</li> </ol> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually happens if there is an unexpected software issue</p> <p>[Solution]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Export the log file and the project file</li> <li>2. Contact a qualified service engineer</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00040007	<p>[Cause]ESTOP mode is triggered, and the power of the robot is cut off. HMI can't connect the robot.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if ESTOP mode is triggered :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The ESTOP button of the stick is pressed.</li> <li>2. The ESTOP wire of the control box is not connected.</li> </ol> <p>Check if the LED light of the robot is turn off.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually appears as a popped up message on HMI</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually happens because the power of the robot is cut off by ESTOP mode triggered while doing the one of the following cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. When open and close the camera IO LED, the HMI will pop up a window message 「Robot is not connected」</li> <li>2. In Project, click the "Step Run" button, the HMI will pop up a window message 「Set Speed Fail :Robot is not connected」</li> <li>3. Leave the project and enter the project again, the HMI will pop up a window message 「error code : Robot is not connected」</li> <li>4. etc.</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]If the emergency stop button has been pressed on the robot stick:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Release the e-stop button.</li> </ol>

- a. The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.
- b. After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue, indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.

If an external emergency stop button has been pressed:

1. Release the external e-stop button.
  - a. The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.
  - b. After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue, indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.

If an one of the emergency stop ports has been tripped:

1. Plug the wire back to the port.
2. Press, then release the external emergency stop button.
  - a. The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.
  - b. After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue, indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.

Make sure the robot is connected while using HMI

ErrorSuggestion0004000A [Cause]ESTOP mode is triggered, and the power of the robot is cut off. HMI can't connect the robot.

[Caution]Check if ESTOP mode is triggered :

1. The ESTOP button of the stick is pressed.
2. The ESTOP wire of the control box is not connected.

Check if the LED light of the robot is turn off.

[Additional Explanation] This error usually appears as a popped up message in HMI

[Additional Explanation] This error usually happens because the power of the robot is cut off by ESTOP mode triggered.

1. When operator the controller ,the HMI will pop up a window message 「System fault: Lock Robot{{0}}」

[Solution]If the emergency stop button has been pressed on the robot stick:

1. Release the e-stop button.
  - a. The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.
  - b. After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue, indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.

If an external emergency stop button has been pressed:

1. Release the external e-stop button.
  - a. The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.
  - b. After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue,

	<p>indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.</p> <p>If an one of the emergency stop ports has been tripped:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Plug the wire back to the port.</li> <li>2. Press, then release the external emergency stop button.             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The robot mode indicator lights will blink red.</li> <li>b. After a few seconds, the robot mode indicator will blink light blue, indicating the robot has entered safe start-up mode.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p>Make sure the robot is connected while using HMI</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004000F	<p>[Cause]The project is broken or does not exists.</p> <p>[Caution]Check the project list again whether the project is not existing.</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up window, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up window.</p> <p>Make sure project is exported successfully before un-plug the usb drive</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040011	<p>[Cause]The current node has not been set up correctly</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the issued node is grey in color which means it is still in offline mode 2. Check if the setting of the current node is abnormal</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Motion related node built by TMFlow Editor has no position information which need further set up on a robot</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press Stop Button on the robot stick to restore the error status 2. Complete the set up of the current node             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure all motion related nodes built from TMFlow Editor has complete settings before step run</li> <li>2. Make sure all nodes of the project has been set up correctly</li> </ol> </p>
ErrorSuggestion00040013	<p>[Cause]When the TCP data is lost, or the servo check and the TCP data exchange error occurred.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the TCP Setting UI could open that TCP</p> <p>[Solution]1. Import the project or TCP data again or 2. Re-set the TCP settings             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure the USB devices and import process are stable during importing project and TCP data.</li> <li>2. Check if the TCP data is existed before uses it.</li> </ol> </p>
ErrorSuggestion00040014	<p>[Cause]System has detected settings of the certain node is invalid</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check the error message followed and locate the issued node 2. Check if the issued node is grey in color which means it is still in offline mode</p>

	<p>3. Check if the setting of any nodes is abnormal</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Motion related node built by TMFlow Editor has no position information which need further set up on a robot</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status</p> <p>2. Complete the set up of the current node</p> <p>1. Make sure all motion related nodes built from TMFlow Editor has complete settings before project run</p> <p>2. Make sure all nodes of the project has been set up correctly</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040015	<p>[Cause]System has detected a dysfunction on the CPU Fan</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is any weird noise coming from the Control box</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If CPU fan is being stuck or the power cable of the fan is loosen, this error might happen</p> <p>[Solution]Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure the robot is installed on a stable platform</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040016	<p>[Cause] Input the invalid value in the field in user setting.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The Field of setting is empty</li> <li>2. The format type of value in the field is invalid</li> </ul> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>This error usually appears as an pop up window when using,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. HMI Setting Page</li> <li>2. Project Flow</li> </ul> <p>[Solution]Click OK and close the pop up window</p> <p>Make sure the value in the field is valid during setting</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040018	<p>[Cause]The base is currently used by other nodes, deleting this base will trigger this error</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the base is currently used by any nodes</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] The base is currently used by other nodes (POINTS, NEW BASE, etc.) , deleting this base will trigger this error</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error code will only appears on HMI as a pop up window</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up window.</p> <p>Make sure the base is not being used by any nodes before deleting it</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004001C	<p>[Cause]There is no nodes connected to the Start Node in the Project Flow</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if there is no nodes connected to the Start Node in the Project Flow</p>

	<p>[Solution]1. To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or press the FREE button.</p> <p>2. Connect the next process Node to the Start Node</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004001E	<p>Be careful when editing Project Flow</p> <p>[Cause]user account has already been login by other client device</p> <p>[Caution]Check if someone else has already login with the same account</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, instead, 0x00040009 (Log In/Out failed) is more often.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004001F	<p>[Solution]Click OK and close the pop up window</p> <p>Make sure you are the only one use this account while logging in</p> <p>[Cause]Another account gets the Control ownership</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is someone else get the Control ownership with another account</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This could only happen if multiple accounts try to get the Control ownership at the same time (nearly)</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Usually, if one account has already get the Control ownership, the ownership button on other accounts would disable</p> <p>[Solution]1. Have the current ownership account release the control first</p> <p>2. Try getting the Control ownership again</p> <p>Make sure only one account would get the Control ownership at once</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040021	<p>[Cause]If user edit an exist base which using "by pointing 3 points" function in Base Manager without manual teaching and click OK directly, it might cause this error.</p> <p>[Caution]In "Build a Base by 3 points" page, if user did not teach the one of three axis direction in the both option "Point on X axis" and "Point on Surface".</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] User must to choose and teach one of three axis direction(X,Y,Z) in the settings "Point on X axis" and "Point on Surface".</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows.</p> <p>Check the base is set correctly by manual operation in the "by pointing 3 points" function page .</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040022	<p>[Cause]Teach points in Compliance or Touch Stop node are not able to generate a legal motion</p> <p>[Caution]In Compliance or Touch Stop Node, check if the teach points are at the same position or impossible to generate a legal motion</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show the "Calculation failed" on the pop up window, not</p>

	<p>in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]Click on the OK and close the pop window</p> <p>Make sure the teach points are all suitable and correct.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040023	<p>[Cause]Teach points in Compliance or Touch Stop node are not able to generate a legal linear motion</p> <p>[Caution]In Compliance or Touch Stop Node, check if the teach points are at the same position or impossible to generate a legal linear motion</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show the "Calculation failed" on the pop up window, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]Click on the OK and close the pop window</p> <p>Make sure the teach points are all suitable and correct.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040027	<p>[Cause]Project cannot run in Auto Mode when USB device plugged in the control box.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is no USB devices plugged on the control box</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually happens because the user forgets to remove the USB device from the control box before run the project in Auto Mode</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> <li>3. Remove the USB device from the control box</li> </ol> <p>Make sure all USB devices are removed from the control box before the project runs in Auto Mode.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004002A	<p>[Cause]The target project is not found while running function WARP</p> <p>[Caution]Please check if the target project selected in WARP function node is still exist</p> <p>[Solution]If the target project of the WARP function node has been deleted or renamed, please reset or erase the node</p> <p>Please remind when deleting or renaming a project if it is related to other project with WARP function</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004002B	<p>[Cause]Warp project failed</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the target project of the WARP node is damaged or deleted</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This project are not likely to be damaged, possibly because of software issue</p> <p>[Solution]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick to restore from error status</li> <li>2. Export both project files and log file</li> </ol>

	<p>3. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004002C	<p>Make sure the project used by WARP node exists</p> <p>[Cause]Unexpected software issue during project compiling</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is any error messages followed</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error occurs if and only if there is an unexpected issue on software</p> <p>[Solution]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick to restore from error status</li> <li>2. Export the project file and log file</li> <li>3. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0004002D	<p>[Cause]System detected an error on Project Flow while the it is running</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check the message with this error code; it should specify which node has error</p> <p>2. Check if there is another error code also occurs</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] There are lot of cases for this error, such as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Any variables being used in the Project is deleted.</li> <li>2. Incorrect settings on Pallet node, Circle node, etc.</li> <li>3. Expressions or settings of If node, Waitfor node, Gateway node are incorrect</li> <li>4. etc.</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <p>Follow the message of the error code and correct the error</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Be careful when deleting variables in Variable Manager.</li> <li>2. Study and have a full understanding on Node Function, make sure the settings are correct</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0004002E	<p>[Cause]Fail to get control of the robot during the project running.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the robot is controlled by other user</p> <p>2. Check if the robot is running a project</p> <p>3. Check if the robot has been released control</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually appears as a popped up message in HMI</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually happens when user wants to use the robot (Project Editing or Controller) while it is running a project.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on the OK button on the pop up windows.</li> </ol>

	<p>2. Stop the running project through pressing the Stop button on Stick</p> <p>3. Recover to get control of the robot by following steps in HMI : Log in --&gt; Get control</p> <p>1. Check if the robot is controlled by other user before using the robot.</p> <p>2. Don't release control of the robot during project-running.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040031	<p>[Cause]Robot detect the Force-Torque sensor occurred error during opening COM port.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the COM port is correct in the Force-Torque sensor devices settings page.</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up window, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]Click on the OK and close the pop window</p> <p>Make sure the COM port setting is correct before use the Force-Torque sensor.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040035	<p>[Cause]Robot detect the Force-Torque sensor does not respond.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the COM port cable is loose.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] While the Force-Torque sensor is working, if the COM port cable is loose, it would cause this error.</p> <p>[Solution]Re-Plug the COM port cable on the robot.</p> <p>Make sure the COM port cable is stable during robot and Force-Torque sensor are working.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040036	<p>[Cause]The issued Point node built by TMFlow Editor has not been complete yet</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the issued Point node is grey in color which means it is still in offline mode</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Point node built by TMFlow Editor has no position information which need further set up on a robot</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status</p> <p>2. Complete the set up of the point node</p> <p>Make sure all motion related nodes built from TMFlow Editor has complete settings before project run or step run</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040037	<p>[Cause]System memory is not enough</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Solution]After restart the robot, if the problem still occurs, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040038	<p>[Cause]The current node function created by offline editor has not been complete editing yet</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the error message following with this error and locate the issue node</p> <p>2. Check if the node is grey in color which means it is in offline mode</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Motion related nodes are all in offline mode if they are created by</p>

	<p>offline editor, user need to complete the settings before usage</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error would be trigger during step run or project run</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press STOP button on the robot stick to restore the error status 2. Finish the setting of the node on HMI Make sure all offline nodes are complete setting on HMI</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004003A	<p>[Cause]The payload value set exceeds the maximum payload limit</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the payload value set exceeds the maximum payload limit</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up window, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]Click on the OK and close the pop window Check and make sure the payload value set on a node is within the maximum payload limit</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004003B	<p>[Cause]TCP loading (including Payload setting) is over limit</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check the mass of the TCP 2. Check the Payload setting of the related motion node</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually shows as a pop up window</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] TCP load is defined as the mass of TCP used plus the Payload setting</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Instead of motion related nodes, this will also happens on Controller if the Payload setting is over limit</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click OK to close the pop up window 2. Modified the related settings Make sure the mass of TCP and Payload setting are within specification</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040100	<p>Certification does not match</p> <p>Please download the latest certification file from website to start the installation process. The installation process will not proceed.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040101	<p>Certification does not match</p> <p>Please request the certification file from the product provider, and put it under TMflow folder located under the installation directory to enable TMflow Editor. Program will be terminated automatically.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040102	<p>[Warning][User Setting]Host and client versions conflict</p> <p>[Cause]The software version between the robot (host) and Tmflow.exe (client) is not matched</p> <p>[Caution]Check both versions of the robot (host) and the Tmflow.exe on PC (client) if they are matched or not</p> <p>[Precaution] If the versions are not matched, there would be possibly to trigger unexpected errors for certain functions</p>

	<p>[Solution]Click OK to close the pop up window</p> <p>Make sure both versions of the robot (host) and the Tmflow.exe on PC (client) are matched before login</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040103	<p>[Error][User Setting]Certification does not match. Please get the certification file from the product provider, and put it under TMflow folder located under the installation directory to enable TMflow Editor.</p> <p>Program will be closed automatically.</p> <p>[Cause]Certification for the corresponding HMI does not match</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the certification file on Techman folder is the correct version if this happens on Tmflow.exe</p> <p>2. Check if the certification file on the USB drive exists or if it is the correct version for HMI update</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click OK to close the pop up window</p> <p>2. Replace the file with the correct one</p> <p>Make sure the certification file is correct</p>
ErrorSuggestion00040104	Please download the MD5 file to check the integrity of file.
ErrorSuggestion00040105	Please check or redownload the file.
ErrorSuggestion00040F80	ProxyServer initialize failure
ErrorSuggestion00040F81	ProxyServer initialize failure, TcpListener error
ErrorSuggestion00040F82	ProxyServer initialize failure, ServerParams error
ErrorSuggestion00040F83	ProxyServer initialize failure, ConfigData error
ErrorSuggestion00040F84	ProxyServer initialize failure, SystemFile error
ErrorSuggestion00040F85	ProxyServer initialize failure, OpenActioner error
ErrorSuggestion00040F86	ProxyServer initialize failure, OpenService error
ErrorSuggestion00041002	<p>[Cause]Emergency Stop has been triggered during resuming from a Cat.1 stop</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the Emergency Switch of the robot stick has been pressed</p> <p>2. Check if the Emergency port is being tripped</p> <p>[Additional explanation]</p> <p>1. Cat. 1 stop usually means Emergency Switch of the robot stick or the Emergency port on the Control Box being tripped</p> <p>2. During the resuming Cat. 1 (robot LED blinks red), the EtherCAT communication starts initializing and connecting all slaves, if any Emergency Switches are being tripped, power through the robot will cut off which makes the communication can no longer be available.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Makes sure any Emergency Related switches have been restored, then reboot the robot</p> <p>2. If the this issue still occurs, contact your service engineer for further analysis</p>

	<p>Prevent to trigger any Emergency Stop switch(es) during the resuming of Cat.1 stop</p>
ErrorSuggestion00041003	<p>[Cause]Inverse Kinematics failure</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is any custom base in the current project which may be badly assigned</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the inverse kinematics of the target point is failed to be solved, it may trigger this error</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This may possibly because the custom base used is badly assigned, e.g., 3 points on the same line</p> <p>[Solution]1. To restore the robot from error status:</p> <p>Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or press the FREE button</p> <p>2. Export the project file and log file to a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
	<p>Make sure the custom base is well assigned</p>
ErrorSuggestion00041008	<p>[Cause]The joint is rotating over its degree setting range or the robot's position exceeds the defined working area.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check to see if the Joint Position on Settings\Safety Settings\Safety Stop Criteria\Joint Position is set with the correct limits</p> <p>2. Check to see if the Working Area on Settings\Operation Space\Stop Plane is set correctly</p> <p>[Precaution] It's would also show which joint is exceeds the limit to notice the user to check the Joint Position setting.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</p> <p>2. Press the FREE button.</p> <p>1. Make sure the Joint Position on Settings\Safety Settings\Safety Stop Criteria\Joint Position is set with the correct limits</p> <p>2. Make sure the Working Area on Settings\Operation Space\Stop Plane is set correctly</p>
ErrorSuggestion00042007	<p>1. Please backup the HMI Log.</p> <p>2. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00043003	<p>[Cause]HMI detected that the vision job file is damaged</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the vision job can still be edited through HMI</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely to happen</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The vision job file might be damaged if there is an software issue</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status</p>

	<p>2. Export the project file and log file</p> <p>3. Contact with a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion00043004	<p>[Cause]vision job file is damaged or deleted</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the vision job can still be edited through HMI</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely to happen</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] The vision job file might be damaged or deleted if there is an software issue</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status</p> <p>2. Export the project file and log file</p> <p>3. Contact with a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion00043006	<p>[Cause]The camera's usb cable connection is loosen during project running.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] This error is not likely to happen if the robot is not being dismantling illegally</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the Logs</p> <p>2. Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure only the qualified engineer could do any repairing on the hardware</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004300B	<p>[Cause]Calculation of coordinate or arm posture correction occurs error.</p> <p>[Caution]Check the other error code come along with it.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error does not likely happen, low possibility.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status</p> <p>2. Run the project again</p> <p>3. If this error still happens, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion00044000	<p>[Cause]Modbus-TCP failed to initialize during power-on</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the Ethernet cable is loosen</p> <p>2. Check if the Ethernet Connection is not on the general usage LAN port (not those 2 for GigE Camera)</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Modbus can only be initialized if the general usage LAN port (not those 2 for GigE Camera) is activated during power-on</p> <p>[Solution]1. Connect the general usage LAN with Ethernet</p> <p>2. Disable and then Enable Modbus at Setting/Modbus</p> <p>Make sure the general usage LAN port (not those 2 for GigE Camera) has been connected to Ethernet before power-on</p>
ErrorSuggestion00044003	<p>[Cause]Program exception during Modbus writing</p> <p>[Caution]1. Export the log and project file</p> <p>2. Contact a qualified service engineer</p>

	<p>[Additional Explanation] This error is not likely happens, only if there is a software issue</p> <p>[Solution]</p>
ErrorSuggestion00044005	<p>[Cause]Modbus-RTU failed to initialize during power-on</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the Serial Port cable is loosen 2. Check if any Rs232 related device is loosen</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This usually happens if USB - Rs232 convertor is used that an extra COM port is used for Modbus-RTU. If the cable or converter is unplugged, the extra COM-port would be disable and trigger this error</p> <p>[Solution]1. Connect all related rs232 cable or convertor onto the Control Box 2. Disable and then Enable Modbus at Setting/Modbus 1. It is suggested not to use USB-Rs232 convertor for Modbus-RTU 2. Make sure cable or convertor used is plug well before power on</p>
ErrorSuggestion00045000	<p>[Cause]The system detected a disconnection on the USB drive during the process of Import/Export</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the USB drive is plugged well onto the control box. 2. If the USB drive is plugged well, try another USB drive and see if the same issue happens during Export/Import. 3. Check if there are other USB devices on the control box, remove them and try again</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the USB drive is confirmed to be plugged well, that means this error maybe caused by USB or USB port hardware/firmware issue</p> <p>[Solution]1. To restore the robot from Error Status : Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or press the FREE button. 2. Make sure the USB drive is well connected to the control box 3. Try Import/Export again 1. Avoid removing the USB drive during the process of Import/Export 2. After finishing the process of export/ import job, wait for a few seconds before unplugging the USB drive</p>
ErrorSuggestion00045001	<p>[Cause]External drive do not have enough free space for user export data.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the disk space is insufficient.</p> <p>[Additional Explanations] If user wants to export a very large data from robot, the external devices needs a sufficient free space.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status : Find another usb which has enough space for data export. Check the external devices which has enough space for data export.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00045003	<p>[Cause]The compressed file in the USB drive had been damaged and the system failed to import it</p>

	<p>[Caution]1. Check if the compressed file in the USB drive is damaged by trying to unzip; if it is damaged, there would be a related message.</p> <p>2. Check if that file fails to be imported to this robot only.</p> <p>3. Check if other files in the USB drive also have the same issue.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>1. Removing the USB drive too quickly just after exporting a file (even with the message of "Export successfully") might damage it</p> <p>[Solution]1. To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">Press the FREE button.</p> <p>1. After exporting the file, keep the USB drive still for a few seconds before unplugging it from the control box</p>
ErrorSuggestion00045004	<p>[Cause]Robot detect the file can not be accessed or executed.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] When the robot can not access the data from project 、 system update、 backup/recovery、 Path node file ...etc, it would cause this error.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click on the OK button on the pop windows.</p> <p>2. Press STOP button on the robot stick.</p> <p>3. Contact your service engineer and export the Logs for further analysis.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00045005	<p>[Cause]Robot detect the file can not be accessed or executed.</p> <p>[Caution]</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up window, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]1.Click on the OK and close the pop window.</p> <p>2.Contact your service engineer and export the Logs for further analysis.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00045006	<p>[Cause]TM client fails to connect to the robot(server)</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the network connection/cable between robot and client is stable.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Abnormal socket disconnection would cause program error exception while the program is running between robot and client.</p> <p>[Solution]Press STOP button on the robot stick</p> <p>Make sure the network connection/cable is stable during the connection process.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00045007	<p>[Cause]The connection between robot and the TM clients is failed.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the network connection/cable between robot and client is stable.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Abnormal socket disconnection would cause program error exception while the program is running between robot and client.</p> <p>[Solution]Press STOP button on the robot stick</p>

	<p>Make sure the network connection/cable is stable during the connection process.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00045008	<p>[Cause]The communication between robot and the TM client is failed.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the network connection/cable between robot and client is stable.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Abnormal socket disconnection would cause program error exception while the program is running between robot and client.</p> <p>[Solution]Press STOP button on the robot stick</p> <p>Make sure the network connection/cable is stable during the connection process.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004500A	<p>[Cause]HMI client and HMI server is disconnection.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is any follow up error logs or messages with this error code.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press STOP button on the robot stick. 2. Contact your service engineer and export the Logs for further analysis.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004500B	<p>[Cause]Robot detect the network path settings is wrong or can not be accessed.</p> <p>[Caution]1.Check if the network path in the export/import is correct. 2.Check if the network cable is loose.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Abnormal network disconnection would cause data transfer failed.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click on the OK button and close the pop window. 2. Press STOP button on the robot stick.</p> <p>Make sure the network setting/cable are correct and stable before/during the data transfer process.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004500C	<p>[Cause]The space of system drive is not enough.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if have the enough space of the system drive (for TMFlow.exe on PC)</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually appears in HMI during Import/Export files if there is not enough space in the system</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status : (Import/Export) 1. Click on the OK button on the pop up windows. 2. Stop the running project through pressing the Stop button on Stick 3. Clear some data and reserve enough free space for use.</p> <p>Make sure there is enough space for storage on the system</p>
ErrorSuggestion00045100	<p>[Cause]HMI update failed</p> <p>[Caution]1. Shutdown and power on the system again to see if this error still appears</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the update is interrupted during process, such as, closing the execution windows, restart or power off the system manually, power cut-off, etc.; this</p>

	<p>might cause the control box and robot's firmware update incomplete and failed.</p> <p>[Solution]Contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Avoid any interruption during HMI update:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Do not cut off the power during process</li> <li>2. Do not close the execution windows during process</li> <li>3. Do not close or restart the system manually during process</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00048000	<p>[Cause]HMI detected an array assignment error.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if any array has been assigned with the different data type variables</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually appears as a popped up message in HMI</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually happens because the user assign ( "=" ) the mismatching data type to array in the flow.</p> <p>i.e. int[]/ var_arrayA = bool[]/var_arrayB</p> <p>i.e. int[]/ var_arrayA = bool/var_b</p> <p>i.e. bool[]/ var_arrayB = int[]/ var_arrayA</p> <p>i.e. bool[]/ var_arrayB = int/var_i</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on the OK button on the pop up windows.</li> </ol> <p>Make sure all arrays are assigned correctly by data type, such as</p> <p>(1) int[]/ var_arrayA = int[]/var_arrayB  <math>\Rightarrow (\text{arrayA} == \text{arrayB})</math></p> <p>(2) int[]/ var_arrayA = int[]/var_arrayB[0]  <math>\Rightarrow (\text{arrayA} == \text{arrayB}[0])</math></p>
ErrorSuggestion00048001	<p>[Cause]Value assigned is in invalid number format</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the value assigned to a variable is valid format type.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] For number format,</p> <p>Incorrect:</p> <p>0x12CG // Hex includes values(0-9, A-F). 「G」 is invalid.</p> <p>0b1212 // Binary includes values(0, 1). 「2」 is invalid.</p> <p>Correct:</p> <p>0x12CF // Hex value is valid.</p> <p>0b1110 // Binary value is valid.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>This error usually appears in</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The project file is generated by 3rd party flow editor</li> <li>2. The input format error in Listen Node</li> </ol>

	<p>3. In flow editing, it usually appears with a pop-up windows with warning message 「Invalid Value」</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> <li>3. Input the valid number format</li> </ol> <p>if it appears the pop-up windows with warning message 「Invalid Value」 , click OK to close it</p> <p>Make sure the variables used are with a valid number format.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048002	<p>[Cause]There are repeated cases in the conditional expression in project.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if this error is triggered in the following items</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SET Node</li> <li>2. Listen Node</li> </ol> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>This error usually appears if</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The project file is generated by 3rd party flow editor</li> <li>2. The input format to Listen Node is incorrect</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status</p> <p>2. Remove the repeated cases in the conditional expression</p> <p>Make sure there is no repeated cases in the conditional expressions in the project.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048003	<p>[Cause]There are variables created with the repeated name in project.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there are variables with the same name.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>This error usually appears if</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The project file is generated by 3rd party flow editor</li> <li>2. The input format to Listen Node is incorrect</li> <li>3. In flow editing, it usually appears with a pop-up windows with warning message 「Variable Name Repeat」</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</p> <p>2. if this error appears as a pop-up windows with the error message 「Variable Name Repeat」 , click OK to close it</p> <p>3. Remove the variable with repeated name</p> <p>Make sure there is no repeated variables in the project.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048004	<p>[Cause]An invalid expression is found within the current Project</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check the description with this error, which shows the error node and the expression with it</p>

	<p>2. Check if that expression is invalid or not</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error would be shown on either pop out window on HMI or Notice Log</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on the OK button on the pop up windows.</li> <li>2. Correct the expression</li> <li>1. Have fully understanding on expression functions before programming</li> <li>2. Make sure all expressions are correct</li> <li>3. Make sure the variables used in expressions would not set to invalid value during project run</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00048006	<p>[Cause]Undefined functions in the expression editor</p> <p>[Caution]1. Follow the description on the log and check to see if the variable names and function syntax are correct</p> <p>2. Check to see if any variables used in the expression editor have been deleted from the Variable Manager</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually appears as a popped up message in HMI</p> <p>[Solution]Confirm that the variables used in the expression editor exist and that the proper function syntax has been followed</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure to use proper variable names and syntax within the expression editor according to the current HMI version</li> <li>2. Avoid deleting variables that are still in use</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00048007	<p>[Cause]Invalid expression</p> <p>[Caution]In SET node,</p> <p>It is invalid in the expression with the form:</p> <p><code>int\var_i= GetNow()+=10</code></p> <p>(Functions with the following operands :</p> <p><code>「+=_」、「-=_」、「*=_」、「/=_」</code>)</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>This error usually appears in</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The project file is generated by 3rd party flow editor</li> <li>2. In flow editing, it usually appears with a pop-up windows with warning message 「Function operation is not allowed」</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</p> <p>2. if this error appears as pop-up windows with the error message 「Function operation is not allowed」 , click OK to close it</p> <p>3. Remove the invalid operant (<code>「+=_」、「-=_」、「*=_」、「/=_」</code>) triggering the error</p>

	<p>Make sure all expressions all correct</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048008	<p>[Cause]The expression is assigned with an invalid operator in array operations.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is any missing index of the array.</p> <p>Or an incorrect operator has been chosen</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Additional Explanations]</p> <p>The error code is often triggered between two arrays' operation without index assigning:</p> <p>In assignment expression of project node (SET).</p> <p>Incorrect operators: (" += ", " -= ", " *= ", " /= ") (i.e. var_array_A += var_array_B)</p> <p>Correct operators: (" = ") (i.e. var_array_A = var_array_B)</p> <p>In comparison expression of project node (IF).</p> <p>Incorrect operators: (" &gt; ", " &gt;= ", " &lt; ", " &lt;= ") (i.e. var_array_A &gt;= var_array_B)</p> <p>Correct operators: ("==" or "!=") (i.e. var_array_A == var_array_B)</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows then assign the suitable operators.</p> <p>Makes sure all assignment and comparison expressions have the valid operator.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048009	<p>[Cause]The index used on a array variable is not a integer</p> <p>[Caution]Check if any variables used as an array index in the project is assigned to be a null value or a non-integral value</p> <p>[Additional explanation] The variable used as an array index is invalid in value possibly by initialization or assigned by SET node during project run</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] If the variable used as an array index is deleted, the value will become null</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press STOP button on the robot stick, or press free robot button. 2. Then you can find the robot LED shows green color</p> <p>Make sure before you delete any variable in the project, check if it is as an array index or not</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004800A	<p>[Cause]The expression is assigned with an invalid operand.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the operands of the related expression (which operators are: "==", "&gt;=", "&lt;==", etc.) are assigned the number type value or variable in the current project node (SET, IF, etc.)</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p>

	<p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows then assign the number type value or variable to the operands.</p> <p>Makes sure all expressions have the valid operand.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004800B	<p>[Cause]The expression is assigned with an invalid operand.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the value or variable is integer type after the complement operator (" ~ ") in the current project node (SET, IF, etc.)</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows then assign the integer type value or variable to the operand after the complement operator.</p> <p>Makes sure all expressions with the complement operator have the valid operand.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004800C	<p>[Cause]System detected an error on Project Flow while it is running, which is mostly because some variables are missing.</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check the message with this error code; it should specify which node has error 2. Check if there is another error code also occurs</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Remind of the following cases:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Variables created by Pallet node have been deleted manually.</li> <li>2. Variables used in any expression (If, Waitfor, Gateway, etc.) have been deleted manually.</li> <li>3. Global variables used in the current robot will not be exported with the project; user need to create the same Global variable or export them separately</li> <li>4. etc.</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> </ol> <p>Follow the message of the error code and correct the error</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Be careful when deleting variables in Variable Manager.</li> <li>2. Study and have a full understanding on Node Function, make sure the settings are correct</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0004800D	<p>[Cause]In the expression, the data type of variable assignment error.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the operant 「++」 or 「--」 are used properly with integer data type</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>This error usually happens in a SET Node.</p> <p>The operands 「++」、「--」 are only used by integer variable.</p>

	<p>(i.e. var A: A++、A--、++A、--A)</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click OK and close the popped up windows</p> <p>2. Correct the data type of variable as integer type in expression</p> <p>Make sure the operand 「++」 or 「- -」 are used properly with integer data type</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004800E	<p>[Cause]the item following the symbol "!" is invalid in an expression which is supposed to be a Boolean type object (or variable)</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the subject after the symbol "!" is a Boolean type object or not</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on the OK button on the pop up windows.</li> <li>2. Correct the expression</li> </ol> <p>Check and confirm the type is correct while creating an expression.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004800F	<p>[Cause]The expression is assigned with an invalid operand.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the operand in the left side of the assignment operator (" = ") is type matching with the right side one in the current project node (SET)</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows then assign the same type value or variable to the operand in the expression.</p> <p>Makes sure all assignment of expressions have the valid type-matching operand.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048010	<p>[Cause]There is an invalid usage on an expression</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the data type is matched from both sides of an expression, especially on an IF node</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error would be triggered if there is an invalid symbol usage and only have it on an expression, for example:</p> <pre>string == ###</pre> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click on the OK button on the pop up windows.</li> <li>2. Correct the expression</li> </ol> <p>Check and confirm the type is correct while creating an expression.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048011	<p>[Cause]The operand in the expression is assigned a number out of range .</p> <p>[Caution]Check if an integer type operand is assigned a number large than 2147483647 in the current project node (SET).</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would possibly show on the pop up windows.</p>

	<p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows then assign an integer number less than 2147483648 to the operand.</p> <p>Makes sure all assignment of expressions have the valid operand with the appropriate value.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048012	<p>[Cause]The expression has missing the right parentheses.</p> <p>[Caution]Check the expression in the current project node (SET, IF, WAITFOR, etc.) whether the expression misses any parentheses.</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows then make up a right parentheses.</p> <p>Makes sure all expressions has the right parentheses.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048013	<p>[Cause]The expression has missing the right Bracket when access the array data with index.</p> <p>[Caution]Check the expression in the current project node (SET, IF, WAITFOR, etc.) whether the expression misses any bracket on the right side.</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows then make up a right Brackets.</p> <p>Makes sure all expressions has right Brackets.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048014	<p>[Cause]The expression has missing the right Brace.</p> <p>[Caution]Check the expression in the current project node (SET, IF, WAITFOR, etc.) whether the expression misses any Brace.</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would only show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows then make up a right Brace.</p> <p>Makes sure all expressions has the right Brace.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048015	<p>[Cause]PLAY being triggered just after stopping a project</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the PLAY button has been triggered just after stopping a project 2. Check if there is any external device trigger PLAY with I/O or Modbus</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error does not likely happen, low possibility</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] PLAY can be triggered by either robot stick, configurable IO or Modbus</p> <p>[Solution]1. Click Stop on the robot stick to restore the error status 2. Run the project again</p>

	<p>3. If this error still happens, contact a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p> <p>Make sure not to trigger PLAY just after stopping a project, have a buffer of few seconds</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048016	<p>[Cause]The HMI detected a division calculation error during the project running</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if any variables as a divisor in the project is assigned a value zero by initial setting or during process</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] It often occurs in the division expression of SET and Display Node, or in the Boolean expression of IF and Gateway Node in the project flow</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or press the FREE button.</p> <p>1. Designing a program mechanism examines that every variable as a divisor and prevent it running if it is assigned zero</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048017	<p>[Cause]Project Flow contains expression modulo by zero</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if any variable used as the divisor of a modulo expression could possibly change to zero during project run</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>Usually, HMI will block the expression (warning message) if it is directly as, e.g., "var_result = var_num1%0"; however, if the expression is written as, e.g., "var_result = var_num1%var_num2", if var_num changes to 0 during project run will trigger this error.</p> <p>[Solution]1. To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or press the FREE button.</p> <p>2. Correct the issued expression(s)</p> <p>Make sure the variables used as the divisor will never be zero, either by initialization or</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048018	<p>[Cause]The HMI detected an invalid index used on a array variable during project run</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the value any variables used as an array index is out of range or a negative quantity</p> <p>[Additional explanation] The variable used as an array index is invalid in value possibly by initialization or assigned by SET node during project run</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</p> <p>2. Press the FREE button.</p> <p>1. Make the initial value of all index variables is correct</p> <p>2. Make sure the value of all index variables would not be change incorrectly by any SET node</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004801B	<p>[Cause]The operand in the assignment expression is assigned with a different type number.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the operand on the left side of the assignment operator (" = ") is type</p>

	<p>matching with the right side one in the current project node (SET)</p> <p>[Precaution] An error message 『Warning for Number Value maybe missing』 would show on the pop up windows when project is edited.</p> <p>If ignore it, this error code would show with the warning message in the HMI log during project running.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>Number related expression should have the following instruction when using different types, i.e. :</p> <p>Correct :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. double = int</li> <li>2. float = int</li> <li>3. double = float</li> </ol> <p>Incorrect :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. int = double</li> <li>2. int = float</li> <li>3. float = double</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button.</li> <li>3. Then assign the same type number value or variable to the operands in the expression.</li> </ol> <p>Makes sure all assignment expressions have the valid type-matching number operands.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004801C	<p>[Cause]System cannot detect the sensor through serial port</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the USB-Serial converter cable is loosen</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error only happens on force control related node (smart insert, polish, etc) using force torque with rs232 interface</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] COM Port generated by USB-Serial convertor would be deleted if the cable is loosen</p> <p>[Precaution] The Serial Port number might change if the convertor is plugged onto a different usb port</p> <p>[Solution]1. Press Stop Button on the robot stick to restore the error status</p> <p>2. Reconnect the convertor back to the SAME usb port</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. It is not suggested to use USB-Serial convertor</li> <li>2. If it is necessary, please make sure the convertor is always plugged well</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0004801D	<p>[Cause]System failed to open a Modbus master</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the robot is connected to the network, including wire connection, and the quality of the network</p>

	<p>2. Check if the Setting\Network Setting is correct or not (if using Modbus TCP)</p> <p>3. Check if the settings on Modbus TCP Device is correct or not , including: ip address, port, address, signal type, etc.</p> <p>4. Check if the settings on Modbus RTU Device is correct or not , including: ComPort, BaulRate, DataBits, StopBits, ParityCheck, address, signal type, etc.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] For Modbus TCP, this usually happens because the robot is not connected to the network or network settings (especially, IP Address and Port)</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] For Modbus RTU, this usually happens because the ComPort selected has already been used by other functions (normal usage on Serial Port)</p> <p>[Solution]1. Confirm and restore the network, then enable Modbus again on Settings\Modbus</p> <p>2. Confirm and correct the settings of Modbus Devices, then enable Modbus again on Settings\Modbus</p> <p>1. Regularly check the quality of the network, including hardware.</p> <p>2. It is suggested to have knowledge on Modbus before usage</p>
ErrorSuggestion0004801F	<p>[Cause]Unexpected software issue</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is any error messages followed</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error occurs if and only if there is an unexpected issue on software</p> <p>[Solution]1. Export the project file and log file</p> <p>2. Contact with a qualified service engineer for further analysis</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048020	<p>[Cause]System failed to read data through Modbus</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the robot is connected to the network, including wire connection, and the quality of the network</p> <p>2. Check if the Setting\Network Setting is correct or not (if using Modbus TCP)</p> <p>3. Check if the settings on Modbus TCP Device is correct or not , including: ip address, port, address, signal type, etc.</p> <p>4. Check if the settings on Modbus RTU Device is correct or not , including: ComPort, BaulRate, DataBits, StopBits, ParityCheck, address, signal type, etc.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Confirm and restore the network, then enable Modbus again on Settings\Modbus</p> <p>2. Confirm and correct the settings of Modbus Devices, then enable Modbus again on Settings\Modbus</p> <p>1. Regularly check the quality of the network, including hardware.</p>

	<p>2. It is suggested to have knowledge on Modbus before usage</p> <p>[Cause]System failed to write data through Modbus</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check if the robot is connected to the network, including wire connection, and the quality of the network</p> <p>2. Check if the Setting\Network Setting is correct or not (if using Modbus TCP)</p> <p>3. Check if the settings on Modbus TCP Device is correct or not , including: ip address, port, address, signal type, etc.</p> <p>4. Check if the settings on Modbus RTU Device is correct or not , including: ComPort, BaulRate, DataBits, StopBits, ParityCheck, address, signal type, etc.</p> <p>[Solution]1. Confirm and restore the network, then enable Modbus again on Settings\Modbus</p> <p>2. Confirm and correct the settings of Modbus Devices, then enable Modbus again on Settings\Modbus</p> <p>1. Regularly check the quality of the network, including hardware.</p> <p>2. It is suggested to have knowledge on Modbus before usage</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048601	<p>[Cause]HMI detected that one or more Warning situations during the project running.</p> <p>[Caution]The value of n in the string "Warning Counter(n)" showing in the HMI log displays that how many warning situations have during the project running.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] Some warning information usually appears as a popped up message during flow editing, but the HMI could endure these warnings.</p> <p>If ignore it, the HMI log still shows these warnings to user during running the project.</p> <p>These warnings may be the following below:</p> <p>(1) Warning for String Format</p> <p>(2) Warning for Number Value maybe missing</p> <p>(3) ..etc.</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Warning Status :</p> <p>(in flow editing)</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows.</p> <p>(in project running)</p> <p>Stop the running project through pressing the Stop button on Stick</p> <p>3. Check these warnings one by one and clear them.</p> <p>Check if data type mismatch of assignment variables in the flow.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048602	<p>[Cause]System detected the text characters that may be strings but are without double quotes</p>

	<p>[Caution]1. Check if there are any strings used in the expression editor that have no double quotes</p> <p>2. Check to see if any variables used in the expression editor have been deleted from the Variable Manager</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually appears as a popped up message in HMI</p> <p>[Solution]Confirm that there are double quotes around all strings and that all variables used in the expression editor exist</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure to use double quotes when defining strings</li> <li>2. Avoid deleting variables that are still in use</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion00048603	<p>[Cause]The operand in the assignment expression is assigned with a different type number.</p> <p>[Caution]Check if the operand in the left side of the assignment operator (" = ") is type matching with the right side one in the current project node (SET)</p> <p>[Precaution] This error would show on the pop up windows, not in the HMI log.</p> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>Number related expression should have the following instruction when using different types, i.e. :</p> <p>Correct :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. double = int,</li> <li>2. float = int</li> <li>3. double = float</li> </ol> <p>Incorrect :</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. int = double</li> <li>2. int = float</li> <li>3. float = double</li> </ol> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from Error Status :</p> <p>Click on the OK button on the pop up windows then assign the same type number value or variable to the operands in the expression.</p> <p>Makes sure all assignment expressions have the valid type-matching number operands.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048604	<p>[Cause]A string type variable with single quotation marks(' )</p> <p>[Caution]Check if there is any single quotation marks is used in the issued expression</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually appears as a popped up message in HMI</p> <p>[Additional Explanation] This error usually happens in a SET Node, a variable with single quotation marks</p> <p>(i.e. String s1 = 'var_s2')</p> <p>If ignore the warning message window, and running the project, this error code will show</p>

	<p>in the HMI log with the warning message 「Warning for String Format」</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <p>Flow editing</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Click OK on the popped up windows</li> <li>2. Delete the single quotation marks, or ignore it</li> </ol> <p>Project running</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.Click the stop button on the stick</li> <li>2. Delete the single quotation marks in a SET node, or ignore it</li> </ol> <p>When editing in flow or before project running, make sure why to use a variable with the single quotation marks.</p>
ErrorSuggestion00048605	<p>[Cause]Network address is not available on Log node</p> <p>[Caution]1. Check the network setting on Log node if the address is accessible</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Check if the network target requires any advanced authority</li> <li>3. Check if there is any other issue on the network, such as loosen Ethernet cable</li> </ol> <p>[Additional Explanation]</p> <p>This error usually appears in</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Log node in project flow</li> <li>2. The local network path format (i.e. \\192.168.1.1\sharedfolder)</li> </ol> <p>This error would be triggered when system fails to connect to the network path</p> <p>[Solution]To restore the robot from error status:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Press the STOP button on the robot stick, or</li> <li>2. Press the FREE button</li> <li>3. Make sure the network path could be access</li> </ol> <p>Make sure the network is accessible</p>
ErrorSuggestion0005FF20	<p>Please call own maintenance department and check items 1 &amp; 2. If haven't, execute the third item.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the conection status of solenoid.</li> <li>2. Check the surface of solenoid is abnormal , and the insulation plastic deformation</li> <li>3. Please contact the original purchase of a manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FF21	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please restart the robot.</li> <li>2. If the restart is invalid, please contact the original purchase or third-party designated maintenance units.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFA0	<p>Please call own maintenance department and check items 1 &amp; 2. If haven't, execute the</p>

	<p>third item.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the power line of joint modules are loose or not.</li> <li>2. Check static/dynamic power supply is stable or not</li> <li>3. Please contact the original purchase of a manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFA1	<p>Please call own maintenance department and check items 1. If haven't, execute the second item.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the Power Eater modules is normal or not.</li> <li>2. Please contact the original purchase of a manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFA5	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Make sure environment temperature is lower than 40 degrees Celsius.</li> <li>2. Please check environment temperature is lower than 40 degrees Celsius while robot moving.</li> <li>3. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFA6	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please slow down then check whether error is triggered again or not.</li> <li>2. Please check whether there is any collision while robot moving.</li> <li>3. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFA7	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please slow down then check whether error is triggered again or not.</li> <li>2. Please check whether there is any collision while robot moving.</li> <li>3. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFA8	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please slow down then check whether error is triggered again or not.</li> <li>2. Please check whether there is any collision while robot moving.</li> <li>3. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFAB	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please slow down then check whether error is triggered again or not.</li> <li>2. Please check whether there is any collision while robot moving.</li> <li>3. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFAE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please restart and check again.</li> <li>2. Please slow down then check whether error is triggered again or not.</li> <li>3. Please check whether there is any collision while robot moving.</li> <li>4. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>

ErrorSuggestion0005FFAF	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please restart and check again.</li> <li>2. Please slow down then check whether error is triggered again or not.</li> <li>3. Please check whether there is any collision while robot moving.</li> <li>4. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFB1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please restart and check again.</li> <li>2. Please slow down then check whether error is triggered again or not.</li> <li>3. Please check whether there is any collision while robot moving.</li> <li>4. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFB8	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please restart and check again.</li> <li>2. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFB9	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please restart and check again.</li> <li>2. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFBA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please restart and check again.</li> <li>2. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFCA	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFCB	Please reduce the motion speed, check the flow and the speed and posture in each node
ErrorSuggestion0005FFCC	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFCD	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFCE	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFCF	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please check whether output torque is too large. Slow down if it is.</li> <li>2. Please check whether there is any collision while robot moving.</li> <li>3. Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFD1	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFD2	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.

ErrorSuggestion0005FFD3	<p>The robot may be disassembled abnormally. Please check the warranty sticker and thread-locking fluid are both broken or not.</p> <p>Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</p>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFD8	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFD9	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The robot may be disassembled abnormally. Please check the warranty sticker and thread-locking fluid are both broken or not.</li> <li>2. The order of motor line, UVW, are abnormal. Please take the cover apart and make sure the order is correct.</li> <li>3. Please contact the original purchase of a manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFE0	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFE4	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Please restart the robot.</li> <li>2. If the restart is invalid, please contact the original purchase or third-party designated maintenance units.</li> </ol>
ErrorSuggestion0005FFE8	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFEA	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFEB	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.
ErrorSuggestion0005FFED	Please contact the original purchase of the manufacturer or a third party designated maintenance unit.

## **OMRON Corporation      Industrial Automation Company**

Kyoto, JAPAN

Contact: [www.ia.omron.com](http://www.ia.omron.com)

### **Regional Headquarters**

**OMRON EUROPE B.V.**  
Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp  
The Netherlands  
Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388

**OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.**  
No. 438A Alexandra Road # 05-05/08 (Lobby 2),  
Alexandra Technopark,  
Singapore 119967  
Tel: (65) 6835-3011/Fax: (65) 6835-2711

**OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC**  
2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200 Hoffman Estates,  
IL 60169 U.S.A.  
Tel: (1) 847-843-7900/Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

**OMRON ROBOTICS AND SAFETY TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**  
4550 Norris Canyon Road, Suite 150, San Ramon, CA 94583 U.S.A.  
Tel: (1) 925-245-3400/Fax: (1) 925-960-0590

**OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD.**  
Room 2211, Bank of China Tower, 200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road,  
PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China  
Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222/Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200

### **Authorized Distributor:**

In the interest of product improvement,  
specifications are subject to change without notice.

Cat. No. I626-E-03

0719 (1018)

19888-400 C